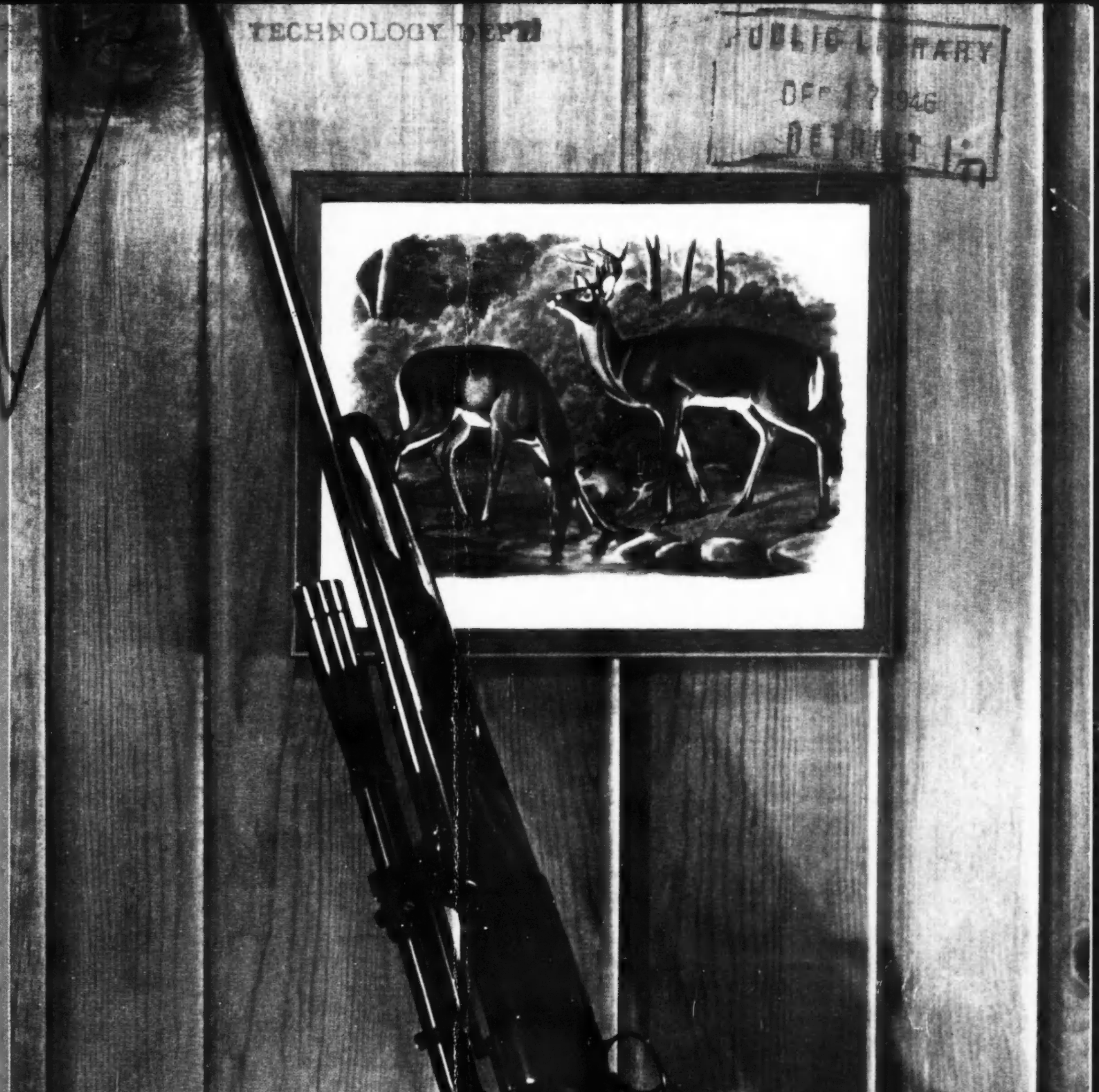
CE
194

AMERICAN RIFLEMAN

25 CENTS

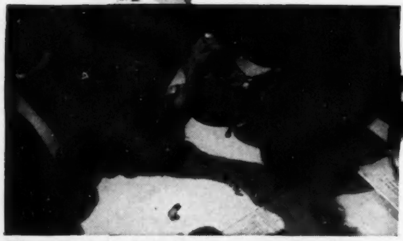
TECHNOLOGY DEPT

PUBLIC LIBRARY
DEC 17 1946
DETROIT



"There is no more accurate rim fire ammunition in the world than Peters match 22's!"

says "DOC" PETERS



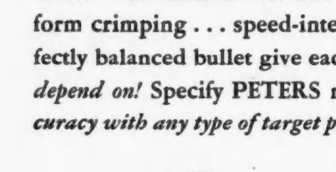
Micro-tested priming, plus precision loading, provides uniform velocity for all Peters match ammunition. Here, a Peters expert examines priming microchemically.

For hair-line accuracy, match ammunition requires uniform crimping. The technician above keeps a watchful eye on this detail . . . so essential to fine match performance.

BECAUSE THEY'RE PRECISION POWERED . . . many shooting experts prefer Peters Police Match and Dewar Match* ammunition! An exact measure of powder . . . uniform crimping . . . speed-intensity ignition . . . and a perfectly balanced bullet give each cartridge *accuracy you can depend on!* Specify PETERS match 22's for *maximum accuracy with any type of target pistol or rifle!*

*REG. TRADE MARK

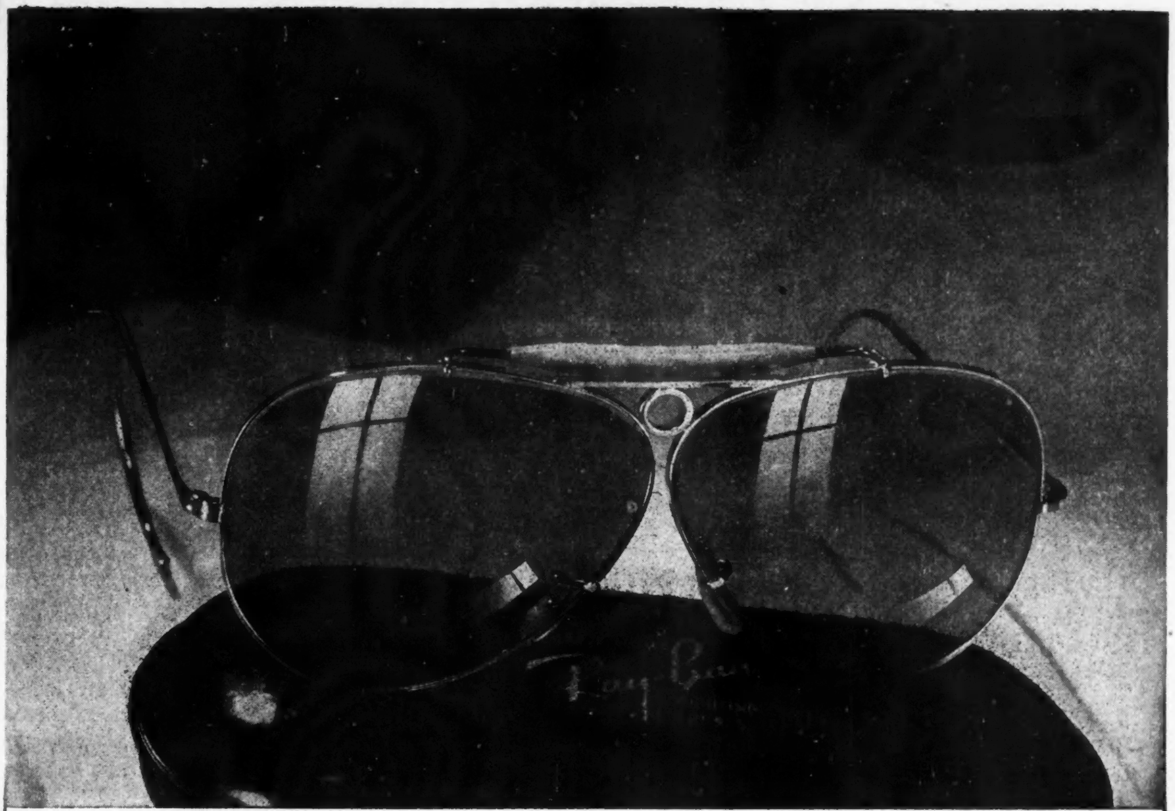
PETERS



Rifle and Pistol Ammunition

DUPONT

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION . . . *Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport 2, Conn.*



Gift of Distinction

The Champions' Shooting Glass! What finer gift could you choose for the shooter than a genuine Bausch & Lomb Ray-Ban Shooting Glass, now available after its years of war service. Large, curved lenses give widest field of unobstructed vision. And Ray-Ban gives safe, scientific glare protection, filtering out ultra-violet, infra-red and glare, transmitting a clear sharp view of the target. There are years of cool comfortable vision in a gift of Ray-Bans.

BAUSCH & LOMB

OPTICAL COMPANY ROCHESTER 2, N. Y.

LOOK what actually at Camp

SUPER-MATCH SWEPT 1946 MAJORITY OF SHOOTERS AND WINNERS

By their overwhelming choice of Western Super-Match cartridges, National Match competitors, in both rifle and pistol events demonstrated their preference for the brand of ammunition that gives the most consistent per-

The facts about the Rifle events

In the matter of ammunition, 18 National Individual Rifle Match winners, out of 29, used Western.

Actually, more riflemen used Western ammunition in the National Individual Rifle Matches than any other brand.

The majority of the members on the Dewar International Team used Western 22's, including the two high shooters who turned in the only 400's.

Shooters Using WESTERN MATCH

Any Sight Aggregate
50-yard All Comers, any sight
Life Members, Dewar any sight
400 Club Members Match
100-yard All Comers Match
Western Trophy Match
Remington Trophy Match
N. R. A. Four Position Match
Master Class Match 50-yard Metallic
Sharpshooter Class Match 50-yard Metallic
Marksman 1st Class Match 50-yard Metallic
Marksman Class Match 50-yard Metallic
Tyro Class Match 50-yard Metallic
Master Class Match 100-yard Metallic
Sharpshooter Class Match 100-yard Metallic
Marksman 1st Class Match 100-yard Metallic
Marksman Class Match 100-yard Metallic
Tyro Class Match 100-yard Metallic

WINCHESTER Model 52 Rifle

TRADE MARK

Used by Twice as Many Shooters as Any Other Rifle

DIVISION OF
OLIN
INDUSTRIES INC.

. . . again demonstrating that it is the undisputed King of the Small Bore Target Rifles. For match competition, target shooters who demand the utmost in accuracy acknowledge the supremacy of this famous rifle.

Winchester Repeating Arms Co., New Haven, Conn., Division of Olin Industries, Inc.

happened this year–

Perry!

NATIONAL MATCHES–CHOICE OF IN BOTH RIFLE AND PISTOL EVENTS

formance under all conditions. Western is grateful for the confidence that winners of important matches continually display in Super-Match ammunition by choosing it to back up their own splendid shooting skill.

The facts about the Pistol events

Actually, 30 National Pistol Match Winners, out of the 48 individual and team winners, using factory loaded ammunition, shot WESTERN.

More pistol and revolver shooters used Western ammunition in the National Matches than all other brands combined.

Ammunition Won the Following:

National All-Around Pistol Championship
N. R. A. Target Pistol & Revolver Championship
National Woman's Pistol Championship
Center Fire Pistol Aggregate
Civilian Camp Perry Match
Service Camp Perry Match
Master Class Match, 22 Caliber
Expert Class Match, 22 Caliber
Sharpshooter Class Match, 22 Caliber
Tyro Class Match, 22 Caliber
Service National Match
McGinley Trophy Match
Civilian Affiliated Club Team Match
Service Team Match
Open 22 Caliber Timed Fire Match
Open 22 Caliber Rapid Fire Match
Open Team Match
Master Class Match, 22 Caliber
Expert Class Match, 22 Caliber
Open Center Fire Slow Fire Match
Open Center Fire Timed Fire Match
Open Team Match
Expert Class Match, Center Fire
Master Class Match, Center Fire
Marksman 1st Class Match, Center Fire
Marksman Class Pistol Match, Center Fire
Civilian Affiliated Club Team Match
Service Team Match
Life Members Match
Open Team Match

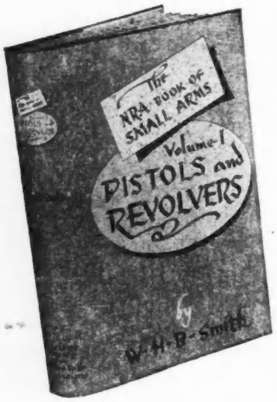
SUPER MATCH
MARK II
22 Long Rifle Cartridges

Western
SUPER MATCH

DIVISION OF OLIN INDUSTRIES INC.

Western Cartridge Company, East Alton, Illinois, Division of Olin Industries, Inc.

THIS *Christmas* GIVE AN


The NRA Book of Small Arms
Volume I
Pistols and Revolvers
by W. H. B. Smith

For that particular person topping your gift-list (if he is a handgun enthusiast) we suggest this new "N.R.A. Book of Pistols and Revolvers" co-published by the Association. It introduces an entirely new technique of picturing the working parts of firearms . . . contains over 300 illustrations including every basic design of handgun, both foreign and domestic . . . plus ballistic tables of their cartridges . . . over 5,000 copies sold this year . . . first edition limited.

$10.00

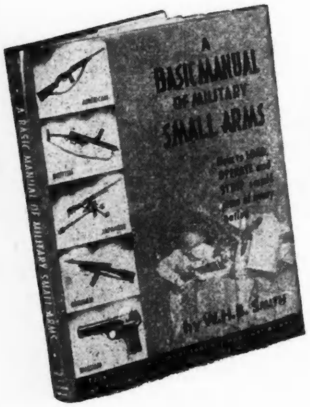
You'll want to read—

WALTHER PISTOLS

$2.00

by W. H. B. Smith

author of A Basic Manual of Military Small Arms; and the NRA Book of Pistols & Revolvers

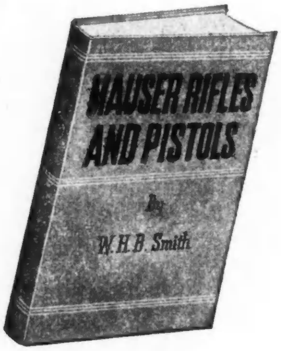

A Basic Manual of Military Small Arms
by W. H. B. Smith

"A Basic Manual of Military Small Arms', like the N.R.A. Book, stands out as the only book of its kind and offers to the arms student the maximum return on his investment . . . a most important addition to technical military literature, it pictures and explains how to load and operate, how to strip and assemble all of the many military rifles, handguns and machine guns in use throughout the world . . . now in its 3rd edition with 25 new foreign weapons and 200 new cuts added . . . in all 500 illustrations, 300 pages.

$5.00

Newest of a new series of books devoted to the weapons of *one* manufacturer is this unique "Book of Mauser Rifles and Pistols". Much of the material was formerly secret, hence this is the first publication of *all* the facts about these popular German weapons . . . a large part of the technical data was obtained from the Mauser Works after the Russians arrived . . . generously illustrated . . . 400 pages of clear and complete text. (A companion to the very popular previously published "Book of Walther Pistols" (pictured above.)

$5.00


MAUSER RIFLES AND PISTOLS
By
W. H. B. Smith

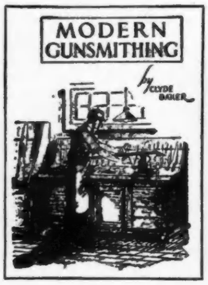
"MUST" BOOKS FOR THE GUNSMITH'S LIBRARY

$15.00

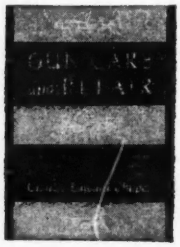
MUZZLE FLASHES

$4.00

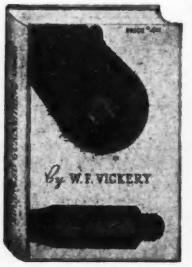
$4.50


MODERN GUNSMITHING
by Clyde Baker

$3.75


GUN CARE and REPAIR

$4.00

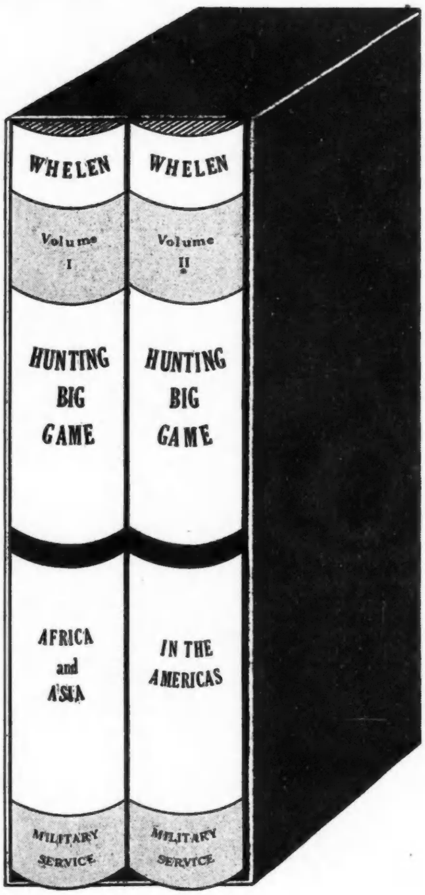

By W. F. VICKERY

$3.50

HANDLOADER'S MANUAL

BUY BOOKS FROM YOUR ASSOCIATION . . .

NRA *Recommended Book* NRA


WHELEN
Volume I
HUNTING BIG GAME
AFRICA and ASIA
MILITARY SERVICE
WHELEN
Volume II
HUNTING BIG GAME
IN THE AMERICAS
MILITARY SERVICE

Here's a timely gift suggestion for the practical hunter and armchair outdoorsman . . . Colonel Townsend Whelen's new 2 Volume Anthology of "Big Game Hunting." . . . The most exciting big game hunting yarns ever written about the greatest hunting countries in the world . . . the authors are the most expert and fearless hunters ever to track big game. . . . All these stories are now buried in books long out of print or issued in limited editions unavailable to hunting enthusiasts. . . . Colonel Whelen's forewords to each chapter, including his comments on the equipment and methods of each author, add immeasurably to the value of this great collection. . . . Each volume is illustrated and contains 400 pages.

THE BOXED SET $8.00

CONTENTS

- Lions and Elephants, by Selous
- Tigers, Buffalo and Big Game Rifles, by Baker
- Hunting in the Cattle Country, by Theodore Roosevelt
- A Stalk for Rams, by Sheldon
- Leopards and African Game Rifles, by Kirby
- Hunting in the Rockies, by Barringer
- Elephants, by Neumann
- Stalking Seals, by Stefansson
- Marco Polo Sheep, by Littledale
- Hunting Musk Ox, by Pike
- Going It Alone, by Sears (Nessmuk)
- Jungle Life, by Whelen

Robert Vale, a long-time hunter and writer, and George M. Sutton, superb artist, have combined to produce the outstanding book of the year for American Game Hunting sportsmen . . . not a pink coat hunting-to-hounds book but an honest down-to-earth grass-roots guide to plain American hunting . . . rabbits, quail, pheasants, grouse, wild turkey, duck, deer, bear . . . and coons and possums too . . . "A meaty book novices and greybeards alike will read at one sitting."

$4.00

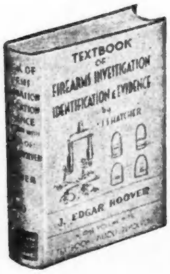
How to Hunt American Game
by ROBERT B. VALE

ALL BOOKS SENT POSTPAID FROM OUR STOCK

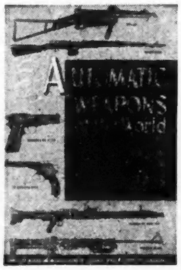
$6.00

TEXTBOOK OF AUTOMATIC PISTOLS

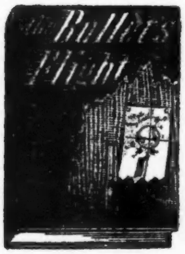
$7.50


TEXTBOOK OF FIREARMS INVESTIGATION IDENTIFICATION & EVIDENCE
by J. S. HATCHER
J. EDGAR HOOVER

$7.50


AUTOMATIC WEAPONS of the World

$6.00


The Bullet's Flight

$4.50

EDWARD C. CROSSMAN

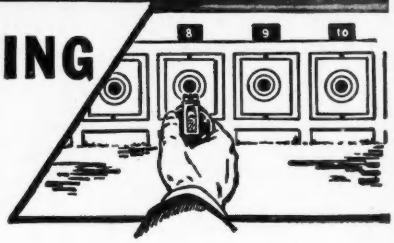
$4.75

HUNTING RIFLE

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION

1600 RHODE ISLAND AVE. N. W.
WASHINGTON 6, D. C.

ANOTHER
S&W
SHOOTER



A DREAM WORTH THE WAITING

. . . . The New K-Masterpiece Line

Even to an arms maker reconversion has its problems — but we're working night and day to speed up the day when your dealer will have the new K-Masterpieces.

Developed from the sensational K-22 Masterpiece of 1940, there are now *three* Masterpieces — the K-22, K-32 and K-38 — a matched set of companion guns that give you all these great features . . .

A Ribbed Barrel for finer balance and greater weight up front

The new S&W "High-Speed" Hammer with wide, deep-checked spur

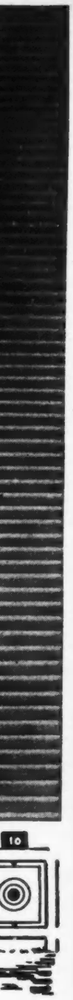
An improved Anti-Backlash Trigger feature and redesigned *Short Cocking Action* for greater ease and speed in rapid-fire shooting

The S&W Micrometer Click Sight for absolutely positive adjustment on both windage and elevation — can not shoot loose or change setting from the vibration of firing

These features, plus S&W's traditional quality and craftsmanship, make the new Masterpiece line the most advanced target revolvers ever designed. If you've been looking forward to owning a sleek, new K-22, K-32 or K-38, ask your dealer to put your name on his waiting list today!

Smith & Wesson *The Thoroughbred of the Handgun World*

SPRINGFIELD 2, MASSACHUSETTS



and
ease

tely
eva-
from

ality
line
ned.
leek,
your

The
AMERICAN RIFLEMAN

Official Journal of the National Rifle Association of America

VOLUME 94 NUMBER 12

C. B. LISTER, *Editor*
W. F. SHADEL, *Managing Editor*
Associate Editors
JOHN SCOFIELD R. J. STANN
J. S. HATCHER, *Technical Editor*
L. Q. BRADLEY, *Circulation*
F. A. MOULTON, *Advertising*
J. A. HARPER, *News*
J. T. BERRYMAN, *Art*

DECEMBER 1946

High Resolve 8
AN EDITORIAL

Shooting the Muzzle Loaders, Part I 9
BY DON COBLE

The Development of the Rifle for Big Game, Part I 12
BY S. R. TRUESDELL

"The Old Skratch" 16
BY HOWARD CLARK

So You Missed! 19
BY BOB HAGEL

Introduction to Handloading, Conclusion 22
BY AL BARR

Origin of the .257 23
BY N. H. ROBERTS

Precocious Pellets 26
BY ALLYN H. TEDMON

This Business of Head Space 29
BY MAJ. GEN. JULIAN S. HATCHER

Ammunition for Foreign Rifles, Part I 33
BY COL. E. H. HARRISON

Kirksite Bullets 36
BY ROBERT HUTTON

The American Rifleman Index for 1946 39

The Old Coach 43

From the Editor:

The other day, in one of those editorial conferences of ours, General Hatcher read a couple of letters from members who had joined us only a few months ago . . . asking about something that must be troubling a lot more of our readers than the two who wrote us about their problem. . . . What these readers had to say was roughly this: "We like THE RIFLEMAN . . . think it's the best in the field, *but* . . . in handling technical subjects, and sometimes subjects not so technical, we're too often left high and dry when we run into a term like Spitzer bullet, or loading density, or resolving power . . . or a flock of others that we aren't too clear about . . . if we know what they mean at all."

☆ ☆ ☆

Those letters started us thinking. Obviously, we couldn't have definitions of words right in the articles themselves, or footnotes all over the magazine. Our glossary had to be concise, and it had to be in one spot every month. Here's what we decided on. . . . Each month, we're going to give a set of advance proofs to two or three people in the editorial offices . . . people who have been selected because of what they *don't* know about the technical end of our shooting game. They'll query any term they don't understand. Based on those marked proofs, we will make up a monthly column . . . a shooter's glossary, to be published as a regular feature. It should be a big help to those new readers of ours . . . and strangely enough, it may not be a bad idea for the seasoned shooter, either . . . our changing vocabulary being what it is. So . . . next month we'll start that column. It's one of the things we've been planning in order to bring THE RIFLEMAN to the point that it can serve all of its readers better than ever, without letting down one or another of the many specialized groups who make up the NRA. It's a big order, but we think it can be done.

☆ ☆ ☆

And speaking of reader interest. . . . During the last few months, our technical staff has kept a record of all Dope Bag queries . . . by subject. That tabulation is interesting: 35 per cent of the 435 letters answered during one two-week period asked about foreign weapons. Gunsmithing was next with twelve per cent, rifles a close third, and fourth was information on Government sales, with eight per cent . . . and so on, down to wildcat cartridges and optics, each with two per cent. It adds up to one more way we can learn what RIFLEMAN readers are interested in.

THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN

COVER

All of the makings of a perfect rifleman's Christmas . . . a new sporter, complete with fine scope . . . binoculars to go with it . . . and one of John James Audubon's great, century-old prints for that panelled sportsman's den . . . to make a memorable December cover. For the record, the rifle is a brand new Weatherby .270 Magnum, the scope a K 2.5 Weaver with 6X Litschert attachment, and the binoculars are B&L's 'Zephyr-Light' 6x30's. The Kodachrome is a studio shot by Rifleman editor John Scofield. Camera used was a 4x5 Speed Graphic.

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA, 1600 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, WASHINGTON 6, D. C. DOMESTIC RATES (NORTH, SOUTH, AND CENTRAL AMERICA) $3.00 A YEAR; $5.00 FOR TWO YEARS, ELSEWHERE, $3.60 A YEAR; $6.50 FOR TWO YEARS. ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER, APRIL 1, 1908, AT THE POST OFFICE AT WASHINGTON, D. C., UNDER ACT OF MARCH 3, 1879. COPYRIGHT, 1946, NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS, GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS THE LATTER APPEARS ON ADDRESS LABEL.

High Resolve

STORIES are beginning to appear in the newspapers pointing out what a wonderful year for "sport" this year has been. The criterion generally used to establish the "success" of a sport is either the number of paid admissions, the amount of money spent for equipment and travel, or the amount of money wagered. The net result of such publicity is that the average young American is taught to believe that the success of a sport is to be judged principally in terms of *dollars* and the success of the "sportsman" is to be judged by the amount of *money* he is able to spend or to make out of his sport.

When we raise our children in the belief that money is the most important thing, even to sportsmen, can we blame those children if they grow up to place materialism ahead of idealism in *all* their relations with their fellow men?

In our own field of sport we are all too prone to judge the success of the hunting season by the number of hunting licenses sold, the plentitude of game, the number of tons of meat taken by hunters. The game hog is the one most likely to get his picture in the local paper. The most successful "sportsman" in the target shooting game is depicted as the one who has collected the most medals, trophies and cash. When the kids read in the paper that a police officer has been arrested for jack-lighting; when they hear that Uncle Ned's deer was really shot by Uncle Ned's guide; when their shooting coach teaches them how to take every possible advantage of the rules in order to win; can the kid be blamed for thinking that *anything* is all right *if he can get away with it?*

The problem is not one of "professional" vs. "amateur" sport. There have been no Olympic Games since World War I which have been free of widely publicized gripes from one or more of the squads complaining about the food, quarters or uniforms which were furnished without cost to the touring "amateurs." The problem is deeper, it is one of *real, ingrained sportsmanship* as opposed to the superficial, synthetic brand which has become too common in America. There are many true sportsmen in the ranks of the "pros" and many who have no conception of true sportsmanship in the ranks of the "amateurs."

The kinds of rabble-rousing demagoguery—the willingness to "dish it out" but the inability to "take it," the insistence on changing rules in the middle of the game because they cramp the style of one team—which have characterized our political, social and economic relations during the entire development period of the generation now becoming voters, are all products of poor training in the fundamentals of good sportsmanship.

The true sportsman has moral as well as physical courage. He enjoys a contest because it is a *contest,* not because he may win a prize. He is humble in victory, prideful in defeat. He tries to win by beating his opponents, not by beating the rules. When he wins, courtesy, not arrogance, is his trademark. He bears no malice toward the rival who has downed him in fair contest.

Most of the problems which have plagued America and the world in 1946 would have been more readily solved had the antagonists applied the simple principles of real sportsmanship to their relationships one with the other.

Let all of us who call ourselves sportsmen make a New Year's resolution that throughout the coming year we will think and act like sportsmen in *all* of our relations with our fellow men; that we will teach our sons and nephews to think and act like sportsmen off the playing field as well as on it; that we will take pride not in having *won* so much as in *how* we have played the game—C. B. L.

IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR A CHANGE OF PACE—

PART ONE

SHOOTING *the* MUZZLE LOADERS

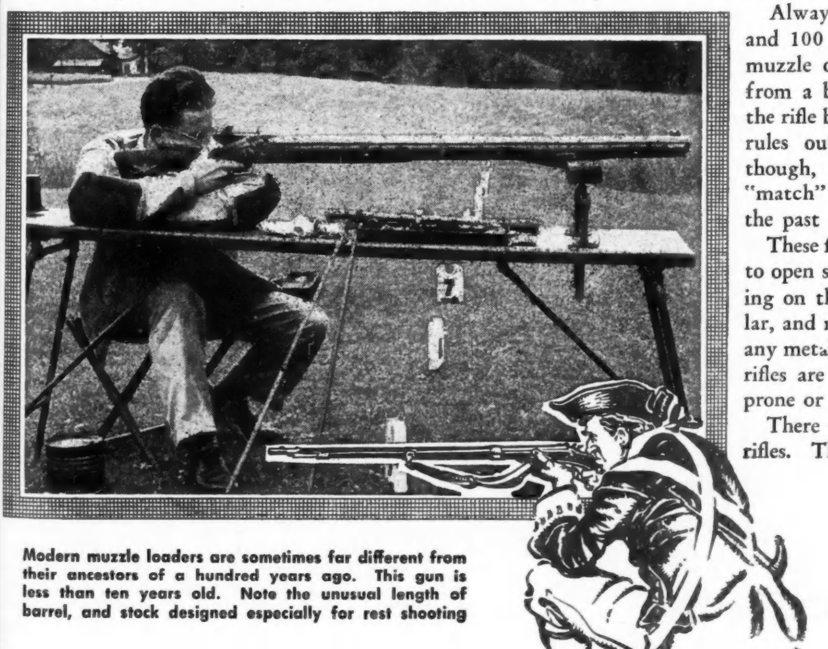
IS AN INTERESTING "NEW" DEVELOPMENT IN THIS POWDER-BURNING BUSINESS

By DON COBLE

T HE CURRENT REVIVAL *of interest in target shooting with the muzzle-loading rifle dates back to about fourteen years ago, when Walter Cline, E. M. Farris, and "Boss" Johnson, among others, laid the groundwork for what is now the National Muzzle Loading Rifle Association. From the few dozen muzzle-gun enthusiasts who turned out for that first match in the early 1930's, has grown an organization numbering nearly 6,000 affiliated with the NMLRA, with headquarters in Portsmouth, Ohio. The big annual shoot of the muzzle-loader clan, on the Association-owned Walter Cline Range at Friendship, Indiana, is as dear to those who burn black powder as are the Camp Perry Matches to devotees of modern rifles and pistols.*

* * *

Relatively few of America's million or so gun enthusiasts have had the opportunity of attending one of today's colorful muzzle-loader shoots. They are common only in certain "centers" of muzzle-loading activity, where clubs have been organized and annual matches sponsored. These centers of activity extend westward from Connecticut to Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, Illinois, Michigan, and California. In addition, many small groups of muzzle-loading riflemen are active all over the United States. Already the number of shooters with an interest in black powder adds up to a surprising figure for so "new" a sport.



Modern muzzle loaders are sometimes far different from their ancestors of a hundred years ago. This gun is less than ten years old. Note the unusual length of barrel, and stock designed especially for rest shooting

The spectator at his first muzzle-loading rifle match will be impressed by the number and variety of rifles in evidence. With as many as several hundred in use, it is unlikely that he will see two guns identical in every detail. Most of them were made in the days when the customer dictated his choice to a gunsmith, and they were built accordingly. This variation and individuality of equipment is one of the most attractive features of muzzle-loader matches today. Within the limits of safety, and sometimes match specifications, anything goes!

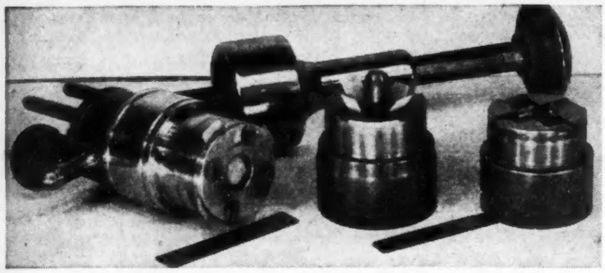
There are several distinct types of muzzle-loading rifle in use for target events, and each is used in events particularly suited to the type. This is another of the appealing features of competition with the muzzle guns. Most shooters own several rifles, and it gives them a chance to fire in nearly all of the standard events scheduled in these contests.

Always most popular are matches from rest at fifty and 100 yards. These may be fired prone with the muzzle of the rifle resting on a suitable object, or from a bench rest. Rules require that the butt of the rifle be supported by some part of the body, which rules out machine-rest shooting. Oddly enough, though, this last was a very popular method of "match" competition in the late percussion period of the past century.

These fifty- and 100-yard matches may be restricted to open sights, or permit any metallic sights, depending on the rules. Open-sight shooting is still popular, and most clubs list an equal number of open and any metallic-sight matches on their programs. Heavy rifles are preferred for rest shooting, whether from prone or from a bench.

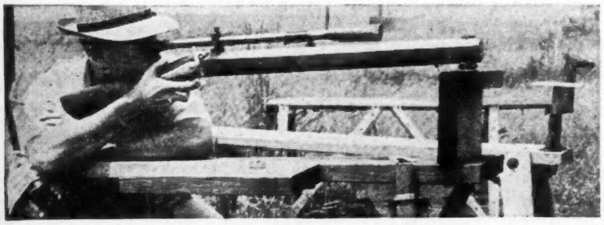
There are two distinct types of these heavy, rest rifles. The most widely used is the round-ball cloth-patch gun with either flintlock or percussion ignition. A lesser-used type is the so-called "slug-gun," which uses a long bullet instead of a round ball, and oiled paper instead of cloth patches.

A description of these bench-rest, round-ball rifles will be of interest to those



False muzzles and bullet starter, used in loading "slug" rifles with long, swaged conical bullet and a two-strip paper patch

readers who have never seen one. The weight ranges in individual specimens from fourteen to thirty pounds, and sometimes even more, and averages about eighteen pounds. Barrel lengths are from thirty-six to forty-eight inches. Bench-rest rifles from eastern Pennsylvania are generally full stocked to the muzzle, while heavy Ohio and Indiana rifles are generally half-stocked, with the forearm extending some fifteen or eighteen inches ahead of the trigger guard. Very little ornament is used on these rifles, in comparison with the elaborate inlay often found on the lighter hunting rifles. The calibers of these heavy, round-ball, target rifles are seldom under .45, and more often from .50 to .55.



"Slug" rifle being fired from bench rest at Canal Fulton, Ohio matches in 1941. These rests are typical of present-day matches

Since the small number of existing rifles was quickly exhausted by the growing ranks of muzzle-gun enthusiasts, an increasing number of new rifles has appeared on the firing lines in recent years. Although many of these new guns follow the general pattern and design of the old-timers, some are radical departures from their ancestors. This is most evident in the design of the stock, and some show a definite influence of the custom-built stock lines of a modern target rifle.

These new rifles may be built entirely by one man, but more often they represent the combined efforts of several. One machinist may drill the bore from solid stock, another plane the barrel to an octagonal shape, and then it may be sent to some old-time gunshop in the hills of southern Ohio or Kentucky for reaming and rifling. Finally, a fourth man may stock the rifle. The two pictures on the following pages are typical of the men who are making these modern rifles.

The reader who is unfamiliar with the muzzle-loading rifle game may wonder why these bench-rest guns are so heavy, and why the barrels are so long and of such large caliber. The answer is that the recoil is far more comfortable with a twenty-pound gun than with one of ten or twelve pounds. Also, a heavy gun holds steadier on a rest than a light one. That extreme barrel length permits a long sighting radius, and seems to give better accuracy with large-caliber round balls than do the shorter barrels. As far as caliber itself is concerned, these heavy round balls are not as readily deflected by wind currents as are smaller, lighter sizes. Under ideal weather conditions a .36 or .40 caliber ball will carry as true as one of .50 or .55 caliber, but let a wind come up, and the big bores will show their advantages.

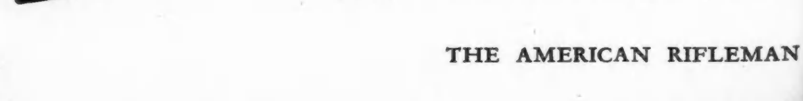
In the old days there was no standard pitch of rifling best suited for the ultimate accuracy of the round ball; nor, for that matter, is there today. The average seems to lie between one turn in forty inches and one turn in sixty. Any pitch within these limits can be relied on to give good results. In the matter of grooves—their number and depth and the relation of groove width and land width to accuracy—every gunsmith had his own pet theories, and made his barrels accordingly.

D. C. Addicks of Rome, Georgia, known to many small-bore riflemen as a maker of record-breaking .22 rifle barrels, was also an expert on barrels for muzzle-loading rifles. From 1938 to 1941, when he died, Addicks did a considerable amount of work on muzzle-loaders, and his observations on the best type of barrel for round ball seem to have been as sound as was his understanding of .22 caliber barrels.

Addicks decided that one turn of rifling in forty-two inches was best for .45 caliber barrels, and for barrels over .50 caliber, one turn in fifty-two inches was necessary. He preferred lands somewhat narrower than the grooves, and always cut his barrels with eight lands and grooves. However, in one case at least, he drilled and rifled two .53 caliber barrels with lands and grooves of equal width. Both of these barrels, which I own, proved very accurate and reliable.

One of these .53 caliber Addicks barrels weighs twenty-two pounds, the other ten pounds; both are forty-five inches in length, rifled with one turn in fifty-two inches. Bore diameter is .538 inch, and groove diameter .552. The twenty-two pound barrel is fitted with a percussion lock, while the ten-pound barrel is a flintlock. The complete weight of these rifles is twenty-six and one-half and thirteen and one-half pounds. After firing many tests and in actual matches, I have never been able to decide fully that either barrel is superior in accuracy to the other. However, after doing considerable firing with this thirteen-and-one-half-pound flintlock, the wisdom of using a heavy rifle for these large calibers is soon evident, for the recoil becomes unpleasant after a few dozen shots, whereas the twenty-six-and-one-half-pound percussion rifle may be fired a hundred or more times without discomfort.

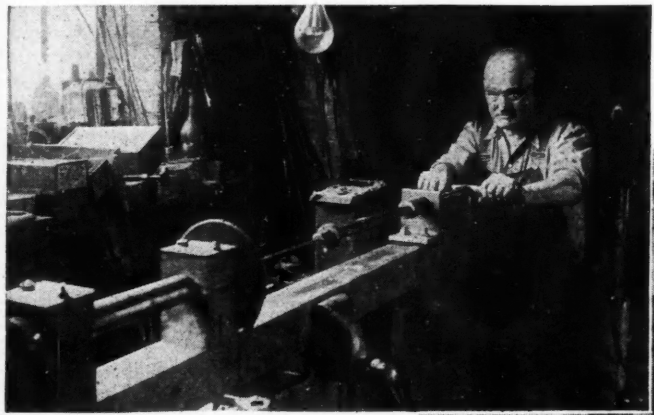
Flintlock rifles used these days follow the general description



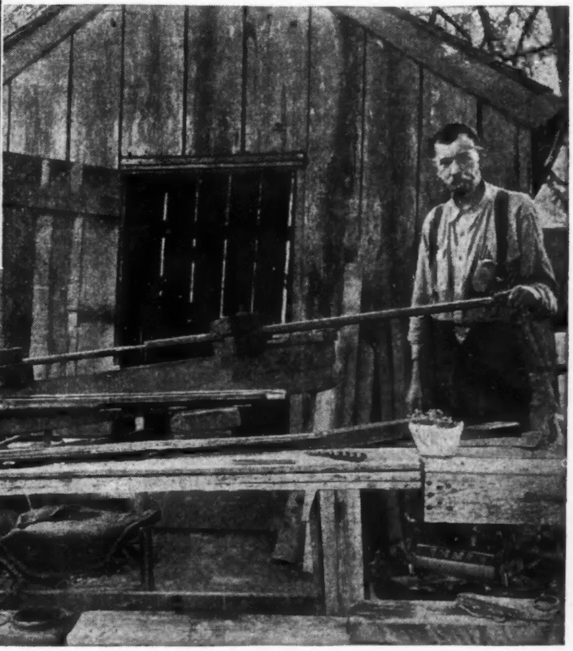
This "slug" rifle is representative of the fine target arms in use a century ago. Maker was Nelson Lewis of Troy, N. Y.

Another Lewis rifle. These arms were used with conical bullets and paper patch. Similar rifles were used by Civil War snipers of the percussion rifles, though few flintlocks are found with other than a full-length stock. They are most often fitted with open sights, and most flintlock matches are restricted to this type of sight. As far as accuracy is concerned, the flintlock rifle in steady hands is as dependable as a round-ball percussion rifle.

Heavy bench-rest "slug guns" are found in lesser numbers than round-ball rifles at the muzzle-loading rifle matches. There are several reasons for this. First, they never seemed to have been used in the old days on as large a scale as the round-ball type of rifle, and consequently not many of them have been available for those shooters who might have otherwise purchased and used them. Also, the great amount of time necessary for casting and swaging bullets, cutting patches of bond paper, weighing out powder charges, and then using the exacting care that is necessary in the loading and cleaning of these rifles is too much for many shooters, in contrast with the ease of managing their round-ball rifles. But there are many muzzle-gun enthusiasts who prefer the slug rifle to the round ball, and devote all of their interest to this weapon.



A modern gunsmith, who specializes in muzzle loaders, rifling a barrel. Grooved metal guide determines pitch of rifling.



Elmer Wolf, old-time gunmaker, rifling a barrel. An old barrel serves as a guide in cutting the grooves in the new bore

In weight, heavy "slug" rifles range from twenty to forty pounds, and fire long, cylindrical bullets of from .38 to .50 caliber, weighing 300 grains or so in .38 caliber to as much as 500 grains in the larger calibers. Powder charges range from sixty-five to 150 grains, depending on the caliber, of course. Patches are of oiled bond paper, either two or three strips, or sometimes cut in the shape of a cross by special dies that were made for the purpose. These rifles are equipped with false muzzles, which are removed before firing. These false muzzles are necessary for the proper loading of the long, flat-base bullets.

The method of fitting a false muzzle is interesting. Before the barrel is reamed and rifled, four holes are drilled, perhaps three inches deep, at regularly spaced intervals in the muzzle of the barrel. Then about two inches of the barrel is cut off on the lathe and both parts trued up. Into the cut-off piece four steel dowel pins are fitted snugly, to match the holes in the barrel. Then, the barrel and end section are firmly clamped together, and the reaming and rifling process completed. The barrel is then lapped to within several inches of the true muzzle, working from the breech with a lead cast, coated with a fine abrasive. This gives a choke at the muzzle of the bore which is considered quite necessary for the best accuracy. The end of the false muzzle is then slightly enlarged to permit free entry of the square-base bullet in its paper patch. The bullet is slightly larger than bore diameter, and it is necessary to use a bullet starter to force the bullet, with its patch, through the false muzzle and past the choke of the barrel. From there, it is easily seated with the loading rod.

The bullet seater is generally of brass, with a collar fitting snugly over the false muzzle. A plunger slides in the center of this collar, the end being shaped to the exact form of the bullet. The top of the plunger is threaded to receive a slightly rounded knob, to accommodate the palm of the hand in pushing the bullet, which requires quite a few pounds of pressure. This procedure is regarded as extremely important in that it must be done exactly the same with each loading. Otherwise, a difference in seating pressure might have a tendency to upset the bullet slightly and cause a loss of accuracy. *(Continued on page 42)*

THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE RIFL

PART I—1834 TO 187

By S. R. TRUESDELL

These articles grew out of a list of big-game hunters prepared as a spare-time diversion. The list was arranged chronologically where the details as to dates, countries, animals hunted, and the rifles used were available from the written accounts of the hunters themselves. No name was included unless the information was reasonably reliable and complete. The list, of course, included only a few of the men who have hunted big game in various parts of the world, but it did include all of the notable members of the clan, and many others not so well known. On this account, these articles are probably as representative of rifle preferences of the period and under the conditions then existing as it is possible to determine. Although the four parts of the study are divided under the titles large bore, medium bore, and small bore, this is entirely an arbitrary breakdown, and representative only of the majority of the rifles in use during those periods.

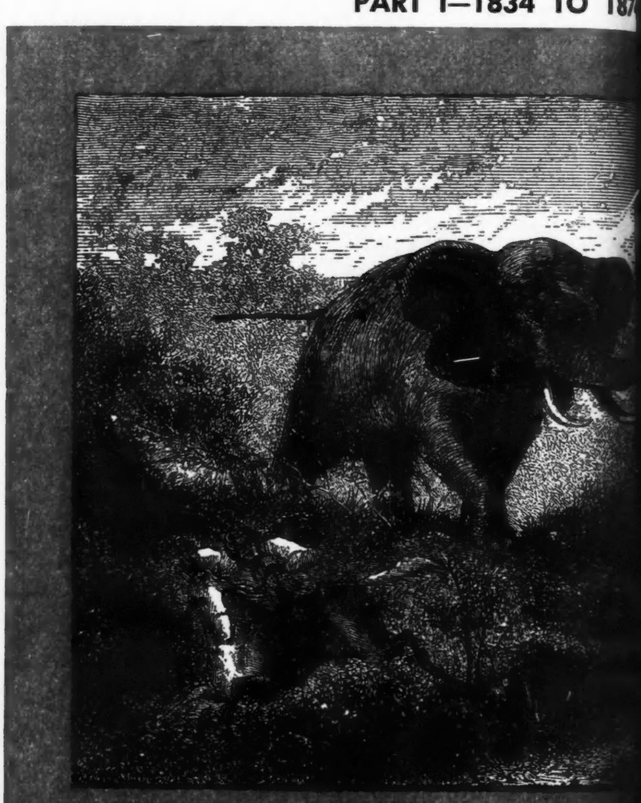
Except in North America, the hunting of big game has been possible for the common man only in the past 150 years. Firearms were too expensive, and the available big-game was owned by royalty or the landed gentry. With the development of travel and the colonization of backward continents, the explorer, the soldier, the planter, and the trader carried firearms for protection. Finding immense herds of wild game in many of these lands, until then safe except from the primitive weapons of the natives, these men turned to hunting for sport, to secure meat, or for the valuable hides, horns, or teeth.

Coincident with this opening of new game fields came the development of the rifle. In many cases this development centered around military weapons, but as frequently, it took the form of a more modern firearm adapted to the particular game hunted and made to the individual specifications of the purchaser by a gunmaker of his home country. These early rifles were handmade, of somewhat uncertain material, and at times of very crude workmanship. For hunting from horseback, or in the forest or jungle at short range, a muzzle-loading rifle had very little superiority over a well-made smoothbore. Considering that the rifle was a much more expensive firearm to make, its development as a hunting weapon is notable, and one for which the rifleman-hunter is principally responsible. The experiments of these men on big game of all kinds during the last century have resulted in the supremely accurate hunting rifle of today. In their hands, the unwieldy muzzle-loader with the round ball of uncertain accuracy and poor penetration yielded to the medium bore with conical bullet as the game became more wary and harder to kill, only in turn to give way to the high-velocity small bore of light weight when the hunter was forced to go still farther afield and afoot to find his quarry.

Contrary to popular belief, the modern sporting rifle did not evolve from the Kentucky rifle. The western plainsmen used large bores for buffalo hunting and for seventy-five years the Kentucky "pea" rifle was forgotten. When the small-bore, bolt-action, high-velocity rifle came into the hands of the big-game hunter, it was made in Europe. True, it had certain American antecedents such as the Lee magazine and the Berdan brass cartridge, but the bolt-action sporting rifle made no progress in this country until the Army picked a Danish small bore (the Krag), and later brought out the Springfield on a Mauser pattern. It was principally in India, Asia, and Africa that the modern sporting rifle grew up, and where its merit was tested on the largest and toughest big game of the world.

For elephant, the English in India and the Dutch in Africa, after 1800, used single-shot, muzzle-loading, four- and six-bore

S. R. TRUESDELL *is a Chicagoan, and special assistant to the president of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad. He will be remembered by* Rifleman *old-timers as the author of "Bullet Design" in the November 1941 issue. After serial publication of the present study in* The Rifleman, *Truesdell expects to expand his material for release as a book.*



Elephant hunting in 1867. From a steel engraving in Bisset's 'Sport and War in Africa,' published in London in 1875

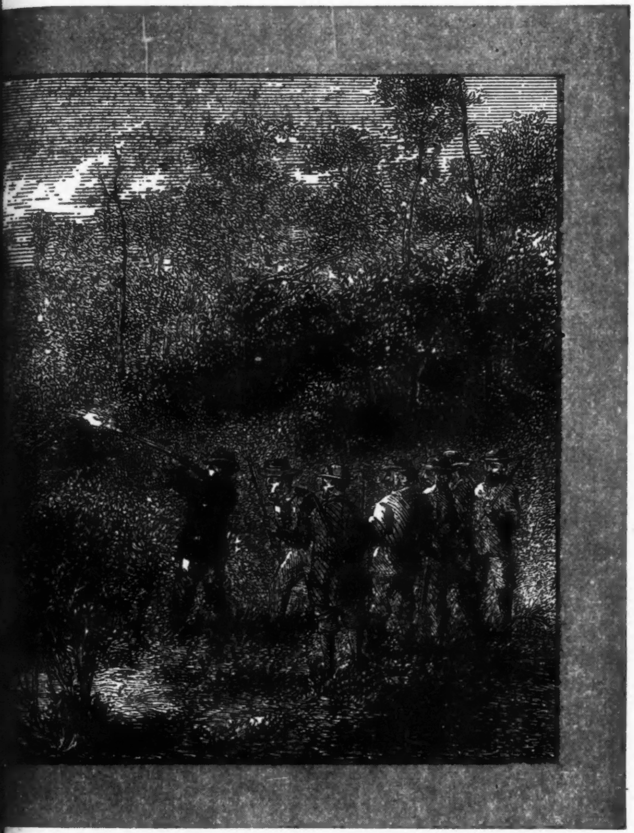
with
ration
game
e way
n the
nd his

id not
used
rs the
bolt-
-game
erican
brass
ogress
bore
Iauser
at the
tested

frica,
-bore

FL OR BIG GAME

O 187 THE LARGE BORES



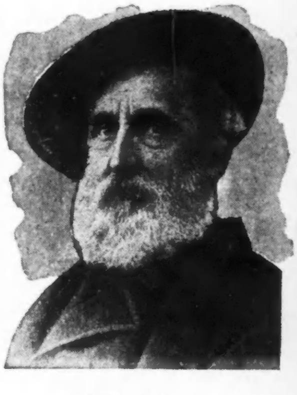
rifles, with two grooved thirty-inch barrels and a belted spherical ball. These enormous bore sizes represented the number of such balls to the pound of lead or, in the above instance, four-ounce and two-and-two-thirds ounce balls, respectively. Because of the fouling resulting from twelve to fifteen drams of black powder, the round ball was not always easy to load. A steel, brass, or rhino horn ramrod, carried loose on a thong, and a loading mallet were used to force the ball down on the powder. In a "poly-grooved" rifle the mallet was also used to upset the round ball into the rifling. If rammed too hard with a dirty bore, the rifle was very likely to burst. The rifles weighed twelve to twenty pounds, and required great skill and physique to load and fire from horseback. To secure lighter rifles and more fire-power, the English gunmakers supplied double eight-, ten-, and twelve-bore rifles, weighing eleven to fifteen pounds, with twenty-six to thirty-inch barrels.

This was the type of rifle used by Shakespear and Baker in India, by Harris, Oswell and Gordon-Cumming in Africa before 1860, for hunting elephant, rhino, tiger, lion, buffalo, and all other species of big game. Probably only the skill of the hunter, the speed of his mount, the shock of the heavy ball, and the dense cloud of smoke permitted him time to retire and reload. The penetration at low velocities was slight, and the hunting was characterized by the great number of shots usually necessary to kill an animal of large size. The following account of elephant shooting from Ronaleyn Gordon-Cumming in his *Five Years Hunting Adventures in Africa* (1843-1848) is typical. The parentheses are the writer's:

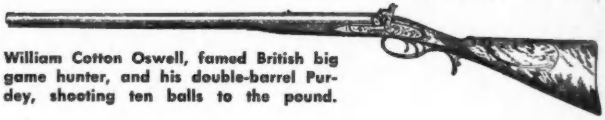
> "Having fired thirty-five rounds with my two-grooved rifle (a double twelve-bore Dickson which later burst from too much fouling), I opened fire upon him with the Dutch six-pounder (six balls to the pound), and when forty bullets had perforated his hide he began for the first time to evince signs of a dilapidated constitution."

In a later instance, Gordon-Cumming fired thirty-five balls from a double twelve-bore Westley Richards rifle at distances of fifteen to thirty-five yards to finish another elephant. As most loads were double charged with ten to fifteen drams of black powder, the recoil even with twelve to fifteen-pound rifles must have been terrific, and the accuracy questionable. Shakespear, hunting in India, however, does not bear this out in the following comment from his book, *Wild Sports of India* (1834-1859):

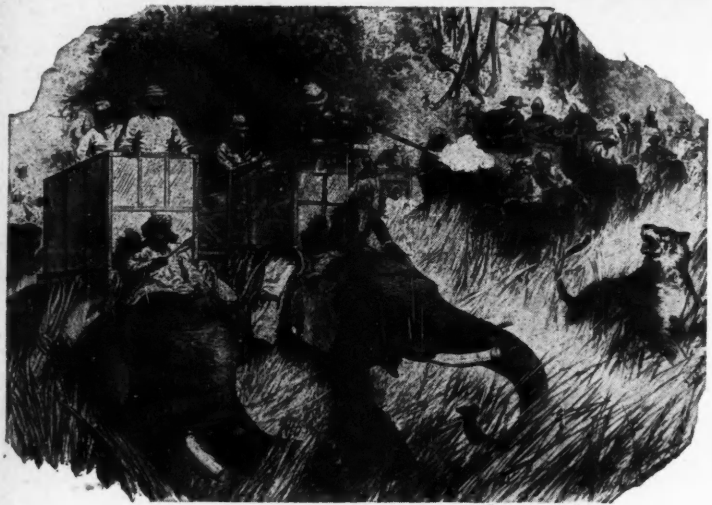
> "My own battery consists of two heavy double rifles and a double gun; the heaviest is a Westley Richards weighing twelve and a quarter pounds, length of barrel, twenty-six inches, poly-grooved, carrying bullets ten to the pound. It is a splendid weapon, bearing a large charge of powder without recoil; that is to say, its own bullet mould full of the strongest rifle powder. This weapon with its sights folded down carries point-blank ninety-five yards, and with great force. It has two folding sights; the first being raised, the rifle throws its ball 150 yards, the second 250. However, like all poly-grooved rifles that I have seen fired with large charges, the ball describes a parabola in its flight, rising gradually on first leaving the barrel for forty or fifty yards, and at that distance has risen some five inches; the ball then descends until it reaches the target at ninety-five yards.
>
> "My other rifle is a very broad-belted, two-grooved one by Wilkinson of Pall Mall. It takes a similar quantity of powder to the other and the bullet is the same weight. It does not throw its ball in the form of a parabola, but point-blank from the muzzle up to ninety yards. The folding sights are for 150, 250, and 400 yards. This rifle perhaps is the strongest shooting one



© Wm. Heinemann, London



William Cotton Oswell, famed British big game hunter, and his double-barrel Purdey, shooting ten balls to the pound.



Bettman Archive

'The critical moment.' The Prince of Wales, tiger shooting with Sir Jung Bahadoor. From a woodcut of about 1870

> of the two. Its balls have gone through and killed a full-grown bear, while running at 120 yards; and on another occasion broke the backbone of a bear at eighty yards. The weight of the rifle is ten and one-half pounds, and the length of barrel thirty inches."

The ballistics in the above are somewhat peculiar. The reference to shooting "point-blank" does not mean, as some riflemen might think, that the rifle shot "flat" to ninety yards. The original bullseye was white or "*blanc*" and a rifle shot "point-blank" when its curve remained within the upper and lower limits of the bullseye up to a certain range. However, Shakespear's theory of one bullet describing a parabola and the other not cannot be explained by modern ballistics. The ten-bore rifle described shot a 700 grain round ball at 1,200 feet per second with eight drams of black powder, and would have a trajectory of five inches at fifty yards. In a twelve-pound rifle, the recoil would be about eighty foot-pounds, or five times that of a Springfield rifle, and certainly noticeable!

Between 1864 and 1877, Mr. George P. Sanderson was in charge of elephant catching for the Indian Government in Mysore. Although breech-loading rifles had just come into use, the preference was still for large bore. In his book *Thirteen Years Among the Wild Beasts of India,* he says:

> "I at first killed several elephants with a No. 12 spherical ball rifle, with hard bullets and six drams of powder, but I found it insufficient for many occasions. I then had a single-barreled, center-fire No. 4 bore rifle, weighing sixteen and one-half pounds, and firing ten drams, made to order by Lang and Sons, Cockspur Street. A cartridge of this single barrel, however, missed fire on one occasion, and nearly brought me to grief, so I gave it up and had a center-fire No. 4 smoothbore, weighing nineteen and one-half pounds, built by W. W. Greener. This I have used ever since. I ordinarily fire twelve drams of powder with it . . . Without something of the cannon kind, game of the ponderous class cannot be brought to fighting quarters with even a moderate degree of safety or effect . . . I am decidedly opposed to the use upon buffalo, bison, and such animals of the express rifle of either .500 or .450 bore (equivalent to 38 and 50 spherical gauge). The express is essentially a rifle for soft-bodied animals and is not adapted for use on those with thick hides and massive bones."

There is small wonder that big-game hunting in those days was an expensive and a strenuous sport. Rifles of the type described would cost $750 to $1,000, and cartridges in India about fifty cents apiece.

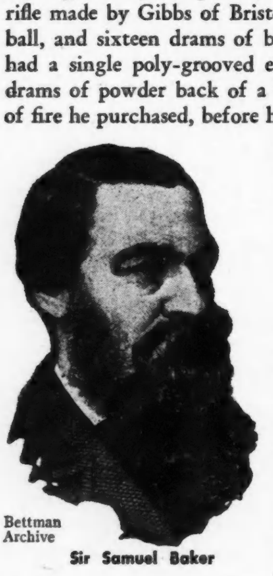
Sanderson was not the only one to revert from the rifle to a smoothbore. William Cotton Oswell, hunting elephants from horseback some years earlier in South Africa, started with a double twelve-bore rifle by Westley Richards and a single eight bore using belted two-ounce balls.

> "This last was a beast of a tool and once—I never gave it a second chance—nearly cost my life by stinging, without seriously wounding, a bull elephant. The infuriated brute charged me nine or ten times, and the number might have been doubled had I not at last got hold of the Purdey, when he fell to the first shot."

The Purdey was a smoothbore, double-barrel gun, shooting ten balls to the pound.

The accounts of the large bores are not complete without reference to Sir Samuel Baker's various rifles. His career from a young man of twenty-four in Ceylon, through various African trips between 1861 and 1873 and two round-the-world hunting tours, taking in North America, between 1879 and 1888, interspersed with numerous trips to Asia Minor and India, cover some forty-three years of hunting in a life of seventy-two years. With wealth sufficient to suit his whims, he had all of his rifles made to his personal specifications. His first, which he claims introduced the rifle to Ceylon in 1845, was a muzzle-loading, twenty-one pound, four-bore single barrel, two-grooved rifle made by Gibbs of Bristol. This used a four-ounce, belted ball, and sixteen drams of black powder. As a second rifle he had a single poly-grooved eight bore by Blisset, using sixteen drams of powder back of a two-ounce ball. For greater speed of fire he purchased, before he left Ceylon, four double ten-bore muzzle - loading, fifteen - pound rifles from Holland as a battery for elephant hunting.

In Africa Baker used the ten bores, but when the British Army adopted the Snider breechloader he had Holland make him a double .577 breechloader (648 grain conical bullet at 1,650 foot-seconds), which became his favorite rifle even on deer, bear, elk, and buffalo in North America. He did finally concede to the smaller bore, lighter rifles by purchasing a double .400 Holland Express for deer shooting in England and Scotland. But in *Wild Beasts and Their*



Bettman Archive

Sir Samuel Baker

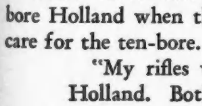
Ways, written in 1891, two years before his death, he insisted that for the largest game he would want a double eight-bore with fourteen drams of powder and three-ounce bullets! The Express hollow-pointed bullet of .400 to .500 bore he had no use for, and said he would not accompany any hunter if armed with such an inferior weapon in the pursuit of dangerous game.

Baker really closes the true large-bore period. Those who came after him passed out of the picture with the large bores, or changed to the smaller bores as they became better perfected. Of twenty-two hunters who were active during this "large-bore" period, ten used only large bores, seven more used medium bores in their later years, and five (Neumann, Rainsford, Mayer, Selous and Stockley) started with the large bores but lived to see and use the small bore. The Americans, Mayer and Rainsford, preferred medium and small bores even on large game, but Neumann and Selous, starting as ivory hunters, and Stockley, a specialist on tigers, came to the small bore by a process of elimination from the large bore.

Mayer, in his reminiscences, speaks of hunting in many lands, but never anything larger than the American buffalo, on which he used a .45-120 Sharps. His last rifle out of many was a .270 Winchester. William S. Rainsford, Rector of St. George's Episcopal Church of New York, made many North American big-game trips and two trips to Africa. On the largest dangerous game he used a double .450 English cordite rifle, but does not mention who made it. His favorite rifle on lion and antelope was a .350 Rigby Mauser weighing eight and one-half pounds and firing a 300 grain bullet at 2,150 foot-seconds. In addition, Rainsford had a .256 Mannlicher for the smaller antelope. Stockley used a .577 double rifle made by Westley Richards on tiger and bison in India. On elephant he used a double ten-bore. Stockley was killed by a buffalo in East Africa in 1910 but details are lacking. He may have used too small a rifle, ineffectively, because of his liking for the heavy rifles, as he had both a .303 Lee-Metford and a .256 Mannlicher with him at the time.

The two greatest exponents of rifle development from the large to the smaller bores were Neumann and Selous. Arthur Neumann was one of the world's greatest elephant hunters, hunting them over South East and Central Africa for thirty-eight years, from 1868 to 1906. He used two rifles interchangeably—a double .577 Gibbs and a military .303 Lee-Metford. In addition, Neumann later purchased a double ten-bore Holland when the .577 was out of order. But he didn't care for the ten-bore.

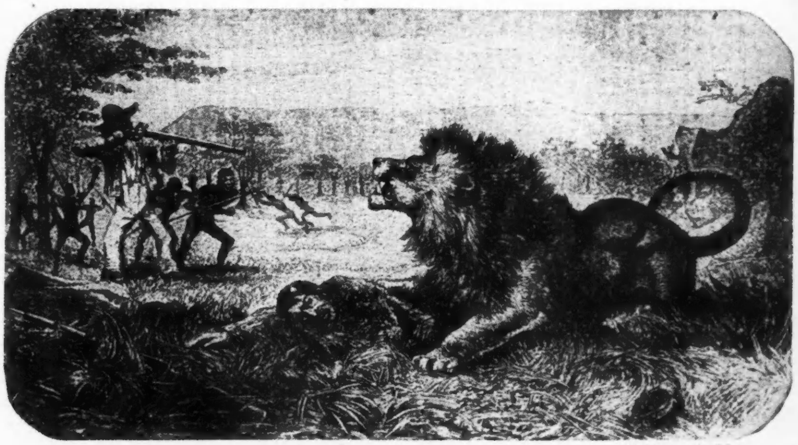
> "My rifles were now a Lee-Metford and a ten-bore Holland. Both had done their work well enough today; but I had not yet acquired thorough confidence in the former, and the discharge of the other was something of a shock, which though its rubber heelplate prevented from hurting the shoulder, made one's head ache and knocked one's fingers about cruelly. The volumes of smoke emitted, too, were appalling, and a source of danger, but its worst defect was that the breech invariably jammed and the empty cases stuck, so that they had to be knocked out with a stick. Altogether, I found my prejudice against big guns in no way removed, and regretted more than ever the accident to my trusty and equally effective .577."



Belted projectiles like these were favorites of early African hunters

Neumann had just killed five elephants with seven shots, using both rifles interchangeably. In 1896, his .303 missed fire and an enraged elephant caught him and crushed his ribs. He was three months recovering. Later he bought a double .450 Rigby which he liked immensely. As a second rifle, Neumann used a .256 Mannlicher, of which he had this to say in a letter to his friend, J. G. Millais:

> "With regard to the Mannlicher, I do think, beautiful weapon as it is, that it is rather in the extreme of small in the bore for general purposes in Africa. In spite of its high velocity, it has not *great penetrative power*, owing to the bullet being so light—there is really nothing of it. I have killed all the big beasts with it (bar elephants and, of course, it would kill them, too) but another time I think I should prefer a double .400."



Bettman Archive

Gory incidents like this must have been frequent occurrences among big game hunters of the last century. Weapons were not efficient, and ranges had to be short. From a woodcut, 1858

Probably he underrated the penetration. Compared with the .450 Rigby, using a 480 grain bullet at 2,150 foot-seconds, the 160 grain bullet of the Mannlicher probably had as much penetration, but only half the shock.

The last and greatest of the large-bore graduates was Frederick Courtenay Selous. Ivory hunter, naturalist, explorer, settler, guide, and soldier, his hunting covered South East, Central, and North Africa, Europe, Asia Minor, Norway, and four trips to North America, between 1871 and 1913. He fought as a guide and scout in the Matabele and Boer Wars in South Africa and against the Germans in Tanganyika, where he was killed in action January 4, 1917. But Selous was not a military man. Perhaps if one designation fits him best, it is that of rifleman-hunter. In South Africa between 1871 and 1875, he killed seventy-eight elephants with a pair of Dutch "Roer" two-groove rifles, after his double twelve-bore Reilly rifle was stolen

(*Continued on page* 28)

"The Old Skratch"

By HOWARD CLARK

AL LINDEN, FIRST CITIZEN OF BRYANT, WISCONSIN, AND ONE OF AMERICA'S TOP GUNMAKERS, HAS MADE HIS LAST STOCK . . .

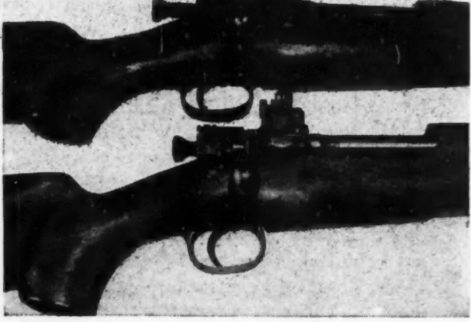
TODAY ONLY MEMORIES FILL the little farmyard shop where Alvin Linden of Bryant, Wisconsin, who came from Sweden as a boy and became one of America's greatest gunstock makers, fashioned his wonders of wood for so many years. Linden died early in the morning of July fourth at the Antigo, Wisconsin, Memorial Hospital. He was sixty years old.

All of Linden's gunstocks came into being in a tiny frame shop, about twenty by twenty-four feet in size, on the old Linden homestead, now the farm of his brother-in-law and sister, Mr. and Mrs. Donald J. Grant of Bryant, a little community located about nine miles northeast of Antigo. Bryant's population numbers only about 100—a few potato warehouses, a tavern or two, a grocery store, and a filling station—but Linden put the community on the map. Each year hundreds of persons, some traveling thousands of miles, came to visit him. A more gracious host never lived—let a stranger enter the door and Linden would lay aside all work in favor of the caller, the resulting "bull sessions" sometimes lasting far into the night.

"The Old Skratch" knew firearms from front sight to butt plate, but his knowledge didn't stop there. A tremendous reader, personally acquainted with persons in all walks of life, he could talk authoritatively on practically any subject. No conversation lagged in his presence. He was a bachelor and consequently most at home in a stag group. But women who accompanied their husbands into the shop soon found themselves hanging on every word Linden uttered, just as interested in the goings-on as the men, though Linden was strictly a "man's man."

Perhaps the most intimate of his friends were from his home state, particularly from the cities of Stevens Point and Green Bay. When these cronies came to visit, usually on a Sunday, anything could—and usually did—happen. Generally, the visitors brought dozens of bottles of beer, a big chunk of ice, and enough food for a small-sized army. Informality was always the order of the get-togethers, with Linden, bottle in hand, keeping things moving at a lively tempo. The shop never lacked firearms and ammunition, and no party was complete that didn't see a few shots fired over Linden's wood pile into a gravel pit some 270 yards distant, Linden observing each shot through a 20 power scope fitted to a homemade wooden tripod. The "old wood butcher" was no slouch as a marksman, and scores of persons marvelled as they watched him plaster bullet after bullet off a washpail-sized rock in the pit. The gatherings never broke up before early evening, and then only over Linden's strong protests.

Thousands of others, who never had an opportunity to meet Linden personally, knew him through letters that can only be regarded as literary masterpieces. Blunt, direct, sometimes profane, they reflected Linden's character like a mirror. No person who wrote Linden for a quotation on a stocking job or on any other subject had to guess what the old Swede meant—he never left a doubt in anyone's mind. Most of his letters, it's safe to assume, are now carefully tucked away by the addressees, to be reread time after time. "Linden's letters couldn't be read before Aunt Minnie's sewing circle," commented Stephen F. Colladay of



Along with his famed big-game rifles, Linden remodeled many .22s, like this fine squirrel rifle

☆ ☆

Owners of Linden's stocks claimed they could recognize his workmanship "as far as they could see it"

Jessup, Maryland, "but just corresponding with him has been wonderful. If he doesn't make a stock for me, I'll still have something to show." Linden had planned to start work on two restocking jobs for Colladay this fall.

Linden had many outstanding qualities, among them integrity. He hated, despised, all things phoney—persons, firearms, or anything else. He was lavish in his praise of the right, bitter in denunciation of the wrong. To give credit where it was due was another of his principles. Still another attribute was unselfishness, even in dealings with stockers who could only be regarded as competitors. Keith Stegall of Gunnison, Colorado, one of the nation's up-and-coming stockers, can vouch for that. A few years ago, when Stegall lived at Pampa, Texas, and had not yet acquired the fine reputation he has today, he wrote Linden for information on the shape of a cheekpiece. "The Old Skratch" not only replied in great detail to Stegall's query, but took an hour or so of sadly needed time, crated up a finished stock, and sent it to Stegall for examination.

Scores of stockers visited Linden's shop, popped questions at the wood butcher, watched him turn rough planks of walnut or maple into things of beauty, and asked for suggestions as to betterment of their own work. Those he knew to be square shooters couldn't have received better treatment—Linden answered all their questions, and criticized their work.

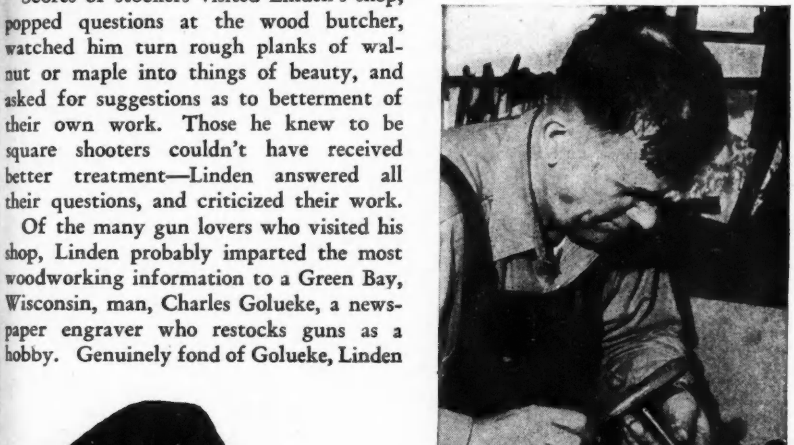
Of the many gun lovers who visited his shop, Linden probably imparted the most woodworking information to a Green Bay, Wisconsin, man, Charles Golueke, a newspaper engraver who restocks guns as a hobby. Genuinely fond of Golueke, Linden devoted hours to him and so skilled was Golueke, so rapid his development, that in his last year or so, Linden referred to him a number of jobs that he could not undertake for lack of time. Golueke's stocks are nearly perfect, marked by a strong Linden influence, and Linden had only high praise for the Green Bay man's work, "passing" all his stocks with a high grade after careful inspection. Most of the jobs Linden turned over to Golueke involved shotguns or other weapons with two-piece stocks, a type Linden didn't particularly enjoy making. The future of Golueke, Linden's only student, promises to be a bright one if he elects to continue his stocking activities.

Tucked away in the backwoods of Langlade County as he was, the greater part of Linden's contact with the outside world was by mail. As a result, he learned to write in a homespun style of his own. With a battered typewriter performing as skillfully for him as his chisels, Linden prepared a series of booklets on the various phases of firearm restocking and conversion. Three of these booklets have been published.* A fourth, nearly ready for the printers at the time of his death, will be completed by Golueke, Gunsmith Emil Koshollek of Stevens Point, and others of Linden's friends. For the most part the booklets are technical in nature, developing in detail the many steps in restocking and altering firearms, but they contain a lot of material of general nature and are good reading for a person who never shot a gun, let alone restocked or rebuilt one. The author's keen sense of humor is in evidence throughout the books; so is his broad, philosophical outlook. The little publications are filled with typical bits of Linden color. At one point he suggested that the fit between metal parts and wood should be close—"tight as the rear of a steer in fly time"—not a pretty expression, but an accurate one, readily understood by his readers.

Not until Linden's booklets were printed did most of his friends know he was talented in another line—art. Each of the booklets contained two huge sheets of full-sized drawings of guns that Linden had restocked, sketches so complete and accurate that amateur stockers could, with dividers or ruler, transfer dimensions directly from the drawings to stocks on which they were working.

Until a few years ago every one of Linden's stocks took shape through grueling efforts with hand tools. A few years ago he decided to install some power tools. First came a band saw, then a drill press. With these he eliminated a great part of the back-breaking, noncritical work that goes into the making of every gun stock. The niceties of restocking—shaping, finishing, and checkering—continued to be hour-consuming, hand operations.

Fine walnut was Linden's favorite restocking medium, with flint-hard maple from his own Langlade County a close second. But in the nearly thirty years of his career, he worked in prac-



Whether working with a coarse saw or laying out the finest of checkering, Linden's artistry and love of guns was evident in the way he handled tools

---

* Firearms Design and Assembly, by Alvin Linden: 1. Inletting the Stock Blank; 2. The Shaping of Inletted Blanks; 3. Finishing of Gunstocks. Published by Samworth, Plantersville, South Carolina.

tically every hardwood suitable for stock use, including myrtle, zebra, mahogany, and cherry. He imported some stock blanks from England and France, though most, particularly in recent years, were obtained from dealers in this country. He also out many of his own blanks from flitches, or rough planks, purchased from dealers. Linden was fussy to the Nth degree in selecting wood for his stocks. Unless it was thoroughly dry, preferably kiln-dried, dense, laid out with proper grain direction through grip and forearm, and free of burl or other prominent figure in places where warpage could cause trouble, he would refuse to use the material. He loved beautiful, highly figured wood, but often cautioned against its use on firearms where accuracy was of importance, contending that a really good shooting rifle could have figure only in the butt, with straight grain, sloping slightly upward, through the grip and in the forearm.

Linden had hundreds of friends. On evenings when the "hot stove league" met in his disordered shop, the old Swede took the lead in discussions of everything from gunsmithing to religion

In direct contrast to his great fame as a stocker, his tiny shop was as unpretentious as his dress—which usually consisted of overalls, a tan suede cloth shirt, a cap of the type worn by railroad engineers, and wide, black, comfortable shoes. One almost needed a map to locate his shop, set on the edge of the woods that Linden loved so well, but that didn't keep friends in the gun world from coming hundreds, sometimes thousands, of miles to see him. Tools, gunstocks, blanks, oddities—mounted rattlesnake skins and alligator hides—lay everywhere in the crowded shop, and visitors wondered how anything could be located. But of the thousands of articles in the shop, none was lost—though it took old Al a few moments to locate some.

The great stocker was born in Motala, province of Ostergotland, Sweden, on June 28, 1886, the son of a skilled cabinet maker and expert boat builder. In the spring of 1892, Linden's father emigrated to the United States and in August, 1899, Mrs. Linden, Alvin, another brother and two sisters joined him at Pullman, Illinois, where Linden, senior, was working for the Pullman Company. The fall, winter, and spring of 1899-1900 saw Linden attending a Pullman school (he had graduated from public school in Sweden after completing a three-year course of manual training), and on July 5, 1900, he, his father, and others from Pullman went to Newark, Ohio, to build a new railroad shop. The group worked there until February, 1901, then returned to Pullman. In March, 1901, Linden was sworn to be fifteen years old, although he actually lacked a few months of being that age, and went to work in the Pullman shops.

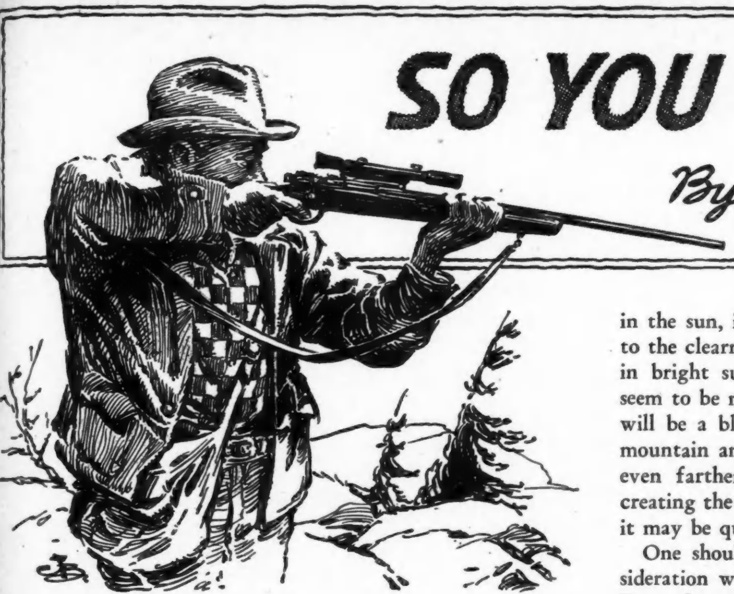
When Linden was twenty-one years old an accident occurred that was to make him a partial cripple for the rest of his life. He was working on one end of a cross-cut saw, cutting a timber, and backed into the broken stub of a limb, suffering an injury to the lower back. A tough woodsman, he paid little attention to the injury and continued to work, although experiencing considerable pain. A little later he become aware of stiffness in the back which grew progressively worse. Finally, he consulted a physician and was sent to a Madison, Wisconsin, hospital where X-rays disclosed two or three lower vertebrae had grown together. Physicians at the hospital advised Linden to "take things easy because a fall or slip might kill you." His troubles, though, weren't over. A rheumatic condition developed that further crippled him. He was so crippled that he experienced great difficulty in walking. It was then—about twenty-six years ago—that Linden began to make gunstocks.

He started out as a stock maker with little to use in the way of either patterns or tools, and Grant recalls that some of Linden's initial attempts were so unsuccessful that they ended up in the stove. Always critical of his own work, Linden liked to tell his friends that his first stock "was a sight." At the start he worked largely in cherry, then turned to maple, and finally to walnut, maple being too hard to work day in and day out. He experimented constantly with various finishes for his stocks and generally used the best varnish he could obtain, brushing on many thin coats and rubbing each down. Another of the master's tricks, of which he was proud, was use of the "suigi" finish to bring out contrasts in light-colored wood, such as maple and birch. This involved nothing more than scorching the surface of the stock lightly with the flame from a blowtorch!

The "old wood butcher," as he loved to call himself, lived a full life and, through craftsmanship that may never again be equalled, brought pleasure to hundreds of persons who were fortunate enough to acquire his stocks. The shaping of Linden's stocks was superb, the inletting and checkering flawless. Gun lovers claim that one of his works can be recognized almost as far as it can be seen. Always collectors' items, Linden's stocks will now be doubly precious to their owners. In recent years an occasional Linden-stocked gun was put up for sale; but those days are gone forever. ● ● ●

SO YOU MISSED!

By Bob Hagel



Across the canyon, perhaps 300 yards away, a small black bear was feeding. His coat shone in the clear light of the sinking sun. My side of the canyon was in shadow, and the bright, slanting rays made the bear stand out like a black silhouette on white paper.

I knew the canyon was wide at this point, but that bear looked too clear to be more than 300 yards away. I took up a prone position on a flat shelf atop a cliff, tightened the sling and squeezed the trigger. The big rifle cracked and my bear turned a somersault backwards and half ran and half rolled down the mountainside. As he reached the bottom of the canyon and started up a long slope, I could see his right front leg swinging from just below the brisket. I took a hasty shot as he crossed an open space some 600 yards away, but only helped to speed an already speedy departure.

I looked at the rifle and then at the spot where the bear had stood, and tried to figure out just what had made that shot go low. Not until I reached the bottom of the canyon did I realize that the range had been a good 400 yards instead of the 300 I had thought.

Before someone says that 400 yards is too far for accurate shooting anyway, let me say a few things to the contrary. I was using a scope-sighted, custom-built, .30 Newton. My ammunition was loaded with 172 grain open-point bullets and the chronographed muzzle velocity was 3,220 feet per second. I had the rifle sighted in to place its bullets exactly where I held at 300 yards, and I knew exactly where the cross hair was when the shot was fired—just above the knuckle of the foreleg—and that's where the shot would have gone if the range had been the supposed 300 yards. What I had failed to take into consideration was that the bear was in bright sunlight, and I was in deep shadow, which made the bear seem to be at least 100 yards nearer than he really was.

This is one of the causes of misses in mountain hunting, where much of the shooting is across some draw or canyon. However, this will work as well one way as the other. As in the case mentioned above, where the hunter is in shadow and the game in the sun, it will very often seem closer than it really is, due to the clearness of profile. On the other hand, if the hunter is in bright sunlight and the game in shadow, the range will seem to be much farther than it actually is. Often, too, there will be a blue haze at the point where the shadow from the mountain and the sunlight meet. This makes the animal look even farther away, because it appears less distinct, thereby creating the impression that it is a long way off, when in reality it may be quite close.

One should always take these lighting conditions into consideration when shooting across a canyon or against a hillside. Even if game is in heavy timber and, therefore, in shadow, and the sun is high in the sky, where it would not affect the scene, the animal may seem farther than it really is because of the camouflage created by the shadows of the foliage overhead.

If the range at which one finds he must shoot is, say, 400 yards, and under any of the above-mentioned conditions, I would suggest the addition or subtraction of from fifty to 100 yards in accordance with conditions.

There are other circumstances where light may play havoc with the best-aimed shot. In heavy fog the game invariably seems farther than it is, and in heavy snow or rain. In hunting fairly flat, heavily timbered country where it is possible to see a considerable distance along natural lanes, through the trees, the light is usually poor and an animal looks farther away than it would in the open, in bright light.

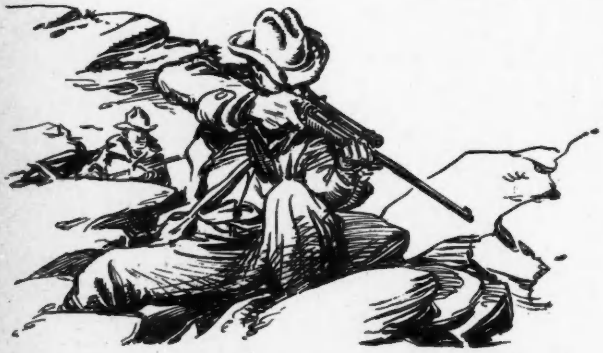
Under the latter conditions, if the animal appears to be far enough away to make it necessary to hold over his back to get a hit, it is very likely that you will overshoot entirely because you believe the game farther away than it actually is.

On the other hand, after the first snow has fallen in the fall and the sun is bright, game in the open will be silhouetted clearly and look very close. In such cases, it is natural for a hunter to undershoot an animal at long range.

A GUIDE AND PROFESSIONAL HUNTER CALLS A POST MORTEM ON SOME SHOTS THAT SHOULD HAVE CONNECTED . . . . BUT DIDN'T

My friend Elmer Keith once told me of repeatedly missing a huge old mule deer at what he thought was good range for the .405 Winchester he was using. After the buck finally ambled off, Elmer found all the bullets in a compact group in the snow, just back of where the buck's forefeet had been. Don't let anyone get it in his noggin that Keith can't put his bullets where he wants them. He is the best and deadliest game shot the writer has ever had the pleasure of hunting with. But there was a new fall of snow and a bright sun, which made that old buck stand out sharp and clear even at long range. Elmer had misjudged the distance 100 yards or so, and the drop of the old .405 had done the rest. It happens to the best of us.

Another place that most of us fall down badly in judging range and making our first shots count is in high country, above timber line, where a good deal of sheep and goat hunting is done. In fact, I believe there are more people totally at a loss to estimate the distance of an object at elevations above 9,000 feet than anywhere else. If the weather is fair, the thin, clear air makes visibility so good that one can see things that would fade into obscurity at lower levels. I have seen hunters want to shoot at a goat a half mile away on some rocky ridge, and on being told it was out of range swear that it was not over 300 yards. This leads to a lot of misses that looked like a cinch.



"The commonest cause of misses, under good lighting conditions, is overshooting when the shot is at a steep downhill angle. . . ."

There are a lot of other things that may cause misses, near misses, or cripples—(which are worse than a miss to the real hunter)—and that may be termed "optical illusions," though not matters of misjudging distance.

The commonest of these, under good lighting conditions, and with the game well within range, is that of overshooting when the shot is at a steep downhill angle. I have heard a good many reasons given for this. Some of them are a long way from right. Some inexperienced riflemen even claim that a bullet rises above the line of sight if the angle is steep. This is far from true, unless the rifle is sighted at, say, 300 yards, and the shot is at 150 yards. In that case the bullet would be several inches above the line of sight at the midrange of 150 yards, the exact amount depending on the velocity and the consequent trajectory. However, the rise above the line of sight would be the same on the level as on the downhill shot, unless the angle were very steep indeed. Of course, if the angle of the shot is over 45 degrees and from that to 90 degrees, the drop would become less, and it is obvious that the bullet would have no "trajectory" at all if fired straight down. However this may be, we can leave the trajectory out of the picture and assume that the game is at approximately the same range at which the rifle is zeroed. In that case the rifle will not shoot high, no matter how steep the angle.

The reason for so often shooting over an animal when firing downhill is a fault of the eye rather than of the rifle. When we are above an animal and look down at a very steep angle, we see not only the side of the animal clearly but also the whole back. This adds about a third more to the surface we see, and yet we think only of the side we are looking at. Therefore, we are inclined to hold about center, or what we *think* is the center, of the rib. In reality, we are holding along the near edge of the back. Even with this hold, it appears to the eye that there are several inches of hair over the sight, but the back is rounded and setting at a more-or-less flat angle to us. The fact is that there is very little actual surface over our line of sight, and part of that is hair. The outcome is that the bullet either passes entirely over the back or just grazes the backbone and knocks the animal flat. Chances are, it will then slide a few feet and get up and leave that place as if the devil were hot on its tail.

I find the best way of being sure of a hit under circumstances like these, if the game is well within the range your rifle is sighted for, is to hold very close to the *bottom* of the animal. Then you are fairly sure of a good hit.

A good many people also seem to think that a bullet will drop considerably more uphill than when fired on a horizontal line. This, also, is not true. If the shot were to be fired at an animal straight above the hunter there would be no trajectory for as far as your rifle would send its bullet. If a goat should suddenly appear on a ledge at a very steep angle above you, don't hold over him, thinking that your bullet will drop more than on the level.

Another problem is in shooting at game standing quartering to the hunter. How many of us have taken a shot at game that we thought was standing almost broadside, only to find on examination of the kill, that the bullet had passed through the animal quartering and hardly touched the vital area at which it was aimed? I have seen a good many deer go farther than the hunter thought they should because they were standing in a quartering position when the hunter thought they were broadside. This usually happens when the deer is slightly facing the hunter. Most hunters will hold just behind the front shoulder, so the bullet will pass through the lungs and rib cage, and thereby miss the shoulders and ruin a minimum of meat. This is a very good shot when the animal *is* broadside, but should he be a little quartering toward us, the bullet is very apt to pass through the animal without touching the lungs, only penetrating the paunch instead. And an animal so shot will very likely go a considerable distance before the hunter is able to finish the job.

Another position that is sometimes deceiving is when the game is standing facing the hunter in something of a "kink," with the body bent in a curve. A shot right in the "sticking place" will often come out behind a shoulder instead of going back into the lungs. I remember shooting a big buck that was standing apparently facing me. He had his head down, feeding, and was reaching to the side when I fired. At the shot, he whirled into the timber and out of sight. I was pretty certain he would not go far, as I was sure the bullet had penetrated the lungs. I took up the trail and followed that buck for nearly half a mile before I found him dead. The 180 grain soft-point bullet from my .30-40 had entered the body almost in the center of the chest and gone through between the shoulder blade and the ribs, making an exit behind the front shoulder. Fortunately, a small piece of jacket had slipped off through the ribs and penetrated a lung. If this had not happened, I would have never seen that deer again because the leg wasn't even broken. The bent position that deer had assumed in feeding, with his head bent uphill, had caused this, and it was only luck that I got the deer.

Another point where many misses and cripples are chalked up to the discredit of the hunter is when shooting in heavy timber and brush. If the game is on the run, as is usually the case, there is a fifty-fifty chance that the bullet will contact some tree or twig before it reaches the animal. The hunter, following the moving animal with his rifle, attempts to shoot between the larger trees, and very often never sees the smaller branches or brush.

Even if the game is standing, there is a chance that the bullet may strike a branch or twig that was not seen by the shooter. In this event, the bullet will open up on the branch, and either miss the game entirely or hit it in several pieces and give very poor penetration. If the game is large—elk or moose—chances are that the pieces of lead and jacket will make several shallow wounds but will not have penetration enough to reach any vital organs and thereby give a clean kill.

Except for very short ranges, the best remedy for this is a good hunting scope of not more than three power. This will show up small twigs and branches that would go unnoticed with iron sights.

This is especially true if the shot is at standing game. Many times I have raised my rifle to fire at game in brush, only to lower it again and try to maneuver into better position, because there was some twig in line with the vital spot at which I would have to aim to make a clean kill. This would have been unseen with the naked eye, but stands out clearly through the scope. For short-range shooting in thick brush, the scope is a disadvantage. It will blur out twigs that are close to the shooter.

A rifle firing a heavy bullet at not too high velocity is best suited for hunting in heavily timbered country. The bullet should weigh at least 220 grains, be of not less than .30 caliber, and not be fired at over 2,500 foot-seconds. With bullets of this weight, the chances for a kill, even though a limb or tree is hit, are much better. That heavy bullet, traveling at low velocity, is not apt to disintegrate on contact with small brush. While it may mushroom, it will usually go on and hit somewhere near the point of aim, and still retain enough of its original weight to give good penetration.

Of course, we all know that a good many more misses are due to poor marksmanship than anything else. This is true, of course, of the average hunter who is only a fair shot. If the hunter is really a fine rifleman, he knows where his bullet will land when the rifle is fired, and he can tell you if the bullet went high, low, to right or left, or to the exact spot at which he aimed. In rifleman's language, he can call his shot before he sees it. With hunters who can shoot in this style, a miss is either *known* as a miss when it is fired, or there is something wrong other than the aim. This does not apply to running shooting as a whole, because too many other things enter into this picture.

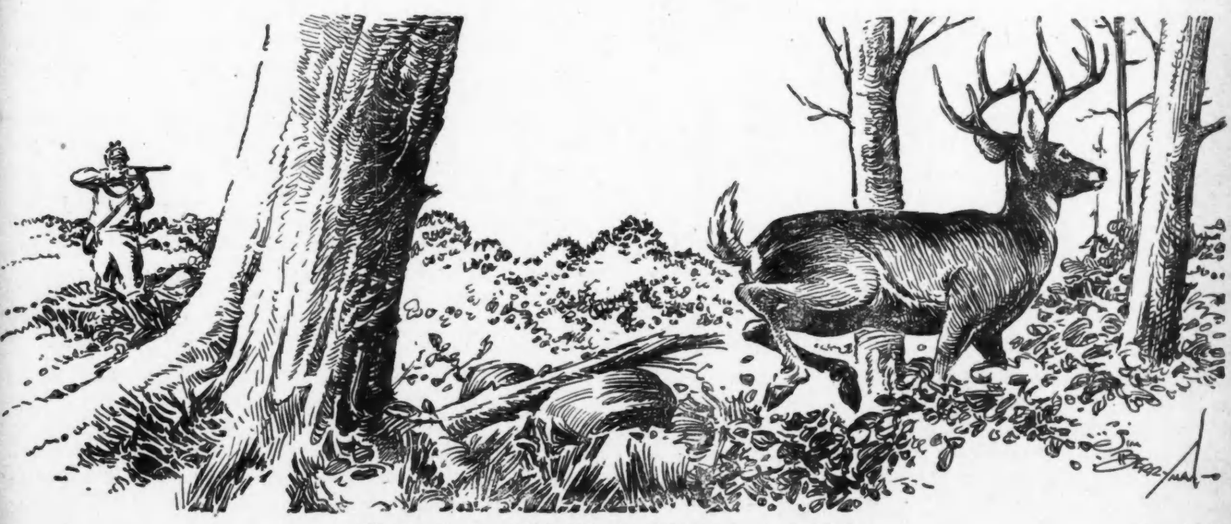
Another thing to remember is: When borrowing a rifle, always try it out before you shoot at game. Even though the other man may be a very fine rifleman himself, that does not mean that the rifle he sighted in will shoot in the same place for you. If you have two cartridges for a rifle you have never tried, fire one at a target and find out where it hits. If it is off center, you will at least know how much and where, and have a better chance of connecting with that other cartridge when you see game.

"Buck fever," or puffing from a long climb, will often cause a miss, but this cannot be helped unless the game has not seen the hunter and there is time to quiet down.

A good rifle may change impact and give a miss through such faults as the stock taking up moisture and putting too much pressure on one spot along the barrel, or from loose guard screws. It is always a good plan to check the point of impact of your rifle before you go hunting if you haven't shot it for some time. This may avert a lot of hard work and disappointment.

Regardless of what the cause may be, all misses aren't caused by poor marksmanship. If we look around a little before we shoot, we will find that we will make a lot more clean kills, have fewer misses, and leave fewer cripples to die slow, lingering deaths.

◆ ◆ ◆



"At the shot, he whirled into the timber and out of sight."

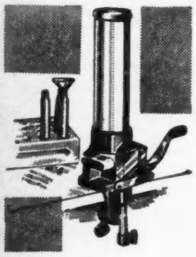
CONCLUSION

Introduction to HANDLOADING

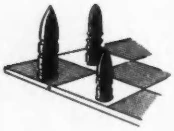
By AL BARR

AFTER DISCUSSING NEARLY EVERY ITEM which enters into the production of a finished hand load, we have one major piece of equipment to think about—the reloading tool itself. How can we select the tool best adapted to our own particular brand of reloading?

For the beginner at least, no single item of reloading equipment is more difficult to decide on than the reloading tool. There are so many tools to choose from and they vary so much in design that selection presents a knotty problem, even to the experienced handloader. Actually, for many years, thousands of accurate reloads were made with a very inexpensive tool which is now considered practically obsolete. This is the famous "nut cracker" type, which, though slow, is perfectly adequate for the home loader who does not intend to put his handloading on a production basis. However, the trend these days is toward the so-called "straight line" tool, with which all loading is done with the cartridge case being carried to the various dies in an obsolutely straight line. With this type of tool, even the inexperienced reloader can produce satisfactory handloads.



The main difference between tools is that some will full-length resize fired cases while others will size the case neck only. Obviously, a heavier and much stronger tool is necessary for full-length sizing. That, plus more costly sizing dies, makes the main difference, and accounts for the considerable variance in selling price between tools of these two classes. Another variation which runs into money is a tool which may be set up to load for two or more different cartridges without any change of dies or in the adjustments.



The main considerations in selecting a reloading tool for the beginner are: (1) Whether low- or high-velocity loads are to be used; (2) How often cases are to be reloaded; (3) Whether the finished ammunition is to be used in more than one rifle of the same caliber; (4) How many different calibers are to be loaded for; and (5) How many cartridges are to be loaded per week or month.

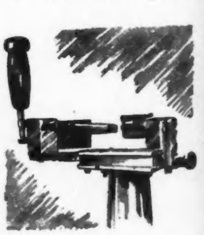
Low-velocity or midrange loads do not develop high enough pressures to cause troublesome case expansion and do not require full-length resizing of the cases after each firing. Manufacturing tolerances are such that new cartridge cases are a few thousandths of an inch smaller than chamber dimensions. When fired for the first time, they expand to a perfect fit, but the necks also expand to what would be a loose fit around the bullet and must be resized before loading. Other than this, no sizing at all is necessary for the lower-velocity loads.

High-velocity loads are another story. After a few loadings, cartridge cases expand sufficiently that they are apt to stick in the chamber and only resizing the full length of the case, or buying expensive new cases, will solve the problem. A word of caution at this point: Size cartridge cases as little as possible, as excessive working tends to make them brittle.

Many times cartridge cases fired in one gun will not fit the chamber of another of the same caliber and, for club use or when reloads are to be used in different guns, a tool that will full-length size is a necessity.

In addition to this matter of sizing cartridge cases, the reloader should consider the method of support for anchoring the tool. There are two general types. Possibly the better from this standpoint is the type in which the operating handle is moved in a downward vertical motion to complete the sizing and bullet seating operation, since a less sturdy bench is needed for this type of tool. Many good tools, however, operate in just the opposite manner, while lifting the operating handle. This is by no means a disadvantage except that a sturdier bench, anchored to the floor, is required.

Among the less expensive tools is the popular and well-known Ideal "nut cracker," which operates very much like a pair of pliers. Another, which is equipped for neck sizing only, but which may be clamped in a horizontal or vertical position for convenient operation, is the familiar Belding and Mull. In the same class, as far as operations go, are the Red Head, Meepos, Bond, Potter, Yankee, Lyman and Jordan. The latter is an exception in that it will full-length size the fired rifle cases. The Schmitt Horizontal also differs as all operations are performed with an easy horizontal movement of the operating lever, either for neck or full-length sizing. Among the most popular tools are those which must be anchored rigidly to a strong, solid workbench. In this class are the Pacific, the relatively new Hollywood Universal, and the Big Giant.



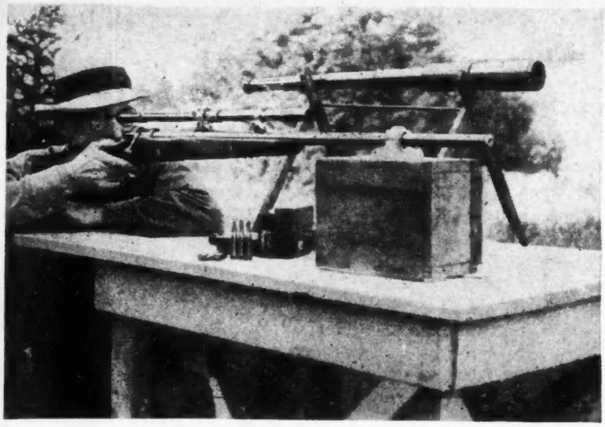
It would be next to impossible to list all of the reloading tools that are or have been on the market and that will produce good handloads. The point to be made clear, is not that one tool is necessarily better than another but that certain tools are better adapted than others to meet certain requirements. An example would be a reloader who wants a tool which can readily be converted from one caliber, either rifle or pistol, to another. What is needed in this case is a tool with dies having secure locking rings, thus permitting removal or replace-

(Continued on page 25)

ORIGIN of the .257

By N. H. ROBERTS

HOW ARE NEW CARTRIDGES DESIGNED? HERE IS A BEHIND-THE-SCENES STORY BY THE ORIGINATOR OF ONE OF OUR FINEST MODERN CARTRIDGES



The author, testing one of his .25 caliber Roberts-Mauser rifles from bench rest. Rifle has Niedner barrel, 11-inch rifling pitch

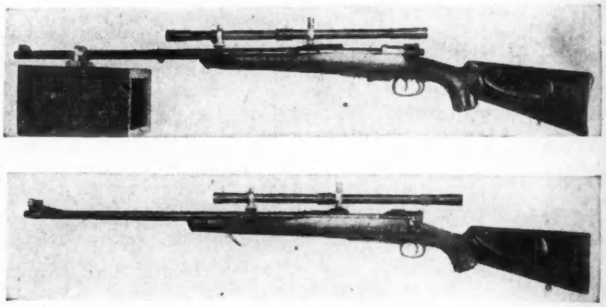
THE DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW CARTRIDGE does not come as a single flash of inspiration. Any qualified experimenter will agree that months, sometimes years, must go into the development of a fine "wildcat," and if that cartridge eventually is accepted by an arms company for commercial production, even more effort will have been spent in bringing it to its final form. The story behind the modern .257 Roberts, which was designed by me, is a case in point, and should be of interest to many riflemen. The development of a satisfactory .25 caliber high-velocity cartridge started almost a half century ago, with Dr. F. W. Mann, and the story was not brought to its conclusion until more than thirty years of experimenting had culminated in the adoption by our loading companies of the cartridge known today as the .257 Roberts.

The .25 caliber Roberts, the .25 Niedner, and the .257 Roberts are frequently confused by riflemen. These are three distinct cartridges, entirely different from one another.

The .25 caliber Niedner cartridge was designed by A. O. Niedner about 1913. It was made by necking the .30-'06 Springfield case to .25 caliber, and loaded with the .25 caliber commercial bullets then on the market or the 103 grain S.P. bullets that Niedner made by cutting and reshaping 117 grain S.P. bullets. In making these .25 caliber cases, Niedner left the .30-'06 case full length, and necked it down to .25 caliber, with the same length neck and same slope of breeching shoulder as in the original .30-'06 cartridge. That was, and still is, an excellent .25 caliber high-velocity cartridge. But when Niedner designed it, it failed to give as fine accuracy as desired because the case had too large a powder capacity for the regular-burning high-pressure smokeless powders then in use. With those regular-burning smokeless powders, even when used in maximum charges, excessive air space in the .25 Niedner cartridge decreased the accuracy.

In December, 1910, Niedner rechambered my Stevens Ideal 44½, .25-25 caliber rifle, which had a twelve-inch pitch of rifling, for the .25 caliber Krag cartridge, to be loaded with the .25 caliber commercial bullets we had then. The .25 Krag cartridge was made by necking down the .30-40 Krag case to .25 caliber, leaving the original case full length. Some years before this Dr. F. W. Mann had experimented with a .25 caliber Krag cartridge to be used with the Mann base-band bullets but Niedner told me that my .25 caliber Krag was the first he made to use commercial .25 caliber bullets.

In 1927, after F. J. Sage and I had devoted the greater part of our leisure for seventeen years to experimenting and thoroughly testing the .25 Krag in single-shot rifles, the .250-3000 Savage and the .25 Niedner in bolt-action rifles, we proved conclusively that the .250-3000 cartridge had too small a powder capacity and the .25 Niedner much too large a capacity for the high-pressure smokeless powders we had then. The .25 Krag was the nearest correct powder capacity .25 caliber H.P. cartridge, but in some respects was not quite right for the finest accuracy. We wanted a .25 caliber high-velocity cartridge which could be depended upon to make ten-shot groups of one inch at 100 yards rest with telescope sight, two-inch groups at 200, and three-inch groups at 300 yards. Our extensive tests proved that these three cartridges would not make such groups when used in the best custom-made barrels obtainable.



Above: This is the first of the author's .25 Roberts rifles, and was built for him by Adolph Niedner. Below: The first .257 made by Griffin and Howe, which was used to test the first lot of .257 ammunition made by Remington, before the cartridge was marketed

Therefore, after carefully measuring the powder capacities of many other cartridges, we decided that the 7 mm. case, necked down to .25 caliber, with a neck about three-eighths inch long and a breeching shoulder of the same slope as the 7 mm., would give us a .25 caliber cartridge of the correct powder capacity. When used in custom-made barrels, this would give us the desired high velocity accuracy at 100, 200, and 300 yards, or possibly at even longer ranges. I made sketches and drawings of the proposed .25 caliber cartridge. Early in September, 1927, we sent these to the Niedner Rifle Corporation and asked if they would make chambering reamers for this cartridge and furnish us barrels chambered for it.

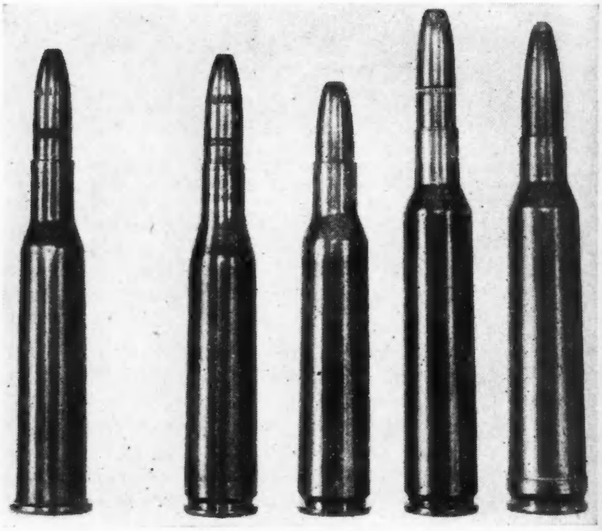
A. O. Niedner then sent F. J. Sage and me sample cases he had made by necking the 7 mm. case down to .25 caliber, about the shape suggested in the sketches we had sent him. He said they would make chambering reamers and tool up for this cartridge if we would pay one-half the estimated cost of $150 for the chambering reamers and other tools. Since Sage and I could not afford to pay $75 in addition to the cost of the new barrels fitted to our actions ($30 or more), we interested Colonel Townsend Whelen and two other riflemen in having Niedner build rifles for them which would take this new .25 caliber cartridge, each paying $15 on the cost of the reamers and tools. Then after Sage, Colonel Whelen, myself, and the two other riflemen had placed orders for rifles for this new .25 caliber cartridge with the Niedner Rifle Corporation, Mr. Stolley decided that they would make the chambering reamers and tool up for the cartridge without cost to us, furnishing barrels for this cartridge at their regular price.

However, before Niedner made the chambering reamers for this cartridge, a conference was held with Colonel Whelen, Captain G. L. Wotkyns, then located at Frankford Arsenal, and Niedner, in which Captain Wotkyns advised changing the slope of the breeching shoulder from Niedner's proposed angle of about 22 degrees to 12 degrees to reduce the pressures developed by at least 3,000 pounds. Niedner favored the sharper shoulder as it would be easier to properly head-space the rifles than with the more sloping breeching shoulder, but since the more sloping shoulder would reduce the pressures he accepted this change in the shape of the new case and made the chambering reamers accordingly. At this conference, Colonel Whelen insisted that the new cartridge be called the ".25 caliber Roberts" in my honor.

F. J. Sage and I received the first two rifles chambered for the new .25 Roberts cartridge that the Niedner Rifle Corporation made, early in 1928. Our tests fully convinced us that at last we had the practically perfect .25 caliber high-velocity cartridge for which we had worked so long. The first barrels we had for the .25 Roberts cartridge were cut with twelve-inch pitch of rifling and averaged one-and-one-quarter to one-and-one-half-inch ten-shot groups at 100 yards bench rest, telescope sight. At 200 yards rest the ten-shot groups averaged three to three and one-half inches. We then tested the cartridge in barrels that were cut with eleven-, thirteen-, and fourteen-inch pitch. Our friends R. C. Hussey, J. E. Morrell and G. E. Newbegin made extensive tests with .25 caliber Roberts rifles having ten-inch rifling pitch. These tests were made over a period of about four years. Results showed that barrels having a ten-inch rifling gave the best accuracy when the .25 Roberts cartridge was loaded with the three different weights of .25 caliber bullets we then had—the 87, 100, and 117 grain bullets. But if one desired to use only the 87 and 100 grain bullets, the best accuracy would be secured with barrels having twelve-, thirteen-, or fourteen-inch pitch of rifling. However, these slower twists of rifling would not keep the 117 grain bullets from tipping, even at 200 yards. With the twelve-inch pitch of rifling and maximum loads the 117 grain bullets tipped slightly at all ranges, but not enough to affect the accuracy.

In hand-swaging the 7 mm. Mauser cases to .25 Roberts, the necks were reamed inside while in the forming die. Thus, all these cases had uniform neck thickness of metal, which factory-made cases did not have, and is one of the advantages of the *.25 Roberts* cartridge, as well as one reason why it gave so much finer accuracy than our other .25 caliber cartridges.

The .25 Roberts cartridge soon became popular with varmint shooters, which induced Griffin & Howe, Inc., to furnish custom-made rifles of this caliber, usually having Niedner barrels. After a few years, the demand for these rifles increased and Seymour R. Griffin, the president of the corporation, suggested that the Remington Arms Company put this cartridge in production. Since the Remington Arms Company had, very kindly, made for me extensive chronograph tests of the .25 Roberts cartridge with many different loads and bullets, they had all the data on this matter and knew the merits of the cartridge. After much correspondence between Major W. E. Witsil, then the ballistic engineer at the Remington plant, myself, and Mr. Griffin, they decided to adopt the cartridge after changing the slope of the breeching shoulder to 21 degrees from the original 12-degree angle. It was put into production, under the name of the .25 Roberts, in May, 1934.



Here are some of the cartridges which figure in .257 Roberts history: (left to right) .25 Krag-Niedner with 100 grain bullet; .25 Roberts with same bullet; .257 Roberts with 100 grain bullet; .25 Niedner (.30-'06 necked) with 117 grain bullet; and .250 Magnum (.275 Holland and Holland cartridge necked) with 120 grain bullet

Before the next lot of these cartridges was manufactured, they decided—at the suggestion of Captain E. C. Crossman—.257 Roberts, and the Western .257 Roberts cartridges.

The great majority of riflemen today know nothing about the original .25 caliber Roberts cartridge. The .257 Roberts cartridge cannot be used in rifles chambered for the *original* .25 Roberts, but the .25 caliber Roberts can be used in rifles chambered for the .257 Remington-Roberts, the Winchester .257 Roberts, and the Western .257 Roberts cartridges.

The .25 caliber Niedner cartridge, .30-'06 necked, was also adopted by Griffin & Howe, Inc., who furnished rifles chambered for it but called the cartridge the ".25 Whelen." I notice that several rifle makers are bringing out this cartridge lately as "something new." A. O. Niedner designed it, and in 1913 and later, rebarreled Springfield Model 1903 bolt-action rifles for it. With the improved progressive-burning smokeless powders now on the market, especially the du Pont I.M.R. No. 4350, the .25 caliber Niedner is a superaccurate high-velocity rifle at ranges up to 600 yards or more. It is the largest-capacity .25 caliber cartridge practical. The .250 Magnum cartridges made by necking down the .275 H. & H. Magnum or similar cases, hold too much powder, heat the barrel too much in shooting, and cause rapid erosion, which ruins the best barrels in about 500 to 800 shots.

I find the .25 caliber Niedner cartridge loaded with 48 grains weight of du Pont I.M.R. No. 4350 powder and the 117 grain bullet gives an estimated velocity of about 2,900 foot-seconds or more, with very fine accuracy at all ranges up to 600 yards, which is the longest range at which I have tested it. This cartridge with a good, well-shaped 125 grain S.P. bullet and the correct charge of No. 4350 powder will prove a very fine, superaccurate, killer of deer, antelope, and similar big game at long ranges. It will replace the good .256 Newton cartridge and rifle that was on the market some years ago, being more accurate than the .256 Newton. The .257 Roberts cartridge loaded with 46 grains weight of I.M.R. No. 4350 powder and the 117 grain bullet gives an estimated velocity of practically 3,000 foot-seconds and very fine accuracy up to 600 yards or more. The same cartridge loaded with 45 grains of No. 4350 powder and the 125 grain S.P. bullet gives fine accuracy at all ranges with a muzzle velocity that must be close to 2,900 foot-seconds. In fact, I believe the Western Cartridge Company chronographed this load and bullet, finding it had 2,830 foot-seconds instrumental velocity at fifty-three feet. This will make the .257 Roberts particularly good on deer, antelope, and goats at long ranges when we get good 125 grain soft-point bullets on the market.

◆ ◆ ◆

Introduction to Handloading

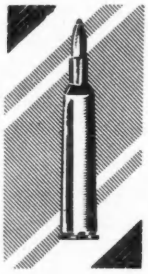
(*Continued from page* 22)

ment of the dies without altering of adjustments. Careful study of the manufacturers' literature will help the reloader select his first tool, if he has decided what he wants the tool to do. For reloading handgun cartridges alone, there are two outstanding tools. While they are relatively expensive, they are really production-line affairs, capable of turning out an enormous number of reloads with a minimum of labor. These are the Star and the Buchanan, now called the Pesco, I believe. These fine tools reload a complete cartridge in a single operation and mass production can be achieved at a rate of one to two thousand rounds per hour.

Fine Points of Reloading

One of the most easily overlooked items among reloading headaches is the fact that cases frequently become too long for the chamber. After firing several times, the brass will be found to have "flowed" forward to the case neck, thus increasing the over-all length of the cartridge case. This will not only cause inaccuracy but will give rise to excessive pressure when near-maximum loads are used. Fired cases should be checked for over-all length against an unfired cartridge and the necks trimmed accordingly. Special trimmers are available or, in a pinch, case length can be controlled by careful hand filing. Particularly troublesome examples of this are the .220 Swift and similar high-velocity cartridges having sloping shoulders and body angles. With cases of this type, the brass flows forward to a pronounced degree because of the pressures generated in these "high-intensity" cartridges and close neck tolerances must be maintained when using high-pressure loads.

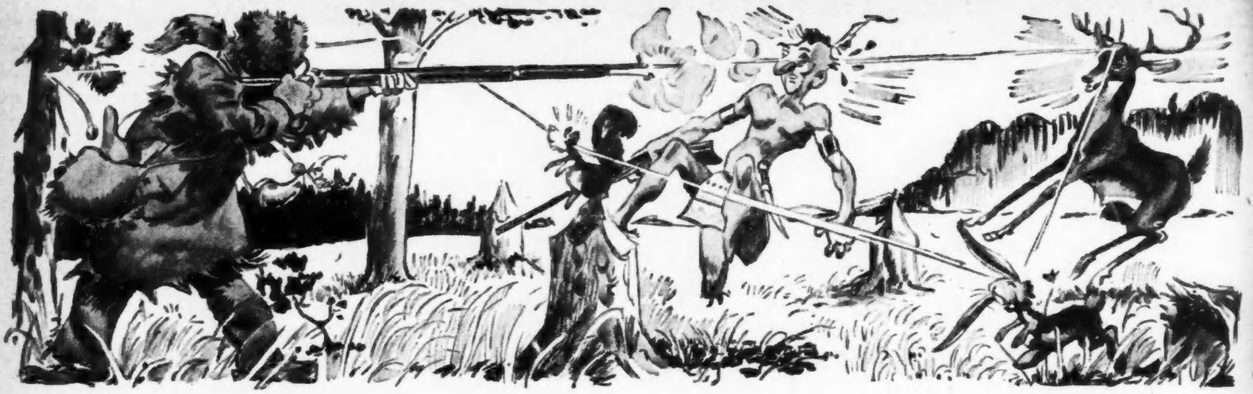
Another frequently overlooked proposition when using heavy loads is that of outside temperatures. A load developed for cold weather shooting may prove to give considerably increased pressures during hot-weather months. This performance was demonstrated recently with some loads for an improved .220 Swift which were developed during the winter months. They were quite accurate in cold weather but when the same loads were fired during the summer months, excessive pressure was noticed. As an experiment, some of these loads were placed on ice for about a half hour and the results were amazing. From a good rifle holding a normal zero, the point of impact was fully one and one-half minutes lower with the refrigerated loads than with identical loads at air temperature. Proof of excessive pressures in those loads was shown in the form of punctured primers with the cartridges fired at air temperature. Accuracy was not materially affected. Caution should be used in summer shooting with loads which were developed in cold weather.



Another problem comes up when using Government .30-'06 cases with crimped primers. Special reamers are available for removing the crimp before insertion of the new primer, or an ordinary knife may be used if a tool is not available. All that is necessary is to trim out the slight flange produced by the crimping, so that the primer pocket will accept a new primer without deformation. That business of seating primers, incidentally, is important. Primers must be seated to their full depth in the pocket to avoid variations in ignition which can cause extremely erratic results. Similarly, primers should never be seated with such pressure that they are deformed, and a primer which starts in off-center, should be removed and a new one inserted properly. Any distortion of primers means a possibility of ignition trouble and consequent inaccuracy.

Once he has selected his equipment, the beginning reloader will do well to study recommended loads for the caliber he proposes to use and select a midrange, low-velocity load using a lead alloy or inexpensive jacketed bullet for his first trials. Skill will come with experience, and high-velocity loads should not be attempted until that skill has been developed. The reloader should always keep in mind the fact that a carelessly assembled cartridge can wreck a rifle—and perhaps himself. Handled carefully, reloading is an enjoyable, profitable phase of this shooting game, but like any other, it can be disastrous if carelessness creeps in.

◆ ◆ ◆



PRECOCIOUS PELLETS

By ALLYN H. TEDMON

THERE IS NO DANG JUSTICE in this country. Hardly was the ink dry on that "Mystery Lead" story of mine when, Zowie! The best I could tell was as nothing to the heaps of bullet stories that had never as yet been told. Thus, in self-defense I am compelled to relate a few of the tales that have been coming in as evidence that the lies I told are as nothing to the ones I am being told.

To begin with, let me relate the harrowing tale of a pioneer ancestor (by the way, no kin of mine), Elephant Snooks, the great and conserving rifleshot of the Smokies. On a gray and dismal day our hero fared forth into the Injun-saturated forest. The problem before him was plumb serious. He was hungry, plumb starved, and his poor little daughter was sick with the weezles, and about starved to death. Worse yet, our hero had but one bullet left in his pouch and about half a charge of powder. But, gripping his bottle of hair tonic in his left hand and his trusty rifle in his right, our hero proceeded, fearless as Hitler in 1939.

Well, our hero enters a cleared slashin' and across the way his eagle eye sees a thirsty Mingo hidden behind a big old stump. Instanter, and before said sneakin' Injun gits his old trader rifle lined on our hero's beezer, our hero takes in the situation and with a bloodcurdling yell sends his lonely bullet at the left eye of the murderin' redskin. There, you no doubt say, Elephant has throwed away his only bullet. He has saved his own life (of course, the Injun got hit in the eye) but he and his poor little daughter can't eat roast Injun. Does it mean that our hero and his poor little daughter must starve to death? Not by a dang sight! You don't know our hero.

Elephant ain't wasted no lead a-tall. Not our hero. He has so aimed that one bullet that him and his daughter never missed a meal. They never et no fried Injun, neither. Instead, they had deer meat, squirrel, and fried rabbit. And to top it all off, that trained bullet knowed its business, too. It come right back to its home in our hero's bullet pouch. Believe it or not.

If you can beat it, go to it. Which brings to mind the letter Paul St.-Gaudens of down Florida way wrote me, inspired by the bundle of true lies that I got together in that mystery lead explosion of mine. He says that he has three witnesses to the following, but to date he has never been able to make anybody believe the yarn.

It seems that back around 1930, Paul and his cousin Gus were living on Miami Beach, "which was almost a deserted village at that time, thank God!" About every Sunday the two boys together with a couple of pals would gather up all the guns and ammo handy and spend the day "at a lonesome beach about a mile above Baker's Haulover. Cousin Gus was a trigger-happy youth who knew that firearms were made to be shot and he couldn't stand seeing them lying around idle as long as there was a hull to be found. Having spent an hour or two one day popping at crabs, bottles in the surf, and Portuguese men-of-war, et cetera, we were taking a rest." Still quoting Paul's letter: "Gus' 62 Winchester .22 pump was propped up nearby with a full magazine. Half a dozen gulls were wheeling around over the Gulf Stream so far away they looked like white midges in the sunlight. They must have been 600 yards offshore. Suddenly Gus leaped to his feet, grabbed the .22, and said: 'Watch me knock down one of those so-and-so gulls.' He pointed the rifle roughly in the direction of the sky over Bimini and loosed a few quick shots. We all watched. In about six seconds one of the gulls suddenly folded up and plummeted into the drink. It wasn't diving for a bite to eat. Gulls don't go into a vertical dive from 200 feet or so. The rest of us were too impressed to say anything. So was Gus."

And here is another one that Mr. St.-Gaudens kindly included for your reading. One time up in New Hampshire he was out in the fields with a friend from New York. Of a sudden as they sauntered along, a gray squirrel jumped up and ran along a log about forty yards away. "Here's how we do it in New Hampshire," remarked Paul to his friend, at the same time firing his .22 rifle from the hip in the direction of the squirrel. To continue to quote: "The gray turned a double somersault in mid-air and collapsed on his nose. I tried to make it seem plausible, but I must have shown my own amazement as my friend could never be convinced that it wasn't a fluke."

And right here I'm going to add my two-bits' worth. Back in the days when saddle horses were used for something beside reducing, most of us young hopefuls out here in the West used to pack a six-shooter around. This was back in the days when we rode all day, anything the old S6 had to offer, for the magnificent sum of twenty-five dollars a month and all the good grub we could stow away. The main use of all this hip hardware was to shoot at rabbits and grouse, or to bang away at fence posts or aspens as we dusted along our way. One day as I was riding down a little creek and had just finished gathering a mess of trout with the old .38 Colt, a bunch of grouse fluttered up into some aspens just ahead of me. Grouse and trout go well together, so I stepped down off the horse and walking over shot almost straight up at the bird nearest me. Down it came, so I grabbed it up, tied it to the saddle and went my way. Later in the afternoon when I got back to the cabin and we were cleaning the grouse and trout for supper, my brother said to me: "Allyn, where'd you hit this grouse?"

"Darned if I know," I said.

"Bet you found it dead; there isn't a mark on it."

"I shot it," I said.

When we came to examine that bird there wasn't a scratch on it. Guess it took one good look at me and said to itself, "Well, birdies, here goes nuthin'." If you've got the answer, I ain't.

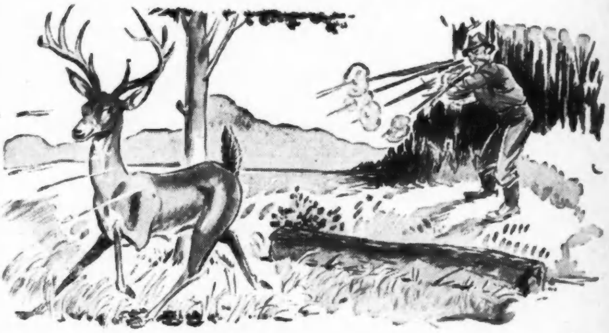
MORE FANTASTIC TALES OF HITS THAT SHOULDN'T HAVE BEEN, BY THE AUTHOR OF "MYSTERY LEAD"*

It seems that there is almost no limit to what can happen to a rifle bullet. Almost as hard to fathom at times are the actions of game animals. Homa Garner, a Camp Perry civilian team pal of my eldest son, brings both points out in the following yarn. One afternoon he had walked and walked round his pet deer country, but had seen nothing. Disgusted, he slung his Springfield over his back and set out for camp, looking neither right or left.

All of a sudden a big buck busted out of the timber and circled around him. Getting a slung rifle off your back is slow business, so by the time he had the rifle ready the buck was gone. Now on the alert, with rifle ready, Homa stalked slowly ahead toward a little park he could make out through the spruces where he halfway expected to see the buck again. There was no buck in evidence, so he crossed the park and entered the timber. He didn't go far, however, when on a hunch he turned and after a few minutes' delay slipped stealthily back to the edge of the park. Here he stood for several minutes, then presently became aware that not fifty feet from where he stood was the buck gazing out across the park looking for "that man." The one quick, true snap shot was all that was needed.

Hardly had Mr. Garner opened the carcass when his brother and two brothers-in-law who were at the time not far off came to where he was. From where they stood dressing the buck, one could see out across a deep, wide valley. And out there 450 to 500 yards distant soared a gloomy, croaking raven. One of those big, black fellows, blood cousin to the dismal croakers that flapped ominously over Attu and Kiska to add to the other troubles of our boys who fought there.

The men watched the big bird for several minutes. Without a word Homa's brother caught up his Springfield and, after what seemed an endless length of time for aiming, pulled the trigger. All four heard the bullet smack into the black feathers. All four stared as the bird of ill omen folded up and after a flutter or two vanished among the spruce spires below. You expect the story to end just that way, don't you? Keep your shirt on. A year later this same brother was again on the same spot hunting deer with another man. And there was, believe it or not, another raven out there over the valley two or three hundred yards away soaring around with apparently not another thing in the world to do.



"Watch me knock that so-and-so down," said Homa's brother, bringing his rifle up and taking aim. After some more nerve-racking aiming, he fired. Darned if he didn't hit his second raven! I didn't inquire whether Elephant Snooks is an ancestor of the Garner family or not, put personally I'm just a bit suspicious.

The other day Harold Dahl, another real hunter and rifleman member of the Colorado Rifle Club, told me about a friend of his who missed a buck three times running at not over fifty feet. This so disgusted the gentleman that later, when he saw another buck at 600 or 700 yards, he just threw his rifle to his face, and with a "here-goes-nothin' " yell, cut loose. Yeah, you guessed it. His bullet hit the deer in the ear, almost as dead center as Mister Snooks might have done.

By now I can hear some gent with bushy eyebrows and big pipe complain that he owns a sixgun and—okay, Brother, keep your shirt on and hold your horses. Read on. A number of years ago Dr. Fred H. Carpenter and his friend, Troy Riding, were hunting deer and/or elk, didn't make any difference which, when Doc jumped a bunch of grouse. Said grouse exploded into an aspen nearby and Doc rushed the cross hairs of his .270 Winchester onto the nearest head. Next instant the said pill dispenser decided that the roar of that old rifle

---

*"Mystery Lead," Page 10, The American Rifleman, December, 1944.

might run the biggest bull elk in them thar hills clear out of the county, so he put down the rifle and pulled out his pet .22 revolver. Taking careful aim, Doc fired, and that particular grouse set its wings and left. What Doc said wasn't nice for polite society. And what he hissed when Troy yelled at him from over in a little park possibly 100 yards away will be deleted also.

"Some shot, Doc," yelled Troy, holding up a grouse. "How did you do it?"

Well, Doc doesn't know to this day how he did it. What he did was to miss the grouse he shot at, and the little 40 grain bullet slipped along through all the leaves and branches and finally landed pinwheel in an unsuspecting fool hen scratching for a living a good 100 yards from where he stood. Had Troy not been standing near where the bird was no one would have ever known what happened. Neither one knew the bird was there until it started flopping around.

Here is another for the six-gun clan. Once upon a time Jim Dunse and A. W. Peterson were shooting pistols out at the Colorado Rifle Club range from the shooting house at fifty yards. Now, in them good old days both Old Jim and A. W. were tough pistol competition, so that when either of them got a bad shot it was something to talk about. Thus, on this particular day, Old Jim blew his top when the pit boy suddenly marked him up a SIX. A. W. snorted with delight while Jim cut loose the finest score of Sunday school terms in a long while, ending up with, "Well! I'll be damned."

No use. You wouldn't guess what caused that six in a million years. A meadow lark flew across the range just in time to connect with Jim's bullet, headed straight for the ten-ring. Due to this slight interference it got Old Jim a measly six. Both Jim and A. W. claimed they were sane and sober and that this is a true story. Of course, had infallible Elephant Snooks been in Jim's boots that bullet would have cut a pinwheel and then possibly gone on to gather in a couple of rabbits.

One thing in regard to these crazy bullets is that too large a percentage of hunting field accidents is caused by them. One never knows where a stray bullet may land. My son has told me of how, during a lull in the battle for Brest, one of his platoon corporals was hit in the knee while he rested in a protected spot. The nearest firing was at least 2,000 yards away and this particular unit was not at that time under fire. Nevertheless, that wild bullet could find no other spot to land except in the knee of that American GI.

In this day and age, when we have steen times the humans roaming around that existed when Elephant Snooks and yours truly were kids, it's up to us all to be careful. Before you go shooting even a lowly .22 rim fire at some hawk or crow, or blaze away at a deer you *think* may be a buck (if it is a deer at all), DON'T. Unless you know your bullet has a backstop, don't turn it loose. Elephant Snooks had his one bullet trained: it never failed. But don't you be guilty of turning out a wild bullet that possibly will hit your pal in the head. Think and look before you shoot.

◆ ◆ ◆

The RIFLE for BIG GAME

(Continued from page 15)

from his wagon on his first trip. These Dutch four bores were muzzle-loaders, weighing twelve and one-half and fifteen and one-half pounds respectively, firing a handful (about sixteen to eighteen drams) of black powder behind a four-ounce belted bullet! Of them he says:

> "They kicked most frightfully and in my case the punishment I received from these guns has affected my nerves to such an extent as to have materially influenced my shooting ever since, and I am heartily sorry I ever had anything to do with them."

In 1875, Selous tried a single-shot .450 Martini-Henry military weapon, and liked it well enough to have Gibbs build him a .450 single-shot rifle on the Farquharson action. This had Metford rifling and handled a 365 grain bullet at 1,700 foot-seconds velocity. This Gibbs-Metford he used on all African game until worn out and replaced by a .303 single Holland Farquharson in 1894. This was for a hunting trip to Asia Minor and was supplemented with a .256 Mannlicher which his friends had persuaded him to buy for Scotch deer hunting. On his trip to America in 1897, he used both rifles interchangeably, and with equal success, on elk, deer, and antelope. But, in 1900, on his second trip to Ontario for moose and Newfoundland for caribou Selous brought only the .303 falling-block Holland. Again in Alaska in 1904, he used the .303, but in 1906, hunting with Charles Sheldon in the same territory on the upper Macmillan, he used a .375 Holland Farquharson single shot on moose, caribou, and sheep. In a letter to a friend he stated:

> "I am now using a .375 bore rifle by Holland, but I don't think it is any better for all ordinary game than my old .303 which got worn out."

And at another time, in reference to the ability of small bores, although he had killed over 100 elephants and well over 1,000 head of big game, he said:

> "Had I only had one of these rifles in my early days, I would have shot thrice the number of elephants I did."

The twenty-two hunters listed in this large-bore period used, in their various hunting careers, sixty-six rifles of thirty-seven different types—an average of three rifles apiece. These rifles were thirty-six large bores, nineteen medium bores, and twelve small bores, ranging in size from the single four bore of 1.05 inches to the .256 Mannlicher, with bullets from a quarter pound down to 160 grains. As an interesting sidelight on the professions represented, nine were army officers, three were gentlemen-hunters, six were professional hunters, one an administrator, one a minister of the gospel, one a naturalist-scientist, and one a rancher. *(To be continued.)*

◆ ◆ ◆

This Business of HEAD SPACE

By MAJ. GEN. JULIAN S. HATCHER

During the past few years we seem to have become quite head-space conscious. This can be good and it can be bad. Good if we know what head space means, and realize that guns and cartridges produced by many different makers must fit together, and that a certain amount of play is necessary to insure this fit. Good if we realize that this play must not be too great, and that very excessive head space can cause certain troubles and inconveniences. But bad if we imagine excess head space where it doesn't exist, or if we exaggerate the difficulties connected with it.

Just what is this business of head space? Let's get back to fundamentals a bit, and follow the thing through from the beginning of the term.

Most early cartridges had a rim, like the .22 Long Rifle shown in our first sketch. When such a cartridge is placed in the barrel of a rifle or pistol, the rim is the only thing that keeps it from going all the way in. When the bolt is closed, the rear face of the barrel is in front of the cartridge rim, and behind it is the front face of the bolt. Between the bolt and the barrel there must be enough space to accommodate that head or rim of the cartridge. This is the head space.

Most ordinary revolver cartridges are of the rimmed variety, though there are some notable exceptions, such as the rimless .45 automatic pistol cartridge as used in the Model of 1917 Colt and S. & W. revolvers. In some revolvers the cartridge rims rest against the rear face of the cylinder. In this case the head space is the distance from the cylinder to the recoil plate, which is that part of the frame which supports the cartridge head during firing.

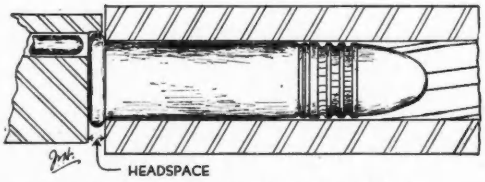


Figure 1: Head space in .22 caliber rim fire rifle is space between the face of the bolt and rear face of the barrel

Some revolvers, especially those made for rim-fire cartridges and for the ultrahigh-pressure center-fire loads, have the chambers counterbored so that the cartridges go in almost flush with the rear end of the cylinder, and each cartridge head is surrounded by a solid ring of metal. In this case the head space is the distance from the recoil plate to the shoulder against which the rim seats when the cartridge is in the chamber. In other words, it is just the rim thickness plus the necessary tolerance to accommodate ammunition of different makes.

Most revolver cartridges, such as the .38 Special, are straight sided, just like the .22 rim fire, and in these there is nothing but the rim to prevent the cartridge from going all the way into the cylinder. On the other hand, most high-powered rifle cartridges of the rimmed variety, such as the .30-40 Krag, shown in our second drawing, are tapered or bottlenecked so they couldn't go very far even if they didn't have a rim. These always have a clearance at the shoulder, as shown in the sketch, so that the rim will be sure to bear on its seat before the shoulder can come into contact with the chamber wall. When such a cartridge is fired, the brass expands until the case fits the chamber at all points, hence, in reloading, the clearance above mentioned does not exist. As long as the reloaded cases are used in the same rifle this makes no difference. However, if used in another gun of the same caliber, they might bear at the shoulder before the rim seats, and difficulty would then be experienced in closing the bolt.

A TIMELY SURVEY OF HEAD SPACE PROBLEMS . . . WHAT ARE THEY, AND HOW DANGEROUS CAN THEY BE?

When repeating rifles having box magazines first came into use it was found that rims on cartridges made it difficult to produce magazines that would feed the cartridge smoothly. To overcome this difficulty, two new types of cartridge were produced. These look much alike on casual inspection, but are quite different in principle. These are the rimless type, and the semirim, or as it is sometimes called, the semirimless.

The semirim type is seen in such well-known cartridges as the .351 and .401 Winchester self-loading and the .25, .32, and .38 A.C.P. The latter is illustrated in Figure 3. The rim is made very little larger than the body of the cartridge, and there is a groove or cannelure cut into the body just forward of the rim, for the extractor to fit into. The semirim type works just like the rimmed cartridge. Even though the semirim is ever so little larger than the body of the case, this little is still enough to stop it positively at the right place.

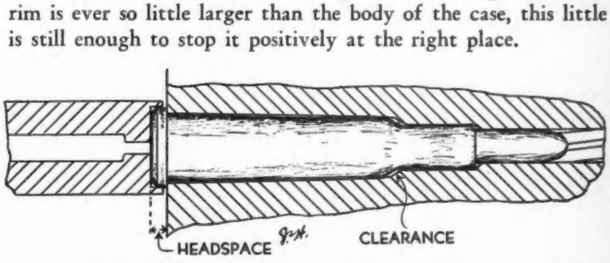


Figure 2: The .30-40 Krag is a typical rimmed rifle cartridge of the "bottlenecked" variety. Note clearance at neck, which insures proper fit at the rim

Here also, head space is a distance equal to the thickness of the rim plus the necessary tolerances to enable different makes of gun and cartridge to fit together.

The true rimless cartridge has a head which is no larger than the body of the cartridge at some forward point. It has a groove or cannelure cut around it just forward of the rim, for the extractor to hook into. As the rim is no larger than the body, it cannot be used to limit the forward motion of the cartridge when it is seated in the chamber, and this must be accomplished in another manner. With the .45 A.C.P. cartridge this is done by leaving the forward end of the cartridge, that is, the mouth, square, instead of crimping it onto the bullet as is done with most other pistol or revolver cartridges. A square shoulder or ledge is left at the front end of the chamber and the mouth of the case seats against this.

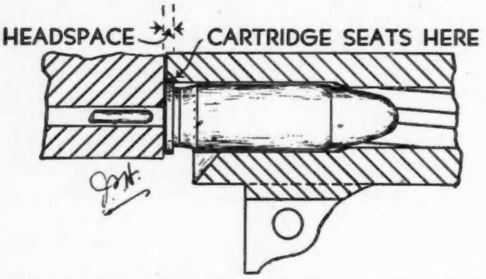


Figure 3: The semirim .38 ACP cartridge has a clearance at the mouth of the case, and seats on the slightly enlarged rim

As there is nothing for the head or rim to seat against, head space, in the old meaning of the term, has no significance, and when we want to determine tolerances as to cartridge seating we have to measure all the way from the breechblock to the shoulder at the front of the chamber. For convenience, we now call this distance "head space" when speaking of guns using rimless cartridges.

When the Mauser repeating rifle was designed, the inventor introduced the well-known rimless rifle cartridge, of which the .30-'06 is an example. As shown in Figure 5, this cartridge seats on the tapered shoulder which connects the body of the cartridge to the neck. Hence, in a high-powered, rimless rifle cartridge, the distance from the face of the closed bolt to some reference point on the shoulder in the forward part of the chamber is, for convenience, and for want of a better term, called the "head space." Note that the principal contact which positions the cartridge in the chamber is at the same point where a clearance is purposely left in the rimmed variety.

As a practical matter, it is impossible to measure this kind of head space without special gauges, because the shoulders on both the cartridge and in the chamber blend into the slopes ahead of and behind them, and there are no sharp edges to measure from. Actually, the 1.940-inch minimum to 1.944-inch maximum head space of the '03 Springfield rifle is measured to a hypothetical intersection which does not exist and can only be located by measuring to a given point on a ring gauge that fits over the tapered shoulder of a steel gauge shaped like a cartridge. This will be better understood by reference to the official drawing for the .30-'06 head space gauge, which is shown in simplified form, retaining the essential dimensions but omitting many confusing cross references.

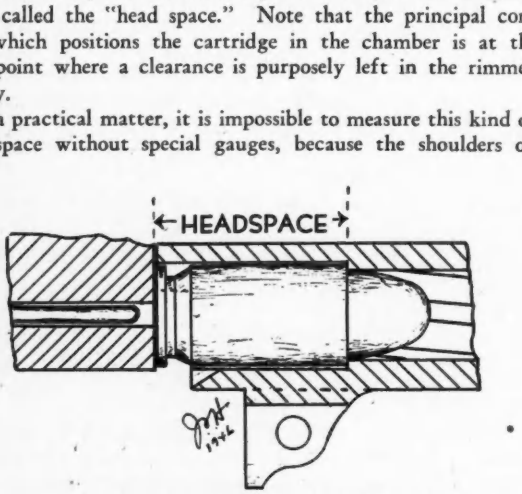


Figure 4: The .45 ACP cartridge is truly rimless, and seats on the square mouth of the case. No clearance can be allowed

There is still another variety of cartridge to consider. This is the belted type, as used in the H. & H. Magnum and similar rifle cartridges. As shown in Figure 7, it is really a modified rimmed cartridge, having a very wide and very shallow rim. The rim is not high enough to give a good place for the extractor to take hold, so there is an extractor groove cut into the rim itself. To explain it another way, it is like a rimless cartridge with a slight step just ahead of the extractor groove. In seating the cartridge, this step comes to rest against a slight corresponding ledge in the chamber. This gives the same effect as that of a rimmed cartridge, and like it, always has a clearance at the shoulder until after it has been fired once.

We hear a lot of talk about excess head space; just what effect does it have? One result, obviously, is to let the cartridge move away from the breechblock when it is struck by the firing pin. This, in effect, results in a shorter firing pin blow, and if very excessive, may cause hangfires or misfires. For example, it is quite possible to fire the .45 A.C.P. cartridge in the .455 Webley and Scott automatic pistol, even though, for this cartridge, there is one-eighth inch excess head space. If the cartridges are loaded into the chamber singly, they go in so far that neither the firing pin nor the extractor can reach them, and they will not fire; but if they are loaded from the magazine they rise up under the extractor hook and this holds them close enough to the breechblock so that the firing pin can strike the primer, and they fire, extract, eject, and reload just as if they were intended for this gun, in spite of that eighth inch of excess head space.

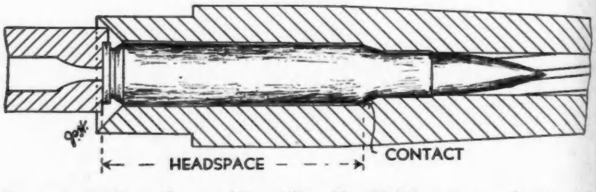


Figure 5: Rimless rifle cartridges, like this .30-'06, seat on the tapered shoulder of the chamber. This type causes most head space problems.

Also, to check the matter, a Colt New Service Revolver, caliber .45, Model of 1909, was fired with the .455 Webley Revolver Cartridge Mark II and with the .455 Webley & Scott automatic pistol cartridge, with excess head space of .037 and .025 inch respectively, and a Colt New Service Revolver, caliber .455 was fired with the .45 A.C.P. cartridge at excess head space of .051 inch. Accuracy was excellent and no bad results were noted from the excess head space.

In general, with the straight-sided, low-pressure, center-fire cartridges, like the above, head space causes no trouble other than possible hangfires or misfires. It should be noted, however, that .22 rim-fire cartridges are particularly sensitive to ignition, and variations in firing pin blow due to excess head space may cause velocity variations that will interfere with fine accuracy. Moreover, unless well supported at the head, the rims may blow out and allow a dangerous leakage of gas.

Shotgun shells come in the category mentioned above, of rim cartridges with straight sides and low pressures. A moderate amount of excess head space seems to make little or no difference. A very large amount, say a tenth of an inch or more, is dangerous, as there is nothing but the wall of the case to hold the pressure where the shell is unsupported in the space between the end of the barrel and the face of the breech. Not long ago an acquaintance told me that his pump gun worked hard, and the shells were bulged ahead of the rim. I found that he had assembled his gun with the barrel just two threads forward of being fully seated in the receiver, and as the barrel has twenty threads per inch, this gave him exactly one tenth of an inch more head space than he should have had.

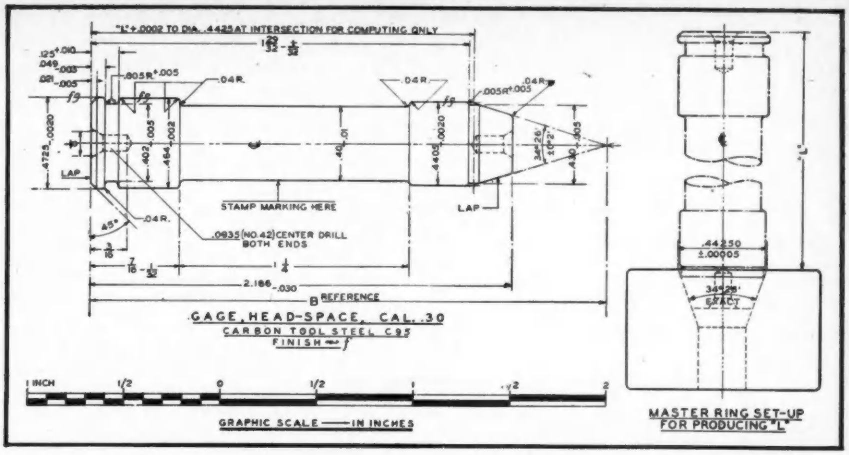


Figure 6: This is the official drawing for Army's .30-'06 head space gauge. It is shown in simplified form, with cross references removed. Ring gauge for checking is at right

A few weeks ago, Al Barr and I were out patterning some shotguns, and I assembled an Ithaca pump gun this way, and fired several shots with Federal Monark and Federal Hi-Power loads. I fired these shots myself from the shoulder, but was careful to wear my Raybans, and to keep my left forearm away from the ejection opening in the bottom of the gun, in case the head of one of those shells failed to hold the pressure. Patterns were the same as usual, and everything worked all right, except that extraction was a trifle hard, though not excessive. The fired shells were swelled out, as shown in Figure 8, but they held together in spite of that one-tenth-inch excess head space, and no harm was done.

Most pump-action shotguns, Winchester and Remington, for example, cannot be misassembled in this way. The factories have put in mechanical devices to prevent it. It is understood the others will do the same in the future.

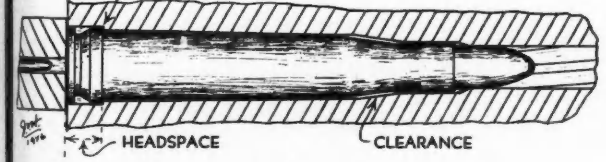


Figure 7: Belted cases like the .300 Magnum are simply rimmed cases having a wide rim and an extractor groove. Note that chamber clearance is present

With bottlenecked cartridges, whether rim or rimless, the matter is quite different. The powder gas pushes back on the base of the cartridge with several thousand pounds pressure, and exactly the same total pressure is exerted in a forward direction, part of it on the base of the bullet and the rest on the tapered inside of the case body and shoulder. This pressure forces the forward part of the cartridge case tight against the shoulder of the chamber and at the same time drives the head of the case back against the face of the bolt. If there is excess head space, the case will be stretched; if the head space is too excessive, the case will be separated or ruptured at a point about one-half inch from the head, where the thick brass in the base of the case begins to thin out as it joins the walls. When the gun is opened, the base of the cartridge will come out with the extractor, but the forward part of the case will remain wedged in the chamber and the gun cannot be used again until this is removed.

Lever-action rifles are more subject to this trouble than are bolt-actions, as the lever actions tend to stretch and spring. However, with good strong actions and moderate pressure loads, and especially if shooting glasses are worn, this trouble is not particularly dangerous, but it is annoying and inconvenient. Very little, if any, gas escapes to the rear, because the back end of the cartridge, which remains in the chamber, acts as a seal. In fact, it is just such short brass cups that the Germans have for years used as breech seals in their heavy artillery, instead of the "mushroom head" and gas check pad of our big gun system.

It happens that I have had an unusual amount of personal experience with this matter of excess head space and separated cases. In 1916 and '17, as a captain of Ordnance, I had charge of Army machine-gun schools, on the Mexican Border, and then at Springfield. In those days, Frankford Arsenal made .30-'06 cartridge cases of very hard brass to make extraction easier and to improve their functioning in machine guns. These hard, brittle cases gave marvelous operation when head space was normal, but they would separate in a hurry if the head space was the least bit over the limit. The automatic machine rifle, caliber .30, M1909, had detachable barrels, held on by a nut which could be tightened with a spanner. The least loosening of this nut caused so much excess head space that the case ruptured and the gun jammed because the following cartridge could not chamber fully. The ruptured case extractor was about the most important part of each gunner's kit. I experimented until I found how to fix the guns so they would fire a few shots, then chop off a case and jam.

Every student had this situation thrown at him repeatedly until he could correct it in the dark. In my own experimental firing I encountered at least a hundred such separations, and every one of my several thousand students had to experience and correct this situation several times. I never saw enough gas escape to hurt any one. However, bear in mind we were using the old .30-'06 cartridge with 150 grain bullet at 2700 feet per second and with only 50,000 pounds pressure. With some of the superhigh-intensity loads that are being used today, any head space over the normal can be dangerous.

In 1917, Frankford Arsenal began making the cases much softer, just to get away from these separations. The soft cases have been continued up to the present time, except for a few lots marked "R" (for rifle), and intended for the National Matches.

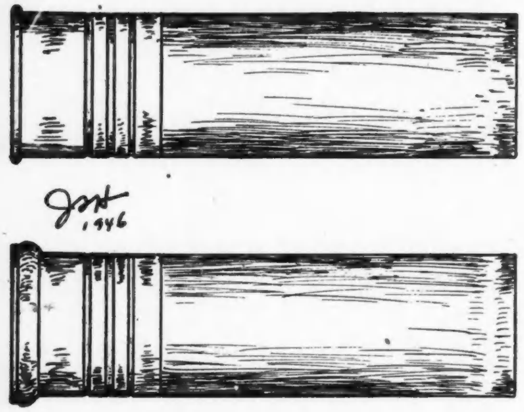


Figure 8: These two drawings show effect of excessive head space in shotguns. Above, shell fired in gun with normal head space, and below, swelling of base caused by tenth inch of head space

These softer cases stick badly in a hand-operated rifle when it heats up in rapid fire, but will stand a tremendous amount of stretching without an actual rupture.

Symptoms of excess head space can be plainly seen on the cartridge case if you know what to look for—see Figure 9. The first thing that happens is a stretch, indicated by a bright zone extending all around the case about a half inch from the base. As the head space gets worse, the stretching shows up in a more pronounced manner, and the beginning of a crack running around the case may be seen. The next step is actual separation.

One situation in which excess head space can become very dangerous is when the receiver and bolt are glass-hard and very brittle, as was sometimes the case with Springfield receivers of the old heat-treatment made before 1918. Like a razor blade, these are strong to any direct pull, but have low resistance to shock. Excess head space allows the bolt to have a certain amount of play. When the explosion occurs, the bolt can move back and then stop suddenly against the locking shoulders, striking them a smart blow which, with one of these old glass-hard receivers, may cause it to shatter.

On the other hand, with receivers which, instead of being hard and brittle, are tough and elastic, like the double heat-treated Springfields numbered over 800,000 and the nickel-steel Enfields and late Springfields, such a hammering by the bolt, due to excess head space, may cause a gradual stretching, but cannot cause either the receiver or the bolt to shatter.

In the 1903 Springfield, the Model 1917 Enfield, and other rifles using the .30-'06 cartridge, the proper head space, measured from the face of the locked bolt to the reference point on the shoulder of the chamber, is 1.940 inches or a little over. In the manufacture of new Springfields, the specifications required the head space (after proof firing) to be not less than 1.940 inches and not over 1.944 inches. When rifles were returned to the arsenal for overhaul, the head space on rifles repaired and ready for reissue could not be over 1.946 inches. When rifles in the hands of troops were inspected, those having head space over 1.950 were returned for overhaul. Model 1917 Enfields sold through the Director of Civilian Marksmanship are inspected with the 1.946 gauge. If this will go, the 1.947 gauge is tried, and, if it will not go, the rifle may be sold; if it does go, sale is not permitted.

There is a large amount of misinformation going around about this matter of head space in the 1917 Enfield. A number of letters have been received from members, complaining of Enfield rifles with head space over 1.950. I have checked a number of these guns that were said to have excess head space, and in each case the head space was well within limits; usually around 1.943 or so. Not long ago the owner of a shop which has recently gone into the business of converting Enfields to sporters came and asked to have their gauges checked as they had just received several Enfields that were over 1.950 and were afraid to convert such guns. After the gauges were found to be okay, the guns themselves were checked. First, the firing mechanism was taken out of the bolt, then the extractor was removed, leaving the extractor collar in place, after which the 1.950 gauge was inserted, and the bolt was pushed forward and the handle turned gently toward the closed position until resistance was felt when it was about halfway down. This was repeated with a smaller gauge; the handle went down almost all the way, but not quite. The bolt finally closed on the 1.943 gauge in one rifle and the 1.944 gauge in the other; just about perfect.

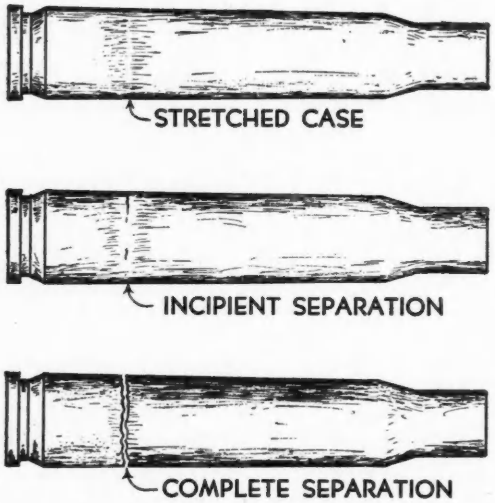
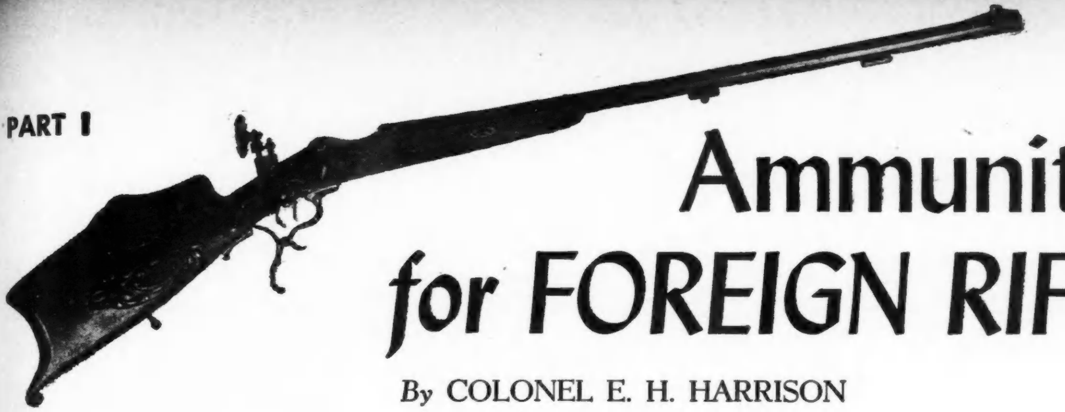


Figure 9: Cartridge cases are good indicators of the presence of excess head space. Watch for these signs in your fired cases

The shop foreman said that two "gunsmiths" had come in and showed him how to take head space. Their system was to insert the gauge and close the bolt as hard as possible, with the extractor and firing mechanism in place, and then try to snap the trigger. If this could be done, they considered that the gun had accepted the gauge! I wonder if these two "gunsmiths" use a micrometer caliper by squeezing it down as far as it will go with a Stillson wrench before reading the graduations?

Recently a member wrote that his newly purchased 1917 had

(*Continued on page* 41)



PART I

Ammunition for FOREIGN RIFLES

By COLONEL E. H. HARRISON

All too often, a fine German or Austrian rifle turns out to be only an ornament because no ammunition can be found for it. To say that the loss is small is not entirely fair. European sporting arms are products of long evolution and adaptation to existing conditions, just as are ours, and they will fit our needs when we shoot under conditions comparable with those of Europe. In the majority of cases this means forest shooting, often combined with the requirement that the same gun serve for several kinds of game. But, even if one's requirements differ from these, the true "gun nut" is not going to be satisfied unless he can use his fine German gun—on targets if nothing else. Which brings us back to our problem of ammunition.

FINDING THE RIGHT AMMUNITION FOR THAT GERMAN WAR TROPHY CAN BE TRICKY, UNLESS YOU KNOW ALL THE ANGLES . . .

Actually, it is almost always possible and, as a rule, quite practicable to provide satisfactory rifle ammunition for a European sporting arm. The owner of one of these guns can read enough of what follows to enable him to determine where his own problem lies and, thereafter, concentrate along the lines indicated for his particular case. The examples listed are so chosen as to include practically all cartridges which have been in common use in Central Europe.

When ammunition for the arm is manufactured in the United States, it is necessary only to identify the proper cartridge. This presents far more possibilities than might be expected at first—fortunately so, since it is the first thought of the average man, and the best solution. It is a familiar fact that a number of European calibers have been adopted by ourselves, or are sufficiently used in arms of foreign make to have justified manufacture of ammunition in this country. It is not generally realized, however, that a corresponding process went on in Europe, particularly in Germany and Austria, where several distinctively American calibers came into general use. This does not refer merely to arms manufactured in Germany for export to the United States, which at different times were made for such American cartridges as the .38-55, .30-30, .25-35, and .30-'06. These almost always are very plainly marked with the proper American cartridge and no doubt arises. We concern ourselves here with arms made originally for use in Europe. Sometimes American calibers in these were rechristened according to the German system of cartridge nomenclature.

The following table gives all the cartridges common to the United States and continental Europe, and used in European rifles and combination guns to any significant extent:

German Name	*American Name*
22 (5.6 mm.) kurz	.22 Short
22 (5.6 mm.) lang	.22 Long
22 (5.6) mm. lang fur Büchsen (l.f.B.)	.22 Long Rifle
5.6 x 35 R Vierling	.22 Hornet
5.6 x 52 R	.22 Savage High Power
6.5 x 41 R	.25-20 Winchester
6.5 x 52 R	.25-35 Winchester
6.5 (or 6.7) x 53 Mannlicher-Schöenauer	6.5 mm. Mannlicher*
7 x 57	.7 mm. Mauser or 7 mm. Spanish Mauser
7.62 x 51 R**	.30 WCF (.30-30)
7.62 x 63**	.30-'06
8 x 56 Mannlicher-Schöenauer	8 mm. Mannlicher-Schöenauer
8 (or 7.9) x 57 J	8 mm. Mauser
9 x 57	9 mm. Mauser*
11.15 x 60 R	11 mm. Mauser*

When the German or Austrian arm is identified as being chambered for one of the above calibers, either by the manufacturer's markings or by a sulphur cast of chamber and bore (which can be made by a competent gunsmith if the shooter does not care to do so), the use of the correct American ammunition in it is as safe and proper as in an equivalent American arm. On the other hand, the use of American cartridges in the absence of such identification, to "make it do" or for any other reason, is dangerous no matter how well constructed the arm.

The German system of cartridge designation consists of two figures, 7 x 57 for example. The first is the nominal caliber and the second the length of the cartridge case. Both figures are in millimeters. For rimmed cases the letter R (*rand*, the German word for rim) is added, and other letters or words may be used for additional identification. Some makers, especially the smaller ones, had ideas of their own as to the actual numbers to be used in designating bore sizes. Figures from 7.8 to 8.1 are found on barrels with bores within nominal 8 mm. dimensions. These German figures should not be taken too seriously, and reliance should be placed instead on actual bore measurements.

---

* Understood that manufacture will not be resumed, but some quantities should be available.

** Rare.

Some of the cartridges on our list call for additional comment:

.22 Vierling. Though few Americans had heard of this cartridge until recently, it antedates the Hornet. Since the two cartridges, Vierling and Hornet, were developed separately (though from the same .22 WCF cartridge) they are not identical. However, it is found in practice that rifles chambered for the Vierling generally will handle Hornet ammunition satisfactorily. In the few individual rifles which might not, it becomes simply a matter of rechambering for the Hornet.

6.5 mm. Cartridges. The 6.5 mm. Mannlicher-Schöenauer cartridge (6.5 x 53 Mannlicher-Schöenauer) has been available in this country for many years. Unfortunately, this is not true of Mauser sporting rifles in this caliber, which are chambered for the 6.5 x 54 or the 6.5 x 58. Other German makers of rifles on Mauser actions favored a third cartridge, the 6.5 x 57. The 6.5 mm. Mannlicher-Schöenauer cartridge is *not* an acceptable substitute for any one of these three. It is too long bodied to chamber in 6.5 x 54 mm. rifles; in 6.5 x 57 and 6.5 x 58 chambers it is too short bodied and gives excess head space, which is very dangerous. The problem of loads for any Mauser rifle chambered for these cartridges demands resizing of a similar American cartridge case in order to handload ammunition.

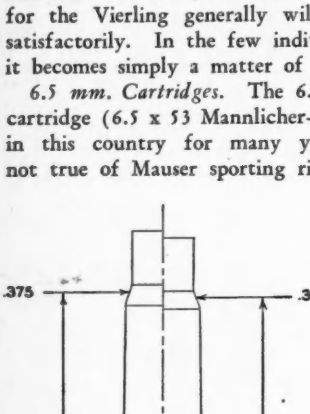


Fig. 1: The short 8 mm. Mannlicher-Schoenauer cartridge, fired in a rifle chambered for the 8 mm. Mauser cartridge, gives the same effect as excess head space of .030-inch

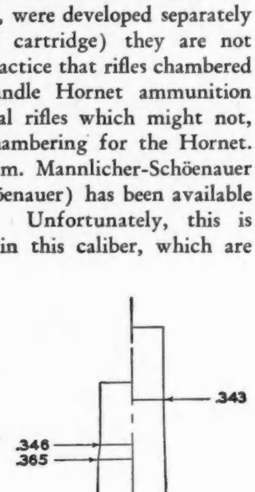


Fig. 2: Most German Schuetzen rifles, like that shown on page 33, are chambered for 8.15 x 46 cartridge. These rifles can easily be rechambered for the standard .32-40 case

8 mm. Cartridges. The confusion over this caliber is notorious, and only in recent years has the cartridge begun to be understood in the United States. It must be understood first that there are perhaps a dozen 8 mm. cartridges, rimmed and rimless. Some notice of these is given later on in this article. Until recently, however, there have been only two of these in this country in any number, and it is these we are considering at present. They are the 8 mm. Mauser (8 x 57J) and 8 mm. Mannlicher-Schöenauer (8 x 56). The misunderstanding concerning them is due to a combination of three separate circumstances.

It is widely known that in the early 1920's many 8 mm. military rifles were converted into sporters for export to the United States, under conditions which removed any dimensional control. Since that time, almost every unexplained feature of the 8 mm. caliber has been attributed to that period.

Entirely aside from the above, 8 mm. German military rifles have been made to two different *standard* bores. The 8 x 57J cartridge (the J stands for *Infanterie*) dates from the adoption of the Model 1888 rifle, and remained unchanged when the model 1898 rifle came in. The bullet diameter was .318 inch and the barrel groove diameter about .320. In 1905, when the bullet was shortened and changed to Spitzer form, the grooves of the standard barrel were deepened some .0025 inch, which made the groove diameter .325. The bullet diameter was correspondingly increased to .323 inch. However, many Model 1888 rifles and perhaps a few unmodified M1898's remained in existence, and sporting 8 mm. barrels generally continued to be made to the old groove size. These facts are perfectly understood in Europe, and no one would think of interchanging bullets between the two types of bore.

In supplying cartridges, our ammunition manufacturers were faced with the fact that most shooters owning an 8 mm. rifle, either 1888 or 1898, would be prone to use any 8 mm. ammunition they could get their hands on, without regard to distinction between the two. They decided to develop a cartridge which would be safe in either type, and so loaded small, soft bullets which perform reasonably well in either bore.

The only dangerous confusion would be that between the 8 mm. (8 x 57J) Mauser and the 8 mm. (8 x 56) Mannlicher-Schöenauer cartridges. There are both Mauser and Mannlicher-Schöenauer cartridges in 6.5 mm. as well, and in fact this doubling occurs through almost the whole range of calibers, with the two differing just enough to make them noninterchangeable. German ammunition manufacturers were always careful to mark cartridges for Mannlicher-Schöenauer rifles as such, to avoid any possibility of mixing with Mauser. In these two 8 mm. calibers, the difference in over-all case length of 1 mm. is not important, but the fact that the body length of the Mauser (which determines head space in rimless cartridges) is about .030 inch greater than that of the other is important. These are compared in Figure 1. If cartridges made to proper dimensions are used, an 8 mm. Mannlicher-Schöenauer cartridge fired in a Mauser chamber will produce the usual consequences of excess head space—a separated case and dangerous escape of gas to the rear.

Notwithstanding, in the past some American manufacturers have put out 8 mm. ammunition marked ambiguously as for both Mauser and Mannlicher rifles. While this is correct from a technical standpoint (since the Model 1888 rifle is a Mannlicher), the majority of persons would take it to mean that the ammunition is suitable for both Mauser and Mannlicher-Schöenauer rifles. Such labeling is far from admirable. The safest course for the user of one or the other of these 8 mm. rifles is to fire only ammunition which is clearly labeled as intended for his particular rifle, or at least labeled plainly as to whether it is or is not for Mannlicher-Schöenauer rifles.

The 8 x 57JR cartridge, which will be covered in more detail later on, is the rimmed counterpart of the 8 x 57J, and is found in many three-barrel guns now in this country. Standard German ammunition for it is loaded to the level of the mild-intensity ammunition intended for the Model 1888 rifle. American "8 mm. Mauser" sporting ammunition is of similar loading and can be fired in 8 x 57JR arms, but the extractors of such guns cannot engage the rimless case, which is an inconvenience. Before such firing, the cartridges must be tried in the chambers of the dismounted barrels to see if they are supported with their bases flush with the breech face of the barrels and thus do not give excess head space. The use of German 7.92 mm. military ammunition in 8 x 57JR arms is dangerous. Military ammunition for the Model 1898 rifle and other modern military weapons develops much higher pressure than the Model 1888 loading used in 8 x 57JR ammunition. Further, most 8 x 57JR arms have the old-style .320-inch groove diameter already mentioned, and the hard .323-inch military bullet in such a bore will increase pressures still more. This caution applies also to the use of such military ammunition in any 8 mm. sporting rifle, unless it has been verified that the groove diameter is at least .323 inch.

Rechambering for an American cartridge, when successful, provides a complete solution to the ammunition supply problem, and it very naturally is strongly attractive. Most unfortunately, it is almost never practicable.

The reason is that, in the parallel development of European and American calibers, chance has failed to provide the dimensional coincidences necessary for success in rechambering. These are that the new cartridge must be of the same *type* and *about* the same size as the original, and the groove size of the barrel must be suitable for the new cartridge. While quite often an American bullet can be found which is of satisfactory size for the barrel, it almost never happens at the same time that the arm can be rechambered for the American cartridge using that bullet. For example, many 8 mm. barrels can be fitted with .32-40 or .32 Special bullets, but almost no 8 mm. chamber is small enough to rechamber for either of those cartridges. Again, the .35 Remington is too small for use in rechambering 9 x 56 Mannlicher-Schöenauer rifles. The .35 WCF is large enough, but its rimmed head makes it entirely too big for either the bolthead or the magazine. While the number of European cartridges is too great to permit a complete cartridge-by-cartridge demonstration of these facts, such as can be done in the simpler case of Japanese calibers, the reader can satisfy himself by investigating the chamber and bore dimensions of his own European arm.

Even with as well-known an arm as this German service rifle, mistakes can happen. Getting the wrong ammunition may lead to nothing more serious than poor accuracy—or it can land you in the local hospital

The single outstanding exception is the 8.15 x 46R. This was the universal Schuetzen cartridge (Schützen-hülse) in Germany and Austria, in contrast with the American Schuetzen rifle which was used in a number of calibers besides .32-40. The 8.15 x 46R caliber also is found occasionally in three-barrel combination guns, and in Mauser and Mannlicher military-type rifles made for the militia of certain Alpine districts. The chamber is slightly shorter than that of the .32-40, the groove size is suitable, the two types of cartridge are compatible, and rechambering to .32-40 is quite satisfactory. The 8.15 x 46R is very slightly bottle-necked, and the shoulder may not clean up entirely when the .32-40 chambering reamer is used (Figure 2). This will result in the appearance of a slight shoulder on .32-40 cases fired in the new chamber. That does no harm, but if it is objected to, rechambering may be for the .32 Winchester Special cartridge, which will clean up the chamber completely.

If fired cases are available for your foreign rifle, ammunition can be had by handloading. The principles of handloading for foreign rifle cartridges are exactly the same as for our own. The additional problem which they present is that of obtaining suitable components. Even this problem really is not so unusual as it may appear.

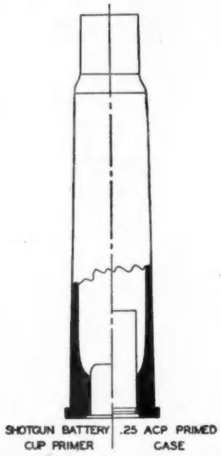


Fig. 3: Cases using old Berdan primers, which are not available in US, can be reloaded by adapting primer pockets to shotgun primers or by inserting small pistol cases

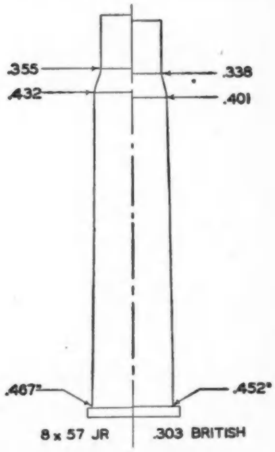


Fig. 4: Cases for some German calibers can be improvised by "blowing out" readily available US brass. This will be described in the January 1947 AMERICAN RIFLEMAN

The best handloading instruction for any cartridge is, and always has been, to use published information as a guide and limitation, in the light of the construction of one's own rifle, its groove size, the results obtained on test, et cetera. Accordingly, the first step in handloading for any foreign cartridge is to determine the groove size of your rifle, by lead slug or by sulphur cast extending into the bore. Then a bullet to fit may be selected from available American bullets.

Jacketed bullets of American manufacture are available for nearly all European rifles up to 8 mm. bore. Specifically, the two smallest calibers among the important European center-fire cartridges are the Vierling (Hornet) and the .22 Savage High-Power—two standard American calibers. Though only

(*Continued on page* 38)

KIRKSITE BULLETS

By ROBERT HUTTON

THE SHORTAGE OF JACKETED BULLETS and the difficulty of obtaining lead alloy for cast bullets during the past few years has caused many an imaginative shooter to turn to other materials for handloading.

What some of us found is a new material that makes better cast, gas-check bullets than lead alloy, and cheaper bullets than jacketed ones. Which introduces "Kirksite A," commonly called Kirksite or just plain "kirk," a new alloy, born of wartime needs for purposes far removed from bullets. I believe, after having made nearly one thousand tests in various rifles, that Kirksite will prove a contribution to the art and science of good shooting—after the material has become better known.

This much may be said of Kirksite bullets now. They may be moved at better velocities than the hardest lead-alloy bullets with gas-check bases. They are accurate to 200 yards and trajectory, at this distance, is fairly flat. They are considerably lighter than lead and, therefore, lose velocity fast after 200 yards.

So far as I have been able to find out, no Kirksite loads have been chronographed; indeed I have not been able to find that anyone else has experimented with them. The manufacturers, when questioned, did not know that they were producing an alloy that made good bullets.

Casting Kirksite bullets is not difficult. No dross appears and fluxing is unnecessary. Kirksite does require more heat than lead—about 600 degrees Centigrade (about 1,100 F.). A kerosene stove in your barn just won't melt Kirksite. So far as I have noted to date, no damage to the several kinds of standard bullet molds I have used has occurred.

Otherwise, Kirksite bullets are made with exactly the same technique as lead-alloy bullets. They may be resized in standard dies with no difficulty. Gas checks should be used only if the design of the bullet calls for gas checks. Lubrication—and for the moment I'm deliberately being a bit vague—seems to be optional. It is too soon to decide whether it has the same tendency as zinc to "plate" the bore. I have not tried these bullets without lubricant but I intend to take the chance on an old gun to see what happens. I have used Ipco wads with considerable success in loads that have been fired accurately at about 3,000 feet per second.

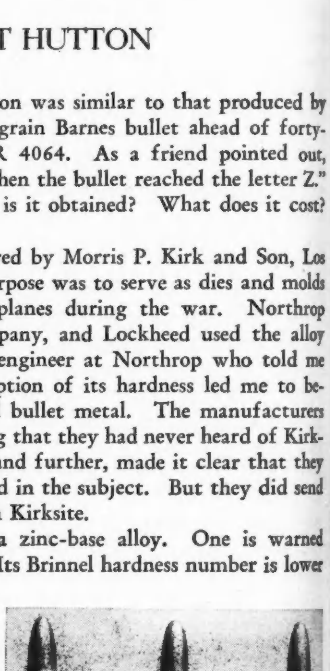
Tests on small game and Sears' catalogues seem to show that the heavier Kirksite bullets, in calibers such as .30-'06, would be adequate for deer at shorter ranges. Also a metropolitan telephone book, soaked in water for an hour, and then assaulted at fairly close range with a .257 Roberts Kirksite bullet, didn't look much like a telephone book after the assault. Expansion of bullet and general destruction was similar to that produced by the same rifle and the 100 grain Barnes bullet ahead of forty-one grains of du Pont IMR 4064. As a friend pointed out, "Expansion was complete when the bullet reached the letter Z."

What is Kirksite? How is it obtained? What does it cost? Who makes it?

Kirksite A is manufactured by Morris P. Kirk and Son, Los Angeles, California. Its purpose was to serve as dies and molds in the manufacture of airplanes during the war. Northrop Aircraft, the Douglas Company, and Lockheed used the alloy extensively, and it was an engineer at Northrop who told me about Kirksite. His description of its hardness led me to believe it would make a good bullet metal. The manufacturers sent me a polite letter stating that they had never heard of Kirksite being used for bullets, and further, made it clear that they were not especially interested in the subject. But they did send me an elaborate brochure on Kirksite.

Kirksite is described as a zinc-base alloy. One is warned against adding tin or lead. Its Brinnel hardness number is lower than many other alloys, but it seems to resist wear because of what the manufacturers advertise as a "natural oilines or self-lubricating property . . . and it will not scratch sheet metal."

It is for the latter reason that I intend to continue some experiments without lubrication. But even if these experiments are successful, I don't see that it adds anything of real import; it is very simple to slip an Ipco wad under a bullet, jacketed or alloy, and these wads surely do not destroy accuracy and they do add to barrel life. In the instance of Kirksite bullets, I do not believe pressure will become a problem. So far as powder and primer are concerned, they consitute medium-range loads. Actually, the velocity is right up in the higher brackets. That's the advantage of Kirksite.



Some .257 cartridges with 55 grain Kirksite bullets, and a few of the author's 109 grain .38-40 slugs in Kirksite

Cost is about twelve cents a pound, or roughly that of lead or linotype metal. Its weight is approximately 60 per cent that of lead.

The manufacturers do not care to divulge the formula, but they do emphasize the fact that the metal will become contaminated if tin or lead is added. I see no reason for trying to change the alloy of Kirksite anyhow. These bullets constitute the best cast alloy I have tested to date. I am informed that it may be purchased at practically any establishment dealing in metals and alloys, or direct from the manufacturer. It is supplied by the manufacturer in ingots weighing approximately thirty-two pounds each.

Finding proper loads for Kirksite bullets presented quite a problem, since they weigh considerably less than lead or jacketed bullets of similar size. Most of the loading data supplied by the powder companies, by Ideal, Belding and Mull, and J. Bushnell Smith, therefore, are of little—if any—help. You are on your own with Kirksite.

The loads and results reported herewith have been tested by the writer and friends, and in no instance was an indication of anything but mild pressures apparent. Also, the object—and upon this object I believe the usefulness of Kirksite bullets depends—was to drive bullets faster than lead alloy bullets could be driven, with safe pressures—and reasonable accuracy. I think a great many experimenters will wish to test these and similar loads further for killing power. That factor remains, at the moment, a dubious one, though reports published several years ago in THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN showed that zinc bullets were effective on bear and deer. I believe Kirksite will have a similar effect.

HAVING TROUBLE FINDING ENOUGH LEAD? THIS NEW ALLOY MAY BE THE ANSWER

Kirksite bullet tests were made with rifles in excellent condition, from a bench rest, at standard NRA targets. Telescope sights were used when possible. Here they are, in part:

.257 Roberts, M70 Winchester sporting rifle.

Bullet: Hensley and Gibbs No. 5 (.257-92); weight in Kirksite, 55 grains with gas check. With 2400 powder, groups at 100 yards within two and one-half inches were with 10, 17, 19, and 20 grains. A 21 grain load showed a four-inch spread and at that point tests stopped with that powder.

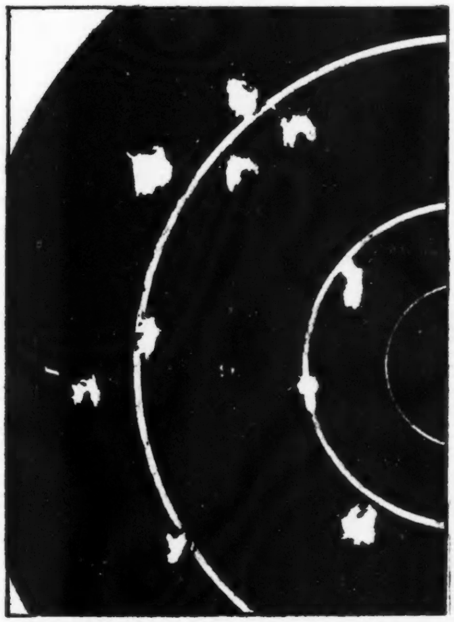
.257 Roberts on 1903 action with heavy Gebby barrel and target stock. Rifle equipped with 12-power scope.

Same loads were fired, with slightly better accuracy at all distances. Moreover, point of impact at 100 yards with the 20 grain load was the same as the 100 grain Barnes bullet at 3,000 feet per second. With sights set for 100 yards, the drop was four inches at 200 yards and about eighteen inches at 300 yards. You will note by the high trajectory beyond 200 yards that there is considerable loss of velocity at these greater distances. That load is fast, possibly 3,000 feet at the muzzle, but it is a short-range load. For purposes of comparison, the 87 grain bullet in .25 caliber at 3,000 feet, if sighted for 100 yards, lands 3¼ inches low at 200 and 12½ low at 300.

In this same match rifle the bullet produced two-inch groups at 100 yards with 28 grains of 4198, and I believe this is the best load we found in this caliber with these bullets. Tests for this rifle were made by Major L. S. Storrs, the owner of the rifle. In my own .257 sporter, excellent 100-yard groups were made with 16, 20, 24, and 28 grains of 4198, and with 17 grains of 4759. No. 4320 gave no evidence of accuracy.

.257 MVF Magnum.

If there ever was one, this is a cartridge designed for high speeds rather than light loads, so only two loads were tested with Kirksite bullets and they were not successful. However, to make the record of tests as complete as possible, here they are: The same bullet was used as in the .257 Roberts rifles. One load consisted of 40 grains of 4198 and the other of 30 grains of 2400. Groups were more than six inches and Kirksite tests were abandoned in this caliber. This gun just likes 4350 and heavy jacketed bullets better. It was so designed.



Hundred yard group, actual size, fired from author's .30-40 with 97 grain Kirksite bullet, and 35 grains of 4198. Bullets were cast in Kramer .311-161 mold

.303 British (Model 95 Winchester). Bullet: Cramer 311-161. Bullet weight in Kirksite, 97 grains.

Accuracy of this rifle, with the best iron sights, rest shooting with Mark VII ammunition reloaded with American components or factory loads, had been three inches at 100 yards. With Kirksite bullets and both 30 and 35 grains of 4198 and FA primers, I shot fairly consistent two- and- one-half inch groups at the same distance. Since the groove diameter of this barrel is .314 inch (Shame on you, Mrs. Winchester, for having so big a baby!), the .30 caliber bullets were left unsized and lubricated only with Ipco wads. I just can't believe that this fine old smoke-wagon could shoot so well, with any bullet. It just ain't so! And all these loads, with bullets sized, should be even better in your .30-40 Krag or Winchester.

.30-'06 National Match Springfield; Lyman 48 sight.

The same bullet was used as for the .303, but resized to .311 inch and lubricated with Ideal lubricant. In this instance I page 39-40 missing (index taken out)

had some help in determining velocities from Mr. F. C. Ness, who tried similar weight bullets cast in zinc, and reported the chronograph tests in Sharpe's "Complete Guide to Handloading." Since zinc and Kirksite weigh about the same (zinc is slightly heavier), those velocities may be assumed to be about correct in similar Kirksite loads.

All of the following .30-'06 groups were under two and one-half inches at 100 yards. Moreover, all of the hotter loads were higher on the target than the impact of 180 grain Western Silvertips. The fastest load grouped about three and one-half inches higher. Powder used was 4198. Loads were 24 grains at 2,050 feet; 30 grains at 2,380; and 40 grains at 2,920 feet. The last load was the best.

It seemed to me that these Kirksite bullets now should be tested in one of the older types of rifles, preferably of black-powder vintage, since so many of these rifles are still in use by ranchers and backwoodsmen, so I chose a .38-40 Model 92 Winchester, as typical of the black-powder and lead-bullet era. Here are the results:

The H. and G. mold for 180 grain lead bullets was chosen for this .38-40. Previously, when cast bullets of lead were fired, I had found that 18 grains of 2400 gave me far greater accuracy than any factory load or any other handload. Groups were just under four inches at 100 yards. The same mold cast Kirksite bullets weighing 109 grains. It shot a three-inch group, and I believe that because of the location of the group on top of the bullseye, velocity was a bit better than that of the lead bullet. I also tried 24 grains of this powder, but the group smeared out to five inches.

Well, that .38-40 has gone deer hunting (close range only) in the hands of a friend of mine. Tests also are to be made in some of the other calibers. But I think killing power is the second chapter in any discussion of new bullets. Kirksite, having passed its accuracy tests fairly well, has been deserving, I hope, of this, its first chapter.

◆ ◆ ◆

Ammunition for Foreign Rifles

(*Continued from page 35*)

.256 Mannlicher-Schöenauer bullets of American manufacture are available, they meet requirements for other rifles since Mauser .256 bores generally can use the same bullets. Similarly, all 7 mm. bores are substantially alike, and 7 mm. jacketed bullets are manufactured in this country. Nearly all the nominal 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, and 8.15 mm. cartridges can be suited by either .32-40, .32 Special, or American 8 mm. bullets, with the single exception of those barrels of less than .319 inch-groove diameter. For these it is a little difficult to find jacketed bullets small enough, but by selecting from different makes it should be possible to find 8 mm. bullets within safe limits. With jacketed bullets, this safe limit is up to, but not exceeding, .001 inch over groove diameter. Good fortune in the matter of jacketed bullet supply extends even to the 9 mm., in which .35 WCF bullets can be used if American "9 mm. Mauser" bullets are hard to find.

Above 9 mm., cast bullets generally must be resorted to. In these larger calibers this does not impose too great a handicap in shooting game at least up to white-tail deer. The Ideal bullet mold series will be found to include bullets for all the foreign large bores with the single exception of the popular 9.3 mm. The groove diameter in this caliber averages .366 inch, which is not suited by anything available. The only quick solution is to paper-patch cast bullets for the .35 WCF to that diameter, which I find can be done very successfully. Otherwise, one could pay for a new bullet mold cherry, or swage .35 WCF or Remington jacketed bullets up to .366 inch diameter.

This brings us to the cartridge case, which is the real crux of foreign-caliber handloading. In the situation we now are considering, fired cartridge cases are available, but they are useless unless primers can be provided. The Berdan primers they use are practically unobtainable.

The simplest solution is to use a shotgun battery-cup primer. Knock the primer from a fired shotgun shell and you will see that it has the shape of a little blank cartridge. Metallic cartridge cases can be adapted to use it simply by drilling a hole through the head of the case to receive the body of the primer, and then counterboring to allow for the rim. This is illustrated in the left half of Figure 3. A lathe or drill press is very convenient for the operation, but it can be done adequately with a breast drill. While a rimmed case is illustrated, the method is equally suitable to rimless cases and to all calibers.

All modern battery-cup primers except those of Remington make are accommodated by a hole made with a "B" drill, and counterbored with an "O" or slightly larger drill to provide a seat for the rim of the primer. Remington primers are smaller, and require a No. 2 drill for the hole to receive the body, counterbored with not less than a 19/64-inch drill. The drill used in counterboring for either primer should be reground almost flat-ended, to produce a good seat for the primer rim.

The above works very well for many cartridges (it gave me perfect results in heavy black-powder loads for the .461 Gibbs) but involves some disadvantages. Like the low-pressure rifle primer, the metal of a shotgun primer is not heavy enough for high pressures. It also contains more priming composition than a rifle primer, and while that is not dangerous with the moderate charges recommended for such cases, overpriming does impair the uniformity of velocity. Most important, shotgun primers may be mercuric, which would be extremely undesirable since we want to save rare cartridge cases. An improved method, therefore, consists in replacing the shotgun primer with a .25 ACP cartridge case, in which high- or low-pressure small rifle primers are used as required. This method of assembly is shown in the right half of Figure 3. The .25 ACP case is not rimless but semirimmed, and is pressed tightly into the head of the rifle case in the same manner as the shotgun primer. The through and counterboring drill sizes are 9/32 inch and 5/16 inch respectively. The .25 case is not removed in reloading, and decapping is accomplished by using a punch small enough for the .25 case.

◆ ◆ ◆

In his concluding installment the author will discuss the more difficult means of providing ammunition for foreign arms —expanding or reshaping of existing American cases and, where necessary, lathe manufacture of new cases.

This Business of Head Space

(*Continued from page* 32)

"blown up" on the fourth shot, using a well-known make of factory-loaded extrahigh-power hunting cartridges. This he felt, was due to excess head space, which he had been reading so much about. I doubted that the rifle had "blown up," and moreover, the trouble sounded like a soft head or an expanded primer pocket, and not excess head space. I wrote and offered him a new Enfield for his old one if he would send it to me with the cartridge that had caused the trouble.

When the gun came in, it was in excellent shape, except that the extractor was blown off and the extractor collar bent. The offending cartridge was still stuck tightly in the chamber. It was a typical soft head, with the primer pocket expanded to about twice its normal size and ripped wide open on one side. After we drove out the remains of the cartridge and replaced the extractor and collar, the rifle appeared as good as new. The head space was then taken, and after all this hullabaloo it was found to be only 1.943, in spite of the fact that the rifle had been "blown up."

A few weeks ago Al Barr and I took this rifle to the range and reamed the head space out to 1.955, or fifteen thousandths above the normal minimum, and I sat down at the bench rest and fired five shots with 172 grain boattail M1 ammunition, getting an excellent group at 100 yards. We then reamed it to 1.960, and I fired ten shots, getting a considerably larger group, possibly due to the fact that Al was telling me all the time that I was taking a terrible chance. After these ten shots, the head space was again measured, and was found not to have changed at all. We then reamed it to 1.965, and I fired five more shots. The group was better, but not as good as the first one; but I don't put too much store by the group sizes, as we had to stop and chase some horses from behind the target, and moreover, we had to watch out for a couple of boys driving up the cows, and besides it was getting very dark anyhow. This last we regretted, because we wanted to go on increasing the head space until we began to get separated cases. We will do that next time.

Up to this figure of 1.965, or twenty-five thousandths over the normal minimum, we had got no reaction whatever, and the cases themselves showed only a very slight indication of stretching, and were nowhere near a rupture.

One caution, though. This was only one test, or rather, part of one. One lone test of a few shots will not even start to settle a question like this. However, I have had a lot of actual, personal experience with this head space matter. I was not afraid to sit down behind this gun with no protection except a good pair of Raybans and the knowledge that my pressures were not over 50,000 pounds and that I was using superb brass—F. A. National Match 1940. As additional protection, I had in my mind a pretty good picture of the signs of trouble as shown on the cases, each of which I looked at before firing the next.

The Ordnance Department, with all its years of accumulated knowledge and its wealth of actual experience and reports on millions of guns in the service, has set 1.950 as the point at which the guns are withdrawn from service for overhaul. That doesn't mean that 1.950 is the point where trouble *will* occur. They play it safe, and withdraw guns *long before* the actual trouble point. They purposely have a big factor of safety there, knowing that there may be long intervals between visits of the inspector.

And a further word of caution. Don't forget that there is another way in which the Ordnance Department, with its knowledge and experience, plays it safe. That is in the matter of pressures. They have always tried to keep the pressure of the service load at 50,000 pounds or *less*, knowing full well that brass is fickle as a woman, and cannot be depended upon over that figure. They would never allow such crazy pressures as are found in some of our popular souped-up loads, head space or no head space. So Brother, if you are going in for anything with higher pressure than the service loads, you had better keep head space and everything else *right*!

◆ ◆ ◆

I NEVER IN MY LIFE saw better rifles (or men who shot better) than those made in America: they are chiefly made in Lancaster, and two or three neighboring towns in that vicinity, in Pennsylvania. *The barrels weigh about six pounds two or three ounces, and carry a ball no larger than thirty-six to the pound;* at least I never saw one of a larger caliber, and I have seen many hundreds and hundreds . . . I will next tell you how they judge what quantity of powder is necessary for their rifles, on active service: for shooting deer, etc. in peaceable times, they never put in more powder than is contained in a woman's thimble. They take the horn of a deer, make several trials with a ball, always on the powder, and when, by each time increasing the quantity of powder, they find the rifle rather throws back, that is to say, has a recoiling motion, they draw off a small quantity of the powder, cut the horn off, and use it for actual service before an enemy. . . . I had a most excellent American rifle, which carried full one half of the weight of the ball of our best powder, without recoiling in the least. I must inform you also that their rifles are made with one whole spiral turn in the barrels, which are . . . three feet three inches long . . . Gentlemen, I can assure you, on my word, that the American riflemen have but *one sight behind* to their guns: I mean, by this, that they have no rising sight, by which to give their guns a greater degree of elevation; and *that one sight* is not above *two sixteenths of an inch* in height above the barrel. I do believe, that, if he shot at a man standing still, at four hundred yards, by only aiming at the man's head, that he would drop the ball into his breast, *not lower*, or go so near to him as to alarm him devilishly.

—Col. George Hangar, *To all Sportsmen, etc.*, London, 1814.

Shooting the Muzzle Loaders

(Continued from page 11)

False muzzle of "slug" rifle, with two-strip patch paper in place

These rifles are capable of excellent accuracy at ranges even beyond 220 yards, and many fine groups and scores have been fired with them in recent years. Nor is the secret of their manufacture dead. That has been proved in several instances in which present-day rifle makers have made their own slug guns and all of the necessary tools and equipment. These modern muzzle-loaders have been fired in matches with results as excellent as those of rifles by the old masters.

The last type of rifle to be discussed is the familiar "Kentucky" hunting rifle, which still has its place in modern offhand events. This was the famed rifle of our pioneer ancestors, and the rifle with which most newcomers to the muzzle-loading game make their start. The average weight of the "Kentucky" (which, incidentally, was born in the gunshops of eastern Pennsylvania) is about nine pounds, and the barrel length about forty inches. Calibers range from .32 to .45 in the late flintlock and through the percussion period. The distinctive drop of the stock present in most of these weapons averages from three and one-half to four inches. Much speculation has been wasted on explanations of this feature of design. My own opinion is that it was a style, followed through many years, simply because of the graceful beauty that it gave this remarkable weapon.

The deep, crescent butt plate has also come in for its share of speculation. Again, the explanation seems simple. With so much of the weight of the rifle in the long barrel, the crescent butt plate served the same purpose as the prongs of the old Schuetzen rifle—keeping the butt of the rifle from slipping on the shoulder or upper arm when aiming.

The stocks of these rifles are nearly always of curly maple, though some are made of walnut. Butt plates, patch boxes, trigger guards, and end piece of the stock at the muzzle are of brass, while the artistically designed inlays are frequently of silver. Double-set triggers are found on practically all of the rifles made during the late flintlock era, and all through the percussion period. These triggers were evidently a product of the gunsmith who made the rifles. The locks were sometimes made by the gunsmith, but more often they were purchased from English or American firms which specialized in their manufacture. Many of the barrels were also made in factories and supplied to the gunsmiths, who rifled them in accordance with their own ideas. Some marked the barrels with their names or initials. Others never did. Only rarely does the date of manufacture appear on one of these rifles. And like the other muzzle-loaders, no two are identical in shape or decoration.

The type of rifling found in these "Kentuckies" varies considerably. The grooves and lands range from six to eight. In some barrels the grooves are only half as wide as the lands. Others have lands and grooves of nearly equal width. They were often rifled very deeply, and frequently relieved slightly at the muzzle to simplify the loading of the ball in its patch. What they were capable of in accuracy in their original condition is a subject about which we know little. Nor have I been able to locate one of these rifles with the original bore in such condition that it could be tested for accuracy. It is always necessary to have these barrels either "freshed-out," rebored and rerifled, or relined, to put them once more in first-class shooting condition.

Some explanation is called for on these three methods of reconditioning barrels. In freshing-out an old bore, a tool is used which follows the original rifling, and cuts the lands and grooves down to clean metal through the length of the bore. The second method, much preferred over the first, is to have the gunsmith bore out all of the old rifling and then rerifle to either his or the customer's choice in the matter of number and width of lands and grooves, caliber, and pitch of rifling. This manner of restoring can be done only when there is sufficient thickness of the barrel walls to permit the necessary enlargement needed to remove all the metal damaged by corrosion.

A third method is by relining, which is the only method of putting some of these barrels in usable shape. If the rifling has at some time been bored out for the use of shot, as often happened, there is not enough metal left for rerifling, so the gunsmith solders a steel tube inside of the old barrel and reams it to the size desired. The tube is then rifled. Mr. Addicks relined a number of these light rifles for several friends and myself, and all of them have given very satisfactory accuracy.

It should be mentioned here that present-day gunsmiths do not enlarge the bore at the muzzle to facilitate loading, as was done in the old days, but instead use a cutter to *bevel* the bore slightly at the muzzle, so that in loading there is no danger of tearing the patch on the lands while seating the ball.

Offhand events with these lighter hunting arms are held at ranges of thirty to 100 yards. NMLRA rules require that the arm supporting the rifle be held away from the body, and only a very strong man can comfortably handle a rifle of over ten pounds. Rifles of from eight to nine pounds are about right for the average man, and the caliber should be from .40 to .45. In offhand matches at fifty or 100 yards, these calibers are more dependable in windy weather than the small squirrel rifles of .32 to .36 caliber.

Original examples of these lighter arms are far more common than are the heavy round ball and "slug" rifles, and fewer modern examples of them are seen than of the other types. However, some "old-time" gunmakers still make Kentucky type rifles, both percussion and flintlock, and the secrets of their manufacture are by no means a "lost art." ◆ ◆ ◆

In his concluding installment, the author will discuss loading methods for both round ball and slug rifles, and some of the finer points of accuracy with the muzzle loaders. In a final article, to be published in a forthcoming issue, Coble will complete the story of today's muzzle guns with a discussion of safety factors, types of sights, shooting positions, and the accuracy of round ball rifles at ranges up to 200 yards, along with a brief account of the more popular of today's muzzle loader tournaments. Together, the three articles will constitute an informative and thorough introduction to this "newest" of America's shooting sports.—ED.

The Old Coach

". . . THE STRENGTH OF THE WOLF IS THE PACK."

December is the time of year when we should check up on our activities of the past twelve months. It is the time to plan for the job ahead that will start with the New Year. And what has this to do with rifle shooting? Well, first off, every one of you fellows, old and young, should be a member of the National Rifle Association of America. The price of a box or two of ammunition will put you within the magic circle of riflemen who are proud to tell the world that they are riflemen, the men who are making rifle shooting the great sport that it is. At least, you should be a member of a rifle club—it should be an affiliated club—because being an affiliated member of the NRA is much better than being no member at all. And the main reason for being one "of the gang" is found in the lines of Kipling's poem, "The Law of the Jungle," which from memory run about like this:

> O this is the Law of the Jungle, as old and as true as the sky,
> And the Wolf that shall keep it shall prosper, but the Wolf that shall break it must die,
> As the creeper that girdles the tree trunk, the Law runneth forward and back—
> For the strength of the Pack is the Wolf, and the strength of the Wolf is the Pack.

As individuals, regardless how hard we try, little can be, or will be, accomplished. But as an organized unit, great good will result for all concerned. As riflemen we owe it to the shooting game; we owe it to ourselves; we owe it to the potential strength of the Nation. Those who do not belong to the NRA or to an affiliated club render, on the whole, little to the cause. On the other hand, they ride free, as we say, and benefit at the expense and effort of the fellows who wear the "pin." In fact, were it not for the NRA and its affiliates, these rod-huggers would be playing marbles, since it is quite certain that the antigun sisters would have taken firearms away from the people years ago.

Well now, what has your club to report for 1946? I know of one club out in Colorado that, on top of its regular seasonal series of matches, open to all comers by the way, put its range at the disposal of the deer hunters of the area who wished to sight in their rifles and get a little practice just before the opening of deer season. Two Sundays were given over to this splendid activity. In addition to the 150 or so hunters who were cared for on these two specified days, others were assisted by club members as a strictly individual service. The result was: Around 200 nonmember potential riflemen were shown the road to better rifle shooting. Many of these men came with new, unfired rifles; many had sights badly set or mounted. The club charged a fee of one dollar, and the best and most skilled members controlled the portholes and sighted in, or assisted in sighting in, the rifles.

One angle too many rifle and pistol clubs apparently overlooked is the duty such a club owes to the community. It is one thing for a club to keep all its fun, all its arms and ammunition, selfishly to itself. But it is something else of a far higher order when such a club not only develops its own membership, but at the same time spreads out its goodness to the nonmember rifle shooters of the community. It is hard for a selfish club to vindicate its existence. For instance, what real good is being done the Nation by ammunition, scarce now and maybe for a long time to come, that is used solely by selfish, unthinking members of a club? On the other hand, there is the club that not only looks after its own members, as it most certainly should, and first, but also holds shoots open to all comers, making a real effort to get nonmembers to do some of the shooting. Such a club is definitely an asset to the community and the Nation. Such a club will increase interest in rifle shooting; it will gain new members. Such a club will get a municipal indoor range included in the town's plans for a new community center, a thing taking place right now at Loveland, Colorado.

What's the reason your club can't hold a good old-style turkey shoot, open to everyone? Any rifles and any sights local conditions will permit. Never mind the weather, providing, of course, it isn't storming. But plan a real Yuletide lead-slinging contest. Give it plenty of advance publicity. Have safety rules posted on the range and insist, in a nice way, that they be observed. Such a shoot can be held indoors, if needs be, but take a little snow, a fairly mild December day, a bottomless pot of hot coffee, and an unlimited supply of sugar doughnuts and pumpkin pie—O, Boy, O, Boy! You think such a shoot won't bring out a crowd? Did you ever try it? Shoot at the old-style muzzle-loader's cross on a board. Shoot at plaster of paris turkey heads or ditto dollar-size discs at 100 yards; how the folks love to see the pieces fly when the bullet connects. Let 'em shoot prone, rest, sitting, any old way that is safe and sane. Have a pistol range, also a corner where the shotgun boys can shoot at cards and then count the number of shot holes for score. If you have a trap and clay birds, better yet. Provide a side range with rest where the visitors can sight in. You club members will run the shoot and the visitors will do the shooting. This is your big show for the home-town folks—from the Mayor down. Be sure to plan for the women and the little fellows. They will all want to take a crack at the target, whatever it is. In planning the shoot, be sure to make your cost estimate high enough to cover the whole show. Don't try to make money; break even or a little better. For prizes have turkeys, geese, fat hens, a thick steak, some Kiska Moose (Spam—ask the boys who know), merchandise items, or anything else. The big thing is to put on the shoot; local conditions will decide these details. Let Sam Hittem show how it is done at plaster discs with his Winchester autoloader. Some fancy pistol shooting takes well. Give your club a boost. Give the sob sisters an eyeful. Think of the headlines—"Mayor Wins Fat Hen." "Mrs. Smith takes Pistol Prize." It can be done. It is done. You and your club can do it. Go to it, Rifleman, and Merry Christmas.

◆ ◆ ◆

POWDER SMOKE: THE NEWS DESK . . . READERS COMMENTS

COLLEGE COMPETITIVE PROGRAM REVIVED

During the 1946-'47 school year the NRA will resume collegiate rifle and pistol activities last conducted in 1941-'42. Approximately one hundred college rifle and pistol clubs will participate this year in the Association's Gallery League Series as well as in the Intercollegiate qualification and match events. The college season will be climaxed by the National Intercollegiate Rifle and Pistol Championships, both team and individual, to be fired in sectional shoulder-to-shoulder tournaments next spring.

The selection of the ten All-American team members to receive the Golden Bullet awards will be made for the first time since before the war.

Detailed information on the entire collegiate program can be obtained on request from the NRA Club Activities Division.

NATIONAL RIFLE
ASSOCIATION:

Headquarters Staff

MAJ. GEN. M. A. RECKORD, *Exec. Vice-President*
C. B. LISTER.................*Secretary-Treasurer*
L. Q. BRADLEY.........*Individual Memberships*
J. R. LENT
F. L. WYMAN..................*Club Activities*
F. C. DANIEL T. W. CHILD
C. R. ROGERS J. H. FAUNTLEROY
W. F. SHADEL...............*Public Relations*
R. J. STANN J. A. HARPER P. B. CARDINAL
JOHN SCOFIELD
MAJ. GEN. J. S. HATCHER..........*Technical*
EDWARDS BROWN, JR. J. L. MURPHY
A. H. BARR J. S. ROSE
E. M. CHASE........................*Cashier*
L. F. THIEL.......................*Librarian*

Field Representatives

Southwestern...........Ray Whitaker
310 Tuloma Bldg.
Tulsa, Oklahoma
Midwestern............Dow Smith
Orpheum Theatre Bldg.
Elkhart, Indiana
Southeastern...........Fred Molt
P. O. Box 965
125½ College St.
Asheville, N. C.
Washington Metropolitan.C. L. Floyd
1600 Rhode Island Ave., N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Executive Committee

Col. F. W. Parker, Jr..............Chicago, Ill.
(President, NRA)
Maj. Gen. M. A. Reckord.........Baltimore, Md.
(Executive Vice-President)
Mr. C. B. Lister.............Washington, D. C.
(Secretary-Treasurer)
Mr. J. W. Woolrey.........Canon City, Colorado
Mr. Raymond C. Bracken.........Columbus, Ohio
Mr. Fred C. Mills.............New York, N. Y.
Mr. E. N. Littleton.........Bowling Green, Ohio
Mr. Seth Gordon...............Harrisburg, Pa.
Colonel E. F. Sloan.......................DCM
Captain M. C. Mumma......................USN
Major General Julian Smith..............USMC
Dr. E. O. Swanson..........Minneapolis, Minn.
Brig. General Sidney Hinds................USA
Brig. General M. A. Edson..............USMC
Mr. Harry C. Linn.............Des Moines, Iowa

Executive Council

Brig. Gen. F. M. Waterbury.....New York, N. Y.
Brig. Gen. Benedict Crowell....Washington, D. C.
Mr. Karl T. Frederick..........New York, N. Y.
Mr. Gustavus D. Pope............Detroit, Mich.
Brig. Gen. L. W. T. Waller...........USMCR
Colonel N. C. Nash...............Boston, Mass.
Judge Hilliard Comstock........Santa Rosa, Cal.
Colonel F. C. Endicott........Washington, D. C.
Comdr. Thurman Randle............Dallas, Tex.

CLUBS ORGANIZE IN READING

Pennsylvania shooters in the city of Reading and Berks County have organized the Federation of Berks County Shooting Clubs. The Federation will further the shooting game in the entire area, with the securing of a municipal indoor rifle and pistol range its immediate objective. Several thousand NRA club members will be represented in this new organization, which will undoubtedly carry considerable weight with local politicos. Malcolm H. Bohn is temporary President of the Federation.

ANOTHER NRA SERVICE

At the turn of the year the NRA announced a new optional service available to members—the opportunity to purchase broad accident insurance protection in one of the nation's old reliable companies at minimum cost. Many members, recognizing the value of such protection, have purchased the new policy.

Already seven members have had doctors' bills paid for accidents at home, in automobiles, while working, and outdoors. One, in Michigan, stepped in a hole while hiking and dislocated his knee; his $266 bill for medical treatment was covered by his policy. Another dislocated his arm while driving and his $65 doctor bill was paid by his accident insurance policy.

Any NRA member interested in this new service may obtain detailed information from the Association on request. A similar plan covering "all risk" insurance on the guns and shooting equipment owned by members has been in effect for several years. Members desiring to protect their investment in firearms should ask for the circular "All Risk Gun Insurance."

GALLERY LEAGUE SEASON OPENS

During the winter and early spring clubs depend on gallery shooting to provide competition for their members. In nearly all communities the gallery league is the form of competitive shooting that offers the most excitement and enjoyment to the individual shooter and club members.

Judging from the number of leagues that participated in summer league competition and the way entries are coming in at present, we believe this year's National Gallery League Championship is going to be the largest of its kind ever.

The NRA Gallery League Championship offers all leagues an opportunity to fire in a nationwide program in which all have a chance to win national shooting honors, plus trophies and medals awarded by the National Rifle Association.

If your club has not formed a league of its own or entered one or more teams in a local league, now is the time to do so. In the event your club has formed a league, or has a team in one, that is not entered in the National Gallery League Championship, you have until December 15 to make your entry. All club secretaries are being mailed suggested league conditions and blanks for registration in the National Gallery League Championship. The winning team in your league will fire in State and National Championship finals conducted shoulder-to-shoulder wherever possible.

Leagues may shoot over courses of fire and be governed by match conditions decided upon by league members and officials. However, conditions and courses of fire in the State and National Championship Matches will be established by the NRA, so that all teams will be competing on an equal basis.

Many clubs are getting the maximum enjoyment from league firing by forming a league within their club and also entering a team in a local league in which several clubs compete.

BOOK REVIEWS

FOUR REPRINTS

Herman Dean, whose Standard Publications, Inc., has been catering to shooters for a number of years, has just released four "new" titles—facsimile reprints of nineteenth century shooting books. Though interest will probably be limited, due to the character of the books themselves, the idea is a commendable one. All four are practically unobtainable, and three, at least, include material of some interest to the growing ranks of muzzle-loader fans.

Ezekiel Baker's, "Remarks on Rifle Guns," originally published in London in 1835, has long been known to shooters—as much for its fine hand-colored engravings as for the merits of its text. It is a shame that the lithographic process used in reproducing the book reduces these plates to flat blacks and greys. Aside from this, the book is interesting as a contemporary manual of handling the muzzle-loading rifle, albeit the English, and not the American variety. In Deane's, "Manual of Firearms," the reader will find a similar volume, but written thirteen years later (1858). There is a long historical retrospect and chapters on construction and use of firearms of the period. Altogether, this new edition of Deane will be largely of academic interest to modern powder burners, but of considerable value to the occasional researcher into the firearms of the mid-Nineteenth Century.

The two other titles are Clephan's, "Outline of the History and Development of Hand Firearms," which covers in well documented form those primitive firearms prior to the Sixteenth Century, and Bosworth's, "Treatise on the Rifle, Musket, Pistol and Fowling Piece," originally published just 100 years ago. The author devotes the first part of the book to an elementary discussion of the laws of falling bodies as affecting the flight of projectiles, followed by a discussion of mirage or, as he calls it, refraction. There are some pointed recommendations on the relative suitability of various kinds of iron, brass, etc., for use in casting gun barrels. The book ends with a discussion of the accuracy of smooth bore guns, pistols and fowling pieces. It makes interesting reading for anyone wanting to know how shooters were thinking 100 years ago.—J. S. H. and J. K. S.

(Ezekiel Baker, *Remarks on Rifle Guns* (1835), 268 pages, illus., $6.00.)

(Deane's, *Manual of the History and Science of Firearms* (1858), 286 pages, illus., $6.00.)

(R. C. Clephan, *An Outline of the History and Development of Hand Firearms, From the Earliest Period to About the End of the Fifteenth Century* (1906), 66 pages, illus., $3.00.)

(Bosworth, *A Treatise on the Rifle, Musket, Pistol and Fowling Piece* (1846), 113 pages, illus., $4.00.)

All published by Standard Publications, Inc., Huntington, West Virginia.

(Standard Publications has called to our attention an error in the price of Lenz' *Rifleman's Progress*, reviewed in the November issue. The price is $8.00, not $10.00.—Ed.

NEW BOOKS FROM DENMARK

Gradually, publishers in the occupied countries of Europe are starting up again, and new titles are already reaching the U. S. Of considerable interest to the old gun collector are the monographs on ancient arms published by the Tøjhusmuseet, or Royal Armory, of Copenhagen, Denmark. Their major publication to date is the huge two volume dictionary of gunmakers *(Handskydevaabens Bedømmelse)* of Johann Støckel. Volume one includes entries on approximately 7500 arms makers; the second volume covers gunmakers marks, identified and unidentified—a total of more than 6,000. Although written in Danish, language difficulties are minimized by the dictionary character of the work, and by the intelligent inclusion of English glossaries of most of the words used. The work stands alone in its field, as the only thorough treatment of the subject, and will be invaluable to collectors of ancient European arms. The entries on American makers are fragmentary, but this field has already been adequately covered in Gluckman and Satterlee's, "American Gun Makers."

The Tøjhusmuseet has also published volumes 1-4 of another series devoted to ancient arms— the *'Tøjhusmuseets Skrifter.'* Again the authorities of the Tøjhusmuseet have displayed unusual vision in publishing these monographs in the language of the country to which their subject matter most pertains. The four numbers now available are on the swordmaker Gottfried Leygebe (in German), notes on the development of the glaive (in English), Nineteenth Century machine guns (in Danish), and a monograph (in English) on the Danish revolver inventor, Rasmussen, a contemporary of Samuel Colt.

It is difficult to quote prices, due to fluctuations of European currencies, but prices in Danish kroner (which may be remitted by bank draft) may be had by writing the Director, Tøjhusmuseet, Frederiksholms Canal 29, København, Denmark.—J. K. S.

A VOLUNTEER'S ADVENTURE

By John William DeForest

Rifleman readers will find this book very interesting. It is a realistic account, by a novelist, of service with a regiment of Connecticut volunteers in Louisiana and later the Shenandoah Valley during the Civil War. The chapters on the siege of Port Hudson on the lower Mississippi and Sheridan's victory at Opequon are excellent accounts of actual combat.

The incident of the soldier being forced to remove his blanket from a bush during the siege of Port Hudson, because it was being hit from about 800 yards away is one of several examples of accurate marksmanship mentioned in this book.—J. A. H.

(Published by the Yale University Press, $3.00.)

PROTECT YOUR HOME FROM
TUBERCULOSIS
BUY
CHRISTMAS·SEALS

STOLEN GUNS

Cased pair of percussion target pistols, single shot, long octagonal barrels stamped "C. Slotterbek, Lakeport, Cal.," new condition. Reward. Stolen from G. H. Smoots, 624 Foster Avenue, Coeur D'Alene, Idaho.

One new .22 H&R revolver, #5849Z, double action. Stolen from Finnie B. Terry, Big Pine, Calif. Reward.

Winchester M94 .30 caliber, sporting carbine #1300007. E. C. Poer, Jr., 1046 Haight St., San Francisco, Calif.

Double-barrel hammerless shotgun, #14371, stock broken. Stolen from H. J. Hussey, Kirkwood Bros., 23 Elm St., Boston 8, Mass. $100 reward for return or information leading to recovery.

One American Eagle Luger pistol, .30 caliber (7.65 mm.), grips initialed "L.H.," extractor slot milled for over-size spring. Leslie M. Hart, 623 Oak St., Rockford, Ill. Reward.

One U. S. .30 cal. M1917 rifle, #394136. Stock altered, guards filed from front sight, otherwise as issued. One German 7.9 mm. cal. rifle, #6232, Spandau barrel, Bishop stock, otherwise as issued. R. Clark Neilson, 824 First Ave., Salt Lake City, Utah.

Winchester 1890 .30 cal. (W.C.F.) carbine, #222064. Poor condition. P. H. Dennis, Saugus, California, Rt. 3, Box 92-A.

One .22 cal. Colt Woodsman, #97442. Richard K. Dickinson, 705 Irving Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

The SPOTTING SCOPE

With RAY STANN

The shooters of America can look for the opportunity soon to voice their opinions on the programs of the future. . . . The NRA is now appointing committees of representative member shooters, club and tournament officials to study recommendations for possible changes in existing courses of fire, rules, statistical procedures, etc. . . . In addition, questionnaires will be circulated among members to provide a sounding board for the committees, once discussions begin. . . . Meanwhile, we'll welcome any and all suggestions from you.

☆ ☆ ☆

Wear your glasses in the hunting field, The American Optometric Association suggests, in making the following recommendations to prevent collection of rain, snow, or steam on lenses: Rub soap on inside and outside surfaces and polish with a dry cloth. . . . Their figures indicate that if 14 million men get hunting licenses this year (as predicted), there will be 280,000 who are color blind in the field . . . pointing up the need for increased ability to distinguish fine details, not dependence on colorful garb as a prime safety factor. . . . Here's proof from a news clipping:

In California, Earl Reynolds was watching for a buck he had just spotted when a bullet zinged through his hat. "I knew that if I moved, whoever shot at me would keep shooting so I fell behind a log," he related. "The fellow ran toward me yelling, 'I got him; I got him.'

"I didn't say anything until he crawled over the log when I stuck my .30-30 into his belly, took away his gun, and broke it over a log. Then I worked on him with my fists. One thing's certain; he won't be able to hunt the rest of the season and next time he'll look to see what he's shooting at." 'Twas truly justice.

☆ ☆ ☆

For members in the far Southwest: A new NRA Field Office and representative will be announced this month . . . better service for members in southern California, New Mexico, Arizona, western Texas and adjacent areas. . . . The new representative will be popular Lee Echols, formerly of the U. S. Treasury Border Patrol

☆ ☆ ☆

Ancient History Department. Fifty years ago this month (December, 1896), the shooters of America were being polled on a possible replacement target for the Standard American and German Ring targets for 200 yard shooting. . . . The result: Those two targets, in most common usage at the time, picked up more than two-thirds of the votes cast.

Twenty-five years ago this month (December, 1921,) the U. S. was declared victor in the Dewar Trophy Match, outscoring Britain and Canada in that order . . . exactly the order of finish in 1946. . . . But look at the winning scores: 7735 for the U. S. in 1921 for a 20-man team average of 386.75, as compared to 7949 this year for an average of more than 397 per man.

RICOCHETS

TEDDY'S VIEW

Haddonfield, N. J.

Editor:

You might be interested in the following paragraph which appeared in *The Outing Magazine*, November, 1907.

"Every citizen should be an active supporter of the Rifle Association, and of the civilian rifle clubs; both the discipline and the knowledge he acquires are invaluable. President Roosevelt said the other day that he believed it to be most desirable for every man of this America to qualify himself so as to be able to do his own voting and his own fighting; putting his theory into practice, as usually he does, the first thing he did on being graduated from Harvard, was to join a political club, and the second thing was to join the National Guard. A worthy example. . . ."

Theodore Roosevelt, not F. D. R., is the president mentioned.

Harald D. Eriksson.

ITALIAN CARCANO

Bethesda, Maryland.

Editor:

Regarding the Italian Carcano (Ariska Ancestry, Page 27 of the November Rifleman) let me point out a dangerous weak point in the Carcano that was brought to my attention by a letter from Mr. Russel J. E. Caplain of Pottsville, Pa., in *Hunting and Fishing* for April, 1946. Mr. Caplain explains how a RAF soldier was killed by an Italian carbine when the firing pin assembly blew back in his face. A very small lug is all that holds the safety and firing pin assembly inside the bolt, and only a small vent is provided near the front end of the bolt for relieving pressure from pierced primers. In this case, when the gun was examined, the bolt sleeve was all right, but the primer pocket was enlarged and evidently the pressure leaking through the firing pin hole had sheared off the small lug holding the assembly inside the bolt.

I have a rifle from Japan which has a bolt with the firing pin and safety assembly identical with the Carcano, and, of course, the same warning applies to it. Perhaps it is rare, as it is the only one I have seen or heard of. The handle and the ejector groove are located differently on the two bolt sleeves, so that they are not readily interchangeable.

Before firing my Carcano, I did two things which should make it fairly safe to shoot. The bolt and parts are casehardened, and the lug holding the firing pin assembly in is so small that this hardening could make it very easy to snap off from a sudden shock. I removed the safety sleeve having the lug on it and heated it over a gas flame until it became blue from heating, dipping it in hot motor oil occasionally to insure even temperature and prevent local overheating. For the second precaution, a Handee tool was used to grind a generous-sized escape vent in the bolt sleeve. This hole is on the left side when the bolt is closed and a place was ground on the receiver to permit the gas to escape. For this, a hole could be drilled in this receiver in line with the hole in the bolt, as the receiver is not hard. The bolt partially inserted in the action shows the size of the vent provided originally. The small size of the lug on the safety sleeve can be seen on the unassembled bolt.

The Italian carbines I have seen have a barrel length of about 17⅝ inches, which is nearly the same as the 17¾ inches for the barrels of the M1 carbines that I have measured. It is my understanding that the War Department changed its technical manuals (Basic Field Manual 23-7) from 17.75 (in 1942) to 18 inches (1944) for the length of its carbine barrels, and has asked the Alcohol Tax Unit of the Bureau of Internal Revenue not to register any M1 carbines, but to consider their barrel length as 18 inches, since the present specification is 18 inches. I think the Italian carbine should be considered as having an 18-inch barrel also. However, when I contacted the Alcohol Tax Unit with regard to whether they should be registered, I was referred to Section 2733 (a) of the National Firearms Act, which reads:

> "(a) Firearm.—The term 'firearm' means a shotgun or rifle having a barrel of less than eighteen inches in length, or any other weapon except a pistol or revolver, from which a shot is discharged by an explosive if such weapon is capable of being concealed on the person, or a machine gun, and includes a muffler or silencer for any firearm whether or not such firearm is included within the foregoing definition, but does not include any rifle which is within the foregoing provisions solely by reason of the length of its barrel if the caliber of such rifle is .22 or smaller and if its barrel is sixteen inches or more in length."

Hence, the present government policy seems to be that the Italian carbine should be registered. There are probably a few thousands in this country not registered yet, as most owners do not realize the barrel length is between 17½ and 18 inches. According to Alcohol Tax Unit circular 831 they will not be made unserviceable when registered, since they have bolt actions.

Hobart S. White.

CORRECT FORMULAE

Urbana, Illinois.

Editor:

I am somewhat chagrined that six errors are to be found in my article "Evaluating Shot-Shell Patterns" in the October Rifleman. Three of these I assume the responsibility for because I did not read the final draft of the manuscript, the other three errors are probably due to the fact that the printer is not accustomed to setting up equations.

On Page 26, the first column, the equation should read: Percentage Pattern=

$$\frac{\text{number of shot inside 30-inch circle}}{\text{number of shot contained in shot-shell}} \times 100$$

In the article the multiplier 100 has been placed in the denominator rather than in the numerator, which causes the decimal point to be displaced four places to the left.

The equation in the first column on Page 27 should read:

$$\frac{\text{Pi} \times (30)^2}{4} = \frac{900\ \text{Pi}}{4} = 225\ \text{Pi square inches}$$

As the equation now stands it would be equal to zero.

The equation on Page 29, column 2, should read:

$$\frac{\text{average number areas with pellets}}{\text{total number of areas in pattern}} \times 100$$

Page 30, first column, the last three equations should read:

$$\text{Shot A.}\ \left\{\frac{218}{304} + \frac{134}{225}\right\} \times \frac{100}{2} = 65.6$$

$$\text{Shot B.}\ \left\{\frac{201}{292} + \frac{128}{225}\right\} \times \frac{100}{2} = 62.9$$

$$\text{Shot C.}\ \left\{\frac{199}{172} + \frac{121}{225}\right\} \times \frac{100}{2} = 62.4$$

It was intended that the index would be an average of the average number of pellets per pattern, plus the average number of areas containing pellets per pattern, therefore, the number 2 will have to appear in the denominator of each equation. As the equations now stand the index numbers are half what would be calculated. I should also like to point out that the index number for Shot B in these equations should be 62.9 instead of 63.9.

H. L. Walker.

NOT FOR SALE

Carmichaels, Pennsylvania.

Editor:

In "Rifleman's Holiday" (October), you state, "The thirty-nine-year-old auto repairman borrowed a gun from his friend, Bob Gideon . . . *Gideon was disgusted with it, wanted to sell it and quit the shooting game.*"

I loaned this gun to my friend, but it was in perfect working order. I *never* was disgusted with it, *nor* felt that I would sell it for love or money! Furthermore, I would *not* have loaned the gun to my friend Moore had I felt the gun was inferior in any way.

Bob Gideon.

HUNTING AND WOODCRAFT

Lowell, Oregon.

Editor:

To any one who claims to be or aspires to be a big-game hunter the articles by Hosea Sarber and Francis Sell in the October issue are well worth reading several times.

So many hunters, after killing perhaps a dozen head, seem to think that automatically boosts them up into the expert class and they proceed to air their wrong conclusions in the pages of their favorite sporting magazine.

Fifty years ago when I had killed less than a dozen head of deer I imagined myself a finished hunter. But after all the elapsed time, spent in the mountains and desert, I have learned to use what skill and knowledge the long years have taught me instead of doing so much leg work. Still I make plenty of mistakes. One does not learn it all by a Hell of a lot.

A very small percentage of us will never hunt the Alaska big game but Mr. Sarber's conclusions regarding calibers and bullets may be equally applied to deer and black bear. A bear is not much harder to kill than a deer, although they are more hot blooded and their blood coagulates faster since the long fur may be carried in with the bullet, impeding penetration and catching blood drip.

Years ago I learned that a shot animal died from two causes, from shock caused by shattering of his nervous system, or from loss of blood. A bullet must be well placed to shatter a vital part of an animal's nervous system so we must rely more on a penetrating tissue-destroying blood-letting bullet, preferably one which passes clear through and permits free bleeding. The lightweight high-velocity bullets, while carrying shocking power, go to pieces because they lack penetration power.

As one's skill increases the power of his rifle may decrease. I have known exceptional hunters who found the common .22 adequate for elk. Of course this calls for fine stalking, accurate placing of bullets in the heart or lungs, and skillful tracking after half an hour or more elapsed time.

For years I kept two deer rifles, a .25-20 and a .30-'06, and killed more deer with the .25-20 than with the larger rifle, principally because it was light and handy and I carried it more. Incidentally I killed the largest blacktail buck ever known in this locality with one shot from the little rifle. My method of hunting depended on which rifle I was carrying. With the smaller I hunted the brush where the shots were usually within 60 yards. With the larger one I would travel one hillside and get my shots on the opposite one. However the fact remains that any game killed with the .25-20 could have been killed with the .30-'06 while the opposite was not true. Also as I am slipping and losing my skill I find that it takes a .30-30 to do what a .25-20 used to.

As to Mr. Sell's article on woodcraft and still hunting I find nothing to criticize, much to praise, and very little to add. Mr. Sell lives within a hundred miles of my hangout for the past 20 years, and our still hunting grounds are similar.

I might say that it usually pays to locate the area the buck you want is using and concentrate on him. If he leads you where the chances are all in his favor, leave him alone. Tomorrow is another day and conditions may be different. A good hunter should kill him or haze him out of the country in a couple of days.

Always investigate the results of your shots, even if they are apparent misses. It's always interesting to see where your bullets went and much game may be recovered which would otherwise be lost.

Here in Oregon and probably all other game-producing states it is sickening to see how much game is lost. I honestly believe there are as many or more deer left to rot in the woods as are brought out by hunters. Part of this loss is caused by the shoot-first look-for-horns-later guys. Also if one uses bullets that carry through and leave a blood track, much of this loss can be averted, since the crimson on the leaves clearly shows the difference between a hit and a miss.

Watch the wind constantly and pay attention to the other noises in the woods. The scolding of a jay bird, the smock of a chipmunk, or the chattering of a grey or piny squirrel has gained me many a shot and probably lost me many more since the animals are as wise to the way of the woods as I am.

Lastly keep the October issue of the RIFLEMAN on file and read these two articles several times this winter. The pay-off may come next hunting season.

J. N. SMITHSON.

The JUNIOR MARKSMAN

TWENTY YEARS OF PROGRESS

Nineteen forty-six is not only the NRA's Diamond Jubilee but also the twentieth anniversary of the NRA's Junior marksmanship program. It was just twenty years ago that the Association took over the operation of what had been the Winchester Junior Rifle Corps.

Progress has been steady during these years, and almost continuously upwards. The immediate goal a few years ago was 1000 year-round junior clubs. Now sights must be set higher. By year's end there will be well over 1200 junior clubs, in addition to 586 summer camps, participating in the NRA Junior program.

All junior activities have made similar strides. A few years ago, when only postal matches were conducted, a hundred teams in a junior match meant a good year. This year's postal team matches have 157 teams firing over the prone-standing course of fire in the Open Team event. Some 250 other teams are competing over an all prone course in the Scholastic, Cub (under fifteen years of age), and Girls' Divisions. This is far larger than any previous list of entries in similar matches.

During the summer season 213 camp teams and 474 individual campers fired in postal matches conducted especially for summer camp riflemen. This is the first time that individual matches were conducted for these shooters.

In the spring of 1946 the Association instituted a new type of Junior match. One hundred thirty-one teams and over 600 individuals fired shoulder-to-shoulder in eighteen strategically located sectional tournaments for scholastic team and individual honors. This was the first large shoulder-to-shoulder junior competition ever conducted by the Association. This gallery season will see that match greatly expanded. Not only school teams but all junior affiliated units will be eligible to participate. It is estimated that about 500 teams and 3000 individuals will take part. New trophies and awards have been designed for this event, which will be the largest of its kind ever conducted.

A main objective of the NRA junior program has been to teach as many youngsters as possible not only the efficient but the safe handling of firearms. During these twenty years more than a million and a half teen-age boys and girls have earned one or more NRA qualification awards. Whereas a few years ago clubs were scattered sparsely throughout the country, nearly every sizeable town is now represented by a chartered group. Approximately one half of them represent secondary schools but there are over 100 Boy Scout clubs. Others represent YMCA's, municipal boys' clubs, and similar organizations. Recently the Civil Air Patrol and VFW have instituted intensive programs to train their junior units in safe and proper handling of guns.

An interesting development is the increased interest in junior rifle training shown by local law enforcement bodies, municipal governments, recreation departments, and governmental youth development groups. Several score junior rifle clubs have been organized under this type of sponsorship and the number is increasing rapidly. A notable example is in Los Angeles where the local auxiliary police units now have thirteen NRA chartered junior rifle clubs in operation.

So much for the past. What will the future hold? We vision a junior rifle club in virtually every secondary school in the United States. We are looking forward to a junior competitive program, largely shoulder-to-shoulder, which will begin with league firing from late fall until early spring and culminate in the firing of shoulder-to-shoulder National championships. We are looking forward to a National junior competition with an American Junior Team traveling abroad to fire against the best young riflemen other countries can assemble. These are a few of the things for the foreseeable future. Other developments equally promising will undoubtedly be a part of the future NRA Junior program.

COMING EVENTS

DECEMBER

Nov. 30-Dec. 1, New York (C)—Long Island Gallery Championship, at Brooklyn. A. H. Chasick, 1296 Sheridan Avenue, Bronx.

1, California (Unregistered)—Oakland Monthly Pistol Tournament. John H. Valerga, Jr., 3800 Cerrito Avenue, Oakland.

1, California (Unregistered) — Southland Pistol Matches. R. S. Pease, Route #3, Box 84, San Diego.

7-8, Idaho (C)—First Annual Magic Valley Small-bore Gallery Tournament. J. W. Sidwall, 833 Shoshone Street, Twin Falls.

8, D. C. (C)—National Cap. Gallery Pistol Tournament, at Washington, D. C. T. G. Arnold, 5308 41st Place, Hyattsville, Md.

15, New York (C)—Met. Rifle League Gallery Tournament. Eleanor Dunn, 2922 Concourse, New York 28.

15, California (C)—San Francisco Police Monthly Pistol, at Lake Merced. Arthur P. Markgraf, 767-27th Ave., San Francisco.

15, New York (C)—Second Winter Gallery Rifle Tournament, at New York City. Wm. J. Baldwin, 10 Ashdale Rd., Larchmont.

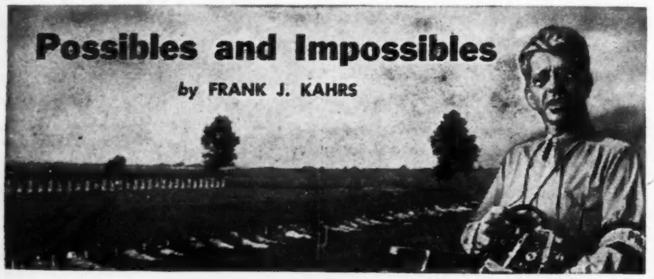
29, California (C)—77th St. Division Gun Club. A. S. Eppstein, 903 West 66th Street, Los Angeles 44.

A PAPER FOR PEOPLE WHO SHOOT

Rifle Re

VOL. 9, NO. 12

BRIDGEPORT, C



Possibles and Impossibles

by FRANK J. KAHRS

Following my annual custom, I wish to make my report for the year just passed to the readers of the column, constituting as they do thousands of friends everywhere. It isn't possible to send each a greeting, so we take this means of reaching out our old right hand of fellowship and friendship.

It has been a good year, as the last few years have been, with the promise always that next year will be better. So far as competitive rifle shooting is concerned, it was a good year, considering always that there is still a scarcity of guns and ammunition, and that things generally are not back to normal by any means. Until practically the middle of the year, there was hardly any ammunition at all, and it is a wonder to me that any shoots were held, but as soon as some darn good ammunition came rolling off the machines, competitive shooting came into its own, and even after Camp Perry, which was something like its old self in attendance, we saw several big shoots, one of which in late September had an attendance of nearly 200 shooters. That's a good sign.

So far as the future is concerned, we have no fears and we expect there will be many changes for the better, and in saying this we have in mind needed reforms in our system of range equipment and procedure, the running of matches—inside and out—and all that sort of thing. There is much to be done in this direction and those whose responsibility it is to see that it is done are on the alert.

Yes, we look for great things next year. And this brings us to the annual wish to all for a Merry Christmas and a Happy and Prosperous New Year! And also we leave with you the best wish of all: "Peace on Earth, Good Will Toward Men."

Remington
POLICE TARGETMASTER
KLEANBORE
22 LONG RIFLE LUBRICATED
500 SMOKELESS RIM FIRE CARTRIDGES
6322
Remingt
KLEANBOR

Any Targ

welcomes a
Remington Poli
cartridges.

A Fine Gift for Junior:

Remington Model 513T Target Grade 22 has every desirable feature for match shooting!

Targetmaster, Pal

Re gton News

IDGEPORT, CO T, DECEMBER, 1946

First Class Reading Matter for Rifle Shooters

Merry Christmas!

12 GA.
Remington Express
EXTRA LONG RANGE
SMOKELESS WETPROOF SHOT SHELLS
NON-CORROSIVE KLEANBORE PRIMING
2¾ IN.
22 LONG RIFLE PALMA
Lubricated Bullets
KLEANBORE
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Any Targ ter

lcomes a ta
ington Pal 300
idges.

If he's a Hunter,

he'll be grateful for a box of these superb Remington Express long range power loads.

In Great Demand!

The unsurpassed accuracy of Remington Palma Kleanbore match cartridges has made them a national favorite!

For a man who loves guns

Rich appearance of the Remington Sportsman autoloading shotgun is combined with extraordinary handling qualities.

Famous Remington Model 37!

This most wanted target rifle is a princely gift for any small bore target shooter!

tmaster, P Sportsman and Kleanbore are Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. by Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport 2, Conn.

TOURNAMENT REVIEWS

Mrs. Neva Seagly, Topeka, Ind., winner of the Remington Trophy Match at Perry this year, scored 1580-85x to emerge victorious from the Anderson Rifle and Pistol Club's "Post-Perry" Small-bore Tournament, held in Anderson, Indiana, September 29. Harry Showalter, New Castle, Ind., was second with 1587-67x. Individual match winners were: 50-yard any, O. E. Crockett, Elkhart, Ind., 399-27x; 50 meters, Richard S. Brown, Twelve Mile, Ind., 395-28x; 100-yard iron, Showalter, 397-19x; Dewar, E. E. Stout, 398-24x.

☆ ☆ ☆

Stuart N. White, Woodstock, Vt., won possession of the Bausch & Lomb Trophy for the Vermont-Dewar Championship, fired in the Vermont Rifle Tournament, Springfield, Vt., on August 25. White took first in the metallic-sight Dewar, 397-14x, and second in the any-sight Dewar, 400-28x, for 797-42x and the championship. John Hollar, Bellows Fall, Vt., scored 792-39x for second.

☆ ☆ ☆

Expert Charles H. Ziegler, Freeland, Md., was winner of the Stemmers Run Rifle Tournament in Stemmers Run, Md., September 8, scoring 1190-59x without once placing in open or class competition. Runner-up John E. Ruppert, a Sharpshooter from Baltimore, scored 1189-72x. Third place Cornelius Green, Chester, Pa., scored 400-32x to win the 50-yard match; Charles H. Sherrod, Hyattsville, Md., won the 100-yard event with 400-24x; and Fred C. Hampton, Baltimore, Md., was high in the Dewar, 397-24x.

☆ ☆ ☆

The aggregate of the Great Lakes Steel Annual Rifle Tournament, Wyandotte, Mich., September 15, went to the 795 tallied by Ferdinand Schimmel, Detroit, Mich. Two points behind was Frank Trezise, Royal Oak, Mich.

The Detroit Gun Club won the Great Lakes Steel four-man team trophy, 1582 over the Great Lakes Steel Gun Club's 1581.

☆ ☆ ☆

Dr. Horace J. Brown, Jr., Hollywood, Calif., won only one of twelve individual matches but totaled the high aggregate score of 2539, in the first annual Western States Pistol Championship Matches, September 20, 21, and 22, in Los Angeles. Brown's individual win was in the .45 caliber slow-fire event. Norman Adair was second in the aggregate with 2537; third with 2522 was Basil Starkey.

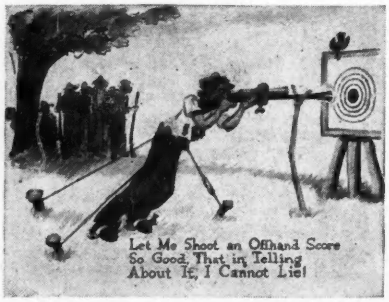
☆ ☆ ☆

E. L. Prins of Holland, Mich., won the grand aggregate of the Peach Harvest Small-bore Tournament in St. Joseph, Mich., on September 15, and scored the first possible ever recorded on the St. Joseph range, 400-28x in the fifty-meter event. Everett Brownsey, LaPorte, Ind., set a new record of 175-5x in the Pope offhand match.

Honors in the Aurora, Ill. Rifle Club's Small-bore Match on September 29 went to Chester McAvoy of Highland Park, Ill. McAvoy won the Dewar, took second in the fifty-yard match, and third in the 100-yard event to place first in the aggregate with 1181-47x. Robert Spahr, also of Highland Park, won the 100-yard match, and Eugene Snodgrass, Gary, Indiana, won the fifty yard.

☆ ☆ ☆

John Holle of Arlington, N. J., was high in the aggregate of the Wynockie Valley Small-bore Match at Midvale, N. J., September 22, scoring 793-48x in the aggregate to win over Jesse Barton's 793-47x. Walter Klem and Mike Balsan, Jr., both scored 788-34x to finish first in the Expert and Sharpshooter Classes, respectively. Bill Kopper's 775-33x and Winifred Carr's 761-22x gave them first in the Marksman First and Marksman Classes respectively.


Let Me Shoot an Offhand Score So Good That in Telling About It, I Cannot Lie!

Anthony Zar, of Wauwatosa, Wis., was awarded a large drawing of the above for high offhand score in a recent match between the Falk Rifle Club and the Supercharger Rifle Club.

The Tenth Annual Small-bore Tournament of the Wilmo Rifle Club, held at Cincinnati, Ohio, September 21 and 22, went to the 3174-185x scored by Gilbert Twyman of Louisville, Ky. Earl Saunders, Louisville, Ky., won the first day's aggregate and Luther Earnhardt, Springfield, Ohio, took the second day's. R. T. Boar, Louisville, Ky., was second in the grand aggregate with 3160-169x; third with 3143-151x was Stoner Abell, also of Louisville.

☆ ☆ ☆

A speedy return trip from Camp Perry put Robert Perkins, Fresno, Calif., at the Northern California Rifle Championships in Richmond, September 14 and 15, in time to win that championship. Perkins scored 1974-110x to take the two-day shoot from Henry Wright of Fresno, who scored 1972-108x, and Bud Wickersham, who tallied 1967-98x.

☆ ☆ ☆

Jack Ahern again won the San Francisco Police Monthly Pistol Match at Lake Merced, Calif., September 15, scoring 1051 for the day's shooting to win over Quentin Brooks' 1049.

D. Coble won three muzzle-loading matches at 100 yards and the aggregate of the Blue Mountain Muzzle-Loading Ass'n tournament held in Shartlesville, Pa., on October 5 and 6.

☆ ☆ ☆

T/Sgt. H. L. (Joe) Benner of Fort Knox, Ky., added another to his numerous victories by winning the aggregate of the Falls City Pistol and Revolver Tournament, held in Jeffersonville, Indiana, October 6. M. A. George, who won the .22 caliber National Match event with 287, was the only person besides Benner to win an individual match. D. F. C. Reeves, Jr., Madison, Tenn., was second in the aggregate with 1380 to Benner's 1448. Class winners were: Expert, Major P. B. Gritta, Fort Knox, Ky., 1355; Sharpshooter, H. A. Fitzgibbon, Louisville, Ky., 1331; Marksman, Lt. J. S. Yarbrough, Fort Knox, Ky., 1285.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACTS OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AND MARCH 3, 1933 AND JULY 2, 1946.

Of THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN, published monthly at Washington, D. C., for October, 1946.

District of Columbia, ss:

Before me, a notary public, in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared C. B. Lister, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Editor of THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended by the Act of March 3, 1933, embodied in section 537, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are:

Publisher: National Rifle Association of America, 1600 Rhode Island Ave., Washington 6, D. C.

Editor: C. B. Lister, 1600 Rhode Island Ave., Washington 6, D. C.

Managing Editor: W. F. Shadel, 1600 Rhode Island Ave., Washington 6, D. C.

Business Managers: Executive Committee, National Rifle Association of America, 1600 Rhode Island Ave., Washington 6. D. C.

2. That the owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding one per cent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a firm, company, or other unincorporated concern, its name and address, as well as those of each individual member, must be given.)

National Rifle Association of America. 1600 Rhode Island Ave., Washington 6. D. C. No stockholders.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.) None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

5. That the average number of copies of each issue of this publication sold or distributed, through the mails or otherwise, to paid subscribers during the twelve months preceding the date shown above is . . . (This information is required from daily publications only.)

C. B. LISTER, *Editor.*

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 1st day of October, 1946.

LOUIS Q. BRADLEY,
(SEAL) *Notary Public.*
My commission expires May 14, 1951.

DOPE BAG

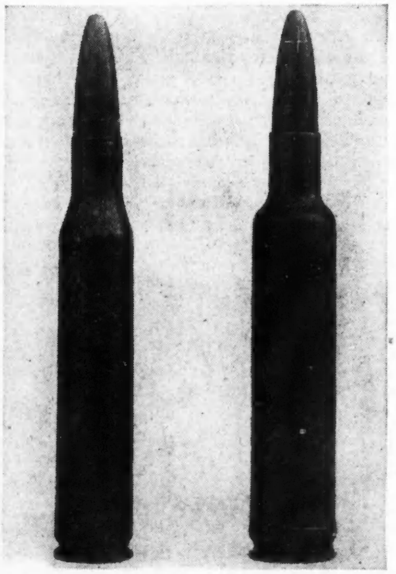
Conducted by Major General J. S. Hatcher
Edwards Brown, Jr., A. H. Barr, J. L. Murphy, J. S. Rose

THIS MONTH:

.270 Weatherby Magnum · .45-70 Smokeless Loads · Shotgun Shells · Czech CZ 9 mm. Mashburn Developments · Saeco Powder Measure · Wrong Cases · Clear Vision Front Sights · Bullet Jackets Stuck in Bore Substitute for No. 80 Powder · Black Finish on Aluminum · Gewehr 33/40 · German Field Glasses · 2-R Lovell Loading Problems

.270 WEATHERBY MAGNUM CARTRIDGE

There has been considerable interest in some of the modern high-velocity Magnum cartridges, particularly the .270 Magnum intended for long-range, big-game hunting. We have finally completed some tests, including accuracy, with one rifle at least. One thing is certain. The best of bullets is necessary to get really fine accuracy when the velocity is quite high.



The factory .270 (left) and Weatherby's .270 Magnum (right)

Almost any bullets tried, though, would give two minutes-of-angle accuracy, or about eight-inch groups up to 400 yards or more. We approached minute-of-angle accuracy with the latest Weatherby-made 130 grain bullets.

According to Weatherby's loading dope for his .270 Magnum, he went up to 73.0 grains No. 4350 with 130 grain bullets, giving an estimated 3700 foot-seconds velocity. We were satisfied to stop at 68 to 69 grains as giving the best accuracy at an estimated 3500 feet velocity.

Regardless of what the muzzle velocity is, almost everyone is interested in what the actual bullet impact is over the average hunting ranges.

As we had a greater quantity of 120 grain Barnes bullets on hand than of any other make, most of our shooting was done with this bullet.

The cross hairs of the K2.5 Weaver with 6X Litschert attachment in the Redfield Junior mount are 1.45 inches above center of the bore of our .270 Magnum. With this combination, using the 120 grain bullet and 68.0 grains No. 4350, actual impacts were one inch high at 100 yards, 0.35 inch low at 200 and 14.40 low at 400 yards—a very flat-shooting load indeed. Other good .270 Magnum loads giving equally good accuracy and flat trajectory were 62.0 grains du Pont No. 4895 or the same charge of No. 4064 powder with the 120 grain bullet. The 400-yard groups measured 6.02 and 6.78 inches for the No. 4350 and No. 4895 loads.

The pay-off came with the 130 grain Weatherby bullet. We could almost bet on less than 2½ inch groups at 200 yards regularly, using 66.5 and 68.0 grains No. 4350 powder. To get the kind of ballistics possible with these big Magnum cases one should expect rather short barrel life. After firing 215 rounds there is slight erosion just forward of the chamber of this Graphmo barrel, but accuracy is still fully as good as when the barrel was new.

That sporter (which is shown in color on this month's cover) with the stocking, inlays and checkering by J. D. Bates, indicates the finest of workmanship throughout. The revamped Enfield action is hardly recognizable, with its narrowed trigger guard, floor plate and streamlined bolt handle. The California mesquite stock makes the rifle a trifle on the heavy side for a light-barreled sporter.—A. H. B.

SMOKELESS LOADS IN THE .45-70

"I have a .45-70 Springfield single-shot rifle in new condition. It is a U. S. Model 1884, serial number 478,020. Is it safe to shoot modern commercial smokeless powder ammunition in this gun, or should I stick to black powder? I have a Pacific reloading tool and was planning to reload for it when primers are available again. What would be the best powder and primer for this gun?"—Dr. Lyman W. Paine, Los Angeles, Calif.

Answer: The .45-70 Springfield rifle will safely handle present-day smokeless loads. The arms companies had in mind a gun designed for black-powder loads when they loaded that smokeless ammunition. I am sure you will find it more accurate than the old black-powder loads and quite safe to use. The velocity of the smokeless loads is around 1300 feet per second with the 405 grain bullet.

I believe your best powder for reloading would be Hercules Lightning. With the 405 grain bullet I think you will find around 23 to 26 grains of this powder a very good load. You might also find around 20 grains of du Pont 4759 all right, but Lightning seems to be a very good powder for this big case. —A. H. B.

NEW SHOT SHELL CONSTRUCTION

Olin Industries is now putting out their wadless or Super Seal Crimp with the Super Seal Cup Wad and a new wax seal designed to waterproof the nose of the shell, lubricate the cone of the shell chamber, and insure easy extraction of fired cases.

The ⅛ inch thick Super Seal Cup Wad which has a folded flange around its lower edge reminds one something of a beer bottle cap in pasteboard. It rests directly on the powder with the flanged or hollow side down.

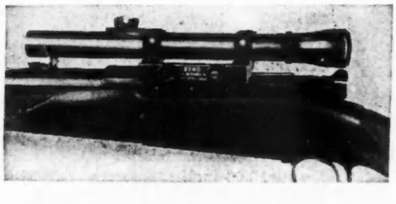
The makers claim the expanding flange seals in the powder gases, preventing their escape past the shot column, thus eliminating blown or low-percentage patterns.

Another claim is that the flange of the wad being forced out against the bore exerts a scraping or cleaning action which prevents leading.

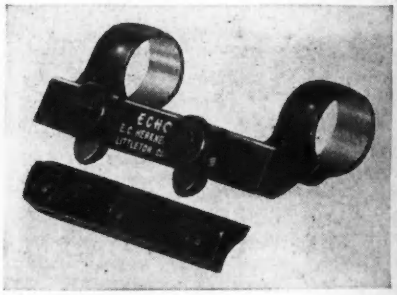
We fired some Western Super-X Maximum loads, 1¼ ounce, No. 6, in a Model 37 Ithaca with Weaver Full Choke. Four well-distributed average patterns gave 75.4 per cent in a 30-inch circle at 40 yards—while one pattern was 62.7, for an average of 70.3 per cent for the five. This is excellent performance.

The Western Xpert Super Trap-load of 1⅛ ounces No. 8 shot, using the same-type Super Crimp and Super Cup Wad did equally as well in the same gun. The average at the same range for five patterns was 72.4 per cent, with four normal going 75.2 per cent. The one low-count pattern with not so even distribution gave a 63.5 per cent at 40 yards.

One other load tried with the same gun and choke combination was Winchester Ranger



Above: An Echo mount fitted to our Mauser action by E. C. Herkner of Littleton, Colo., gave no zero change when removed and replaced between shots. Right: The Echo scope mount itself.



INVENTORS
Patent laws encourage the development of inventions. Our firm is registered to practice before the U. S. Patent Office. Write for further particulars as to patent protection and procedure and "Invention Record" form at once. No obligation.
McMORROW, BERMAN & DAVIDSON
Registered Patent Attorneys
251-Z Victor Building, Washington 1, D. C.

NEW TRIPLE-ACTION FOR TRIPLE PROTECTION!
3-OZ. SPOUT CAN 40¢
Lubricates Gun Actions—Cleans, Prevents Rust
Home Use—Sports Use—Shop Use
Hardware and Sports Dealers
FIENDOIL

POINTER STOCKS molded in walnut and ebony for Colt Woodsman and Hi-Standard all models, $5.50; Colt and S & W $5.00 And Up. Molded in Ivory 50¢ extra, for all models. At your dealer or direct. Send for illustrated circular. We are Originators of Plastic Gun Stocks. Please give 1st and 2nd choice on colors. .45 Colt Auto. now ready. Pat. App. for.
SOUTHWEST CUTLERY & MFG. CO.
1307 Olympic Blvd., Montebello, Calif. We Do Not Sell Guns

MORTON'S
GUNS, BINOCULARS, SCOPES
AMMUNITION
Foreign and Domestic
Excellent prices paid for antique and modern firearms
40 Fulton St. New York 7, N. Y.

YOUR CLUB NAME OR INSIGNIA
For attachment to auto license plate or front bumper
Cold-rolled steel; baked enamel finish; any two colors
Size 3" x 10": $20.00 per 50; $25.00 per 100
Size 4" x 10": $21.40 per 50; $29.60 per 100
Details and prices for larger quantities on request.
R. S. WATKINS Prospect, Ohio

Super Trap load of 1⅛ ounces No. 7½ shot. Only four patterns were made with this Super Crimp, Super Cup Wad load. While the average of 70.36 per cent was no better than the other loads, the even and uniform distribution of the shot pellets in a 30-inch circle was quite noticeable for all four patterns. Both the high-velocity Super-X and the Super Trap shells were loaded in 2¾-inch cases.—A. H. B.

THE CZ 9 MM. SHORT

"I read your article on Page 44 of the July issue concerning the Czech automatic pistol, Model 27 (Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka). I have a pistol of the same manufacture, but it seems to be chambered for the .380 automatic cartridge instead of the .32 caliber mentioned in your article. I am not certain and would like to know if this gun is manufactured in .380 caliber, which seems to fit the chamber and magazine perfectly. The only markings are 'Ceska Zbrojovka A. S. v Praze 179912' on the barrel."—F. Chu, Madison, Ark.

The 9 mm. Czech CZ

Answer: The Czech pistol, Model 27, was made in the 7.65 mm. (.32 A. C. P. caliber). There was also a very similar-looking gun produced by the same maker for the 9 mm. short cartridge, which is the same as the .380 A. C. P. This is the gun that you have. It differs from the .32 caliber model in that it has a locked breech and the unlocking is accomplished by the rotation of the barrel, which occurs when the slide recoils. This permits the use of a very light recoil spring, which makes the slide very easy to pull back in reloading the gun. However, the ammunition must be in good condition to insure perfect operation with this gun as the very light recoil spring does not have sufficient power to chamber a corroded or dirty cartridge with certainty.

This .380 Czech pistol, shown in the accompanying photo, is a very well-made gun, but for the reasons mentioned above, is not as reliable as the .32 caliber which is a straight blowback type and has a comparatively heavy return spring.—J. S. H.

MASHBURN DEVELOPMENTS

For some time now we have been using the Mashburn "Superior" trigger. On our Mauser, it literally fell into place and was adjusted for a clean, light pull in a matter of minutes. The one for the M-1917 Enfield and 30-S Remington did not work quite as well. Experiences of both friend Carl Nix and myself would indicate that some metal must be removed from the receiver where the cut is made for the trigger sear. One anticipated advantage of using the Mashburn trigger was to eliminate a lot of work making a Bull Pup trigger mechanism. Undoubtedly, the Superior can be used for the purpose, with some alterations in the Enfield at least.

Another development which we tried was a rimless extractor for the high-wall Winchester single-shot rifle. Without complete instructions, including the operation of the extractor, we did not fully realize the distinct advantages until explained later by Mashburn. The cartridge is inserted fully into the chamber, with the extractor made so it will slip over the case "rim" and engage in the extractor groove when the action is closed.

Odd indeed was the experience of shooting that big 7 mm. Mashburn Magnum in the light-barreled Winchester single shot. Results were quite satisfactory. The load was the 160 grain W. T. & C. W. bullet and 60 grains of No. 4350 powder, loaded in the Mashburn shop. The groups for 100 to 400 yards using a 15X Lyman Super-Targetspot were: 1.82, 5.22, 5.42, and 10.00 inches, respectively. The impacts without sight change were: one inch above aim, .60 inch below at 200, 5.85 inches below at 300 and 19.65 inches below aim at 400 yards.

With the same powder charge the 160 grain Barnes S. P. grouped in one inch to 1¼ inches at 100 yards for at least 3 groups and 2⅝ inches at 200. Not bad for a light hunting gun!

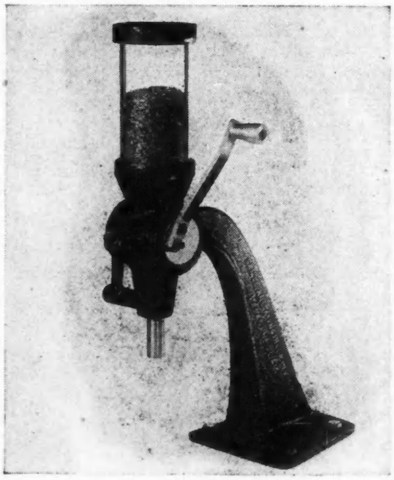
Another Mashburn product is his Super Stock Finish and Filler. It has been used on a number of stocks and when instructions are followed the final outcome is a nice, well-finished gunstock, in a matter of days and not weeks.—A. H. B.

SAECO POWDER MEASURE

The Saeco, a new adjustable powder measure, is a product of the Santa Anita Engineering Co., 2435 E. Colorado Street, Pasadena, California. The Saeco has some desirable features including a visible Lucite hopper.

Very few powder measures have a metering chamber large enough to throw powder charges now being used in some of the big Magnum cases. The large 1½-inch diameter drum of the Saeco should meet all requirements, at present at least. The cylinder for rifle powder charges has a 1$\frac{1}{16}$-inch diameter chamber, which can be adjusted to throw up to 75 grains of du Pont No. 4064 powder. The makers have accepted suggestions that they make a drum which will measure up to 90 grains of du Pont No. 4350. For small charges, another drum is supplied with ⅜-inch diameter metering chamber. Adjustments are made through a hole in the body of the measure. The metering chambers in the drum are drilled on an angle which the makers claim will cause less cutting of the powder grains. The shearing edges of almost any powder measure will cut some powder grains, though. The operating handle may be attached to either end of the drum, for left- or right-hand operation.

When checking powder charges for uniformity we selected two of our regularly used loads. These were 53.0 and 68.0 grains No. 4350. Having learned the technique of operation, there was a variation of .2 grain in throwing at least 50 charges of the 53 grain load. With the 68 grain charge, the extreme variation was .3 grain, as near as could be determined with the No. 980 Brown & Sharpe scale. A variation of at least .6 grain with coarse-grain rifle powder was possible, depending on the method of operation.



The Saeco Powder Measure

Once the operating handle is started downward to dump the powder charge, the movement must be continuous. Sometimes, when trying to clear, rather than cut a powder grain, the handle is reversed slightly. This invariably caused a variation of .5 grain or more. By merely continuing the movement downward, shearing the obstructing grains, exceedingly uniform charges were possible for a coarse-grained powder like No. 4350. Important too is the "knocker." Use it once or twice, being consistent, as otherwise the powder settles unevenly in the hopper, increasing minimum-to-maximum variation.—A. H. B.

WRONG CASES

"I have a bit of interesting news for you. Recently a man brought a rifle to me, a 1913 Steyr, that he bought from someone. This was a lightweight sporter in excellent condition and he said it was a 7 x 57 rimmed. I loaded up a box of ammunition for him and a few days later he returned and said he thought something was wrong. He had already fired a half dozen cartridges. I am enclosing the fired cartridge for your inspection, also a 7 x 64 rimmed. His gun was a 7 x 64 rimmed, the first time I had come in contact with this caliber. It so happened at the time that I was pulling bullets from .35 Winchester ammunition to load into some .35 Whelens, so I took one of the .35 Winchester cases and got out the forming dies, with the result that I was able to make 7 x 64 rimmed cartridges. Will you please pass on this information."—J. W. McPhillips, San Bruno, Calif.

Answer: Thanks for that interesting dope. The sample fired case certainly indicates that when playing with those foreign guns it pays to be cautious indeed. I try to stay on the safe side when in doubt and recommend that the owner make a sulphur cast of the chamber, many of which have been sent in to us. Because of the many requests, we have mimeographed instructions for making a sulphur cast, and mail them to any shooters requesting them.

Fortunately, in this particular case, pressure should have been relatively low with the short 7 x 57 rimmed cartridge in that long 7 x 64 chamber.—A. H. B.

CLEAR VISION FRONT SIGHTS

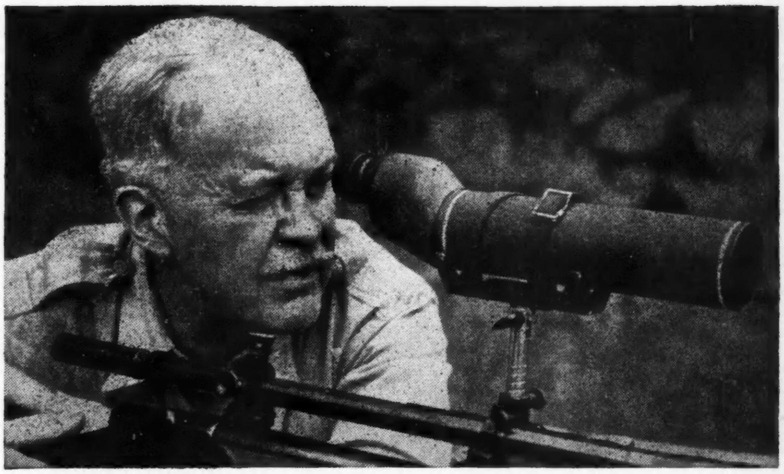
Several members of our staff have tried Griffin & Howe's clear vision front sights. In this hooded front sight the aperture is made of an unbreakable, optical-quality plastic with a small hole in the center. The edge of the hole is beveled, which causes it to show up as a black ring with clear and uninterrupted vision all around it.

The principle of this sight is not new and there have been similar sights carrying an aperture ring on a transparent disc. However, as far as we know, this is the first one to make use of the wartime advances in optical quality plastic. The unbreakable discs furnished with this sight are so clear that it is difficult to believe that there is anything there, and the aperture ring seems to be suspended in air. The sight is extremely pleasant to use on the target range and gives excellent results.—J. S. H.

BULLET JACKETS STUCK IN BORE?

"I have read in almost every sporting magazine for years about the danger of shooting jacketed Government ammunition with the tip cut off and drilled; that it would blow the core out and leave the jacket in the barrel with naturally disastrous results from the following shot.

Prefers ARGUS SPOTTING SCOPE for Resolving Power, Portability and All-Around use in the Field . . .



Townsend Whelen, vice president of The Parker-Whelen Company, Washington, D. C., shown with his Argus Spotting Scope. Photo by Howard W. Thomas

"In connection with my rifle shooting, ballistic experiments, and nature study," writes Mr. Whelen, "I have been using telescopes of 10 to 60 power for the past fifty years. Among those portable and convenient enough to use in the field and to transport and set up anywhere, the new 20-power Argus Spotting Scope is easily the best in resolving power, convenience and every other detail. Since its advent, I have been using it exclusive of all others."

FOUR BASIC ADVANTAGES OF THE ARGUS SPOTTING SCOPE

1. *Coated Lens* to give you a sharp, clear image, even in poor light. **2.** *Quick focusing* to save precious seconds. **3.** *Eyepiece* permits comfortable use with glasses or goggles. **4.** *Lightness* (only 2 pounds) for easy packing.

• • •

You'll find Argus Scopes on sale at such representative stores as Kennedy Bros. Arms Company, St. Paul, Minn.; Sloan's Sporting Goods Company, New York; Williams, Brown & Earle, Philadelphia.

OTHER USES FOR ARGUS SCOPE
Standard for spotting on the Rifle Range, the Argus Scope is also widely used by yachtsmen, forest rangers, nature students, and for enjoyment of views at vacation resorts, clubs and mountain lodges.

argus
ANN ARBOR, MICH.

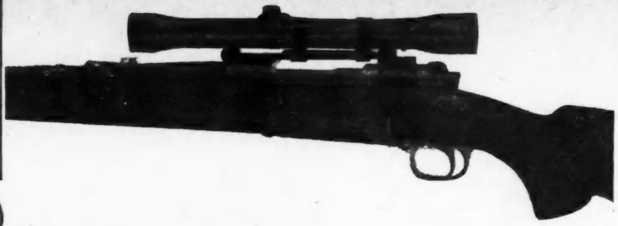
NEW 30-06 BARRELS
Springfield 24"—4 lands—right twist—in white—threaded—chambered
Immediate Delivery
Price $11.50 each. C.O.D.—Check—Money Order
Special Price quantity
H. C. OSBORN
Box 1267, 10th & Ave. B San Antonio, Texas

RIFLES RESTOCKED
Will individually fit and finish the M98 Mauser, 1917 Enfield, and 1903 Springfield rifles with new improved Bishop sporter type standard grade walnut stocks; no checkering; price $36.00 plus postage. Complete price list on request.
LEO T. PROCTOR, Box 221, Warsaw, Missouri

DDRI
4 ACTION
CLEANS
LUBRICATES
PREVENTS RUST
DISPLACES WATER
The Dampness Displacing Rust Inhibitor
FOR USE
on GUNS TACKLE & TOOLS | In HOME CAMP & SHOP
DDRI does MORE for your equipment.
"You Needn't DRY it before you DDRI it"

AIR RIFLES **BENJAMIN** AIR PISTOLS
ARE IN PRODUCTION
Order Benjamin Air Rifles & Benjamin Air Pistols
from your **DEALER.** Send for our **FREE FOLDER** and Complete Specifications **TODAY.** Both Calibre Benjamin H-C Pellets are available now.
BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 807 MARION ST., ST. LOUIS 4, MO.

KING
Pike
QUICK-DETACHABLE
MOUNT



17⁵⁰ . . . AND YOU'LL CALL IT THE
BEST SHOOTING INVESTMENT YOU EVER MADE!

The *NEW* KING-*Pike* Mount for telescopic sights combines all the features you've wanted into one scope mount: Rigid, four-point bearing surface to hold the scope in positive alignment; Instant detachability—instant replaceability (Off in One Second—On in Three Seconds) with automatic re-alignment when scope is replaced.

Most dealers now have KING-*Pike* Mounts—if yours doesn't, order direct from factory, giving both gun and scope make and model. Write for descriptive folder H.

KING-Pike Mounts are now ready for these guns:
Winchester 54 & 70 Savage 99 Enfield
Remington 720 Mauser Springfield

KING-Pike Mounts fit all telescopic sights having these standard-sized tubes:
Three-quarter inch (¾")
Seven-eighths inch (⅞") One inch (1")

KING GUN SIGHT COMPANY
667 HOWARD STREET • SAN FRANCISCO 5 • CALIFORNIA

Here are some of the subjects covered in the new edition of "The Kentucky Rifle".

Evolution of firearms, emphasizing the importance of flint ignition in the progress of ballistics, reaching the zenith of practicability and accuracy in the Kentucky Rifle. . . . Why the American pioneer rifle, first made in Pennsylvania, was known as "The Kentucky Rifle." The explorations of Daniel Boone. The need for a weapon of the high standards which marked the work of the Lancaster smiths, all tended unmistakably to identify the Pennsylvania rifle with that little-known terrain to the westward spoken of as "Kentucky." The rifle of the American pioneer is the transitional link between the products of early European gunsmiths and modern American weapons. The European type of rifle was found unfitted to the needs of the early American settler. The gunsmiths in and about Lancaster produced a distinctly American product, radically at variance with previous European designs. Materials: Iron smelted from virgin ore deposits supplied barrel material; curly maple, and sometimes apple, cherry or walnut, the wood for the stock. Barrel-boring and rifling machinery. Characteristics of the early rifle. Practical . . . Star on the cheekpiece which was a birthmark of the Kentucky Rifle. Study of the early specimens renders comparatively easy the task of attributing rifles to their proper periods.

Flintlock Barrels: smooth bore and straight-cut, spiral and gain-twist rifling. Hand power—and in some shops crude water wheels—ran the barrel-making machinery. The rifle as a means of defense, as a meat-getter and even as a fire lighter. Triggers and Sights of Flintlock Days. Powder, Bullets, Velocities and Penetration.

The Flintlock as a Practical Arm. Targets found in old hunting bags. The Kentucky Rifles used for hunting game today prove that the rifle, powder and bullets of the early pioneer were a thoroughly practical combination.

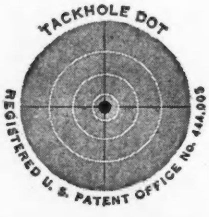
The Rifle in the Revolution. Backwoodsmen armed with Kentucky Rifles, and commanded by such historic leaders as Morgan and Cresap, frequently were the deciding factors in British defeats. Powder Horns and Game Bags . . . Pennsylvania makers produced thousands of rifles on government contract for the Indians. Identification of Kentucky Rifles . . . How to Recognize Spurious Kentuckies and Forgeries . . . The Kentucky Pistol.

See page 59 for copy information.

Ten dollars per copy. Order now from

LUDLUM AND BEEBE
Room 502
391 East 149th St. New York 55, N. Y.

MERRY CHRISTMAS
and HAPPY NEW YEAR
from


TACKHOLE DOT
REGISTERED U. S. PATENT OFFICE No. 444,003

TACKHOLE DOT

to our many thousands of loyal friends. Tackhole Dot is the Original center dot reticule for 'scope sights. In nine years it has earned its reputation as the world's best reticule for any kind of shooting. Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery. New 'scopes: Weaver K2.5, $46.50; K4, $52.00; Alaskan, $62.50. All coated lenses, Tackhole Dot equipped. Installation in your K 'scopes, 330 or 440, $8.00; Alaskan, $12.50. Target 'scopes, $8.00. Prompt service as usual. Argus spotting 'scopes, $74.50.

T. K. LEE
P. O. Box 2123 Birmingham 1, Alabama

NEWEST LIST
of ANTIQUE and MODERN ARMS,
still only a dime, is ready. Also fine cork decoys and general sporting goods. Fast service to sportsmen and collectors.
GUNS, Inc. Box 767, Falmouth, Mass.

"This myth, or propaganda, started right after World War I, and I have known for a long time that it is not true. I have done a great amount of shooting and experimenting with all kinds of bullets and know from experience that this type of bullet is absolutely safe, and a very satisfactory performer on game.

"Seeing this in print so many times has got me worked up to sending you this very conclusive evidence that you cannot leave a jacket in a rifle barrel using the standard service bullet and powder charge under any circumstances, no matter how cut off and drilled.

"I am sending you herewith the jacket from a bullet pulled from a regular service case, as you will note a 150 grain flat-base bullet. I cut the tip off until it exposed 1/16 inch of lead, and melted all the lead from the jacket and then loaded the jacket back into the original case with same powder charge seated on just enough paper (one square inch of crumpled writing paper) to keep the powder out of the empty jacket.

"I then shot this load at a distance of fifteen feet into pine boards, and got over fifteen inches penetration, and am sending you the retrieved jacket. I think that this should be very conclusive evidence that this jacket-in-the-barrel-blown-out-core stuff we have been hearing and reading for years is a lot of baloney. Anyone who doubts this can try it, or I will send another with witnesses' signatures under oath if desired."—J. T. PHILLIPS, Durango, Colo.

Answer: Many thanks for your letter about the possible danger of a bullet jacket remaining in a gun when a flat-base bullet has the tip cut off to make it expand on game. I think you can correctly assume that such a type of accident occurs very rarely. There are many shooters who use this type of ammunition regularly and it is only once in a very long time that trouble is reported. While we think that this practice is reasonably safe, we have never felt that we could give it an unqualified recommendation because once in a while such an accident does happen.

The test that you made is very interesting indeed. It does not prove, however, that a bullet jacket will not sometimes be left in the gun. In the first place it takes a large number of shots to prove something like this. You might fire 100 shots and have everything all right and then have the jacket stay in on the 101st. Again it seems to me that the greatest chance of having this happen would be with very high pressures and very hot loads. With modern smokeless powders the temperature and pressure of the explosion depends to a large measure on the resistance encountered when burning starts. With your empty bullet jacket there would be very little resistance in front of the powder and the pressure would be comparatively low.

Once I had a gun sent in to me with a slight bulge in the barrel. Examination of the bore from the breech and muzzle ends showed a peculiar looking appearance at one point. I cut the barrel open and found a bullet jacket completely embedded in the steel, successive bullets having passed on through it and just ironed it into the metal. Again I have seen a bullet picked up on the rifle range with a portion of a jacket of another bullet wedged over it where both had passed through the rifling together.

Your test was an interesting one and we appreciate your telling us about it. I can agree with you to the extent that the practice you mentioned is reasonably safe, but I think if you continue it long enough you will eventually run the chance of some such incident as those I mentioned above.—J. S. H.

SUBSTITUTE FOR NO. 80 POWDER

"In prewar days I shot reduced loads of du Pont No. 80 powder and the .32 caliber 80 grain Remington jacketed bullet in a Springfield .30-'06 rifle. Since No. 80 powder does not seem to be available any longer, please put me right on the following questions:

"Is du Pont No. 4759 powder taking the place of No. 80, and can it be loaded the same as No. 80—that is with a scoop measure (volume, not weight)?

"Is the ignition satisfactory on an approximately ¾-filled .30.'06 case, and what would be the approximate velocity and pressure?

"Please give me the formula of a tested load using the .30-'06 Remington 80 grain .32 caliber jacketed bullet.

"Can No. 4759 powder be loaded behind the 172 grain boattail bullet?"—Phillip H. Meise, New York, N. Y.

Answer: du Pont No. 4759 replaced No. 80 and while there is no specific reloading data available as to velocity and pressure, you can use the old No. 80 loads as a relative guide. Sometimes you will not get complete combustion and will have to increase the powder charge a grain or two.

I would not use this powder with the heavy 172 grain boattail bullet as there is a chance that light loads may not force this heavy jacketed bullet entirely out of the bore.—A. H. B.

BLACK FINISH ON ALUMINUM

"I am making a rifle scope out of aluminum and am wondering what is the best way to give it a blue or black finish inside and out. Do you have any good ideas?"—Oran Zimmerman, Los Angeles, Calif.

Answer: It is difficult to obtain a blue or black finish on aluminum which is desirable and satisfactory for all purposes. This must be done by an electrolytic process, which requires a rather elaborate setup. A black coating which is not very durable but is satisfactory for *most* purposes can be had by using one ounce each of white arsenic and iron sulphate, to which is added twelve ounces of hydrochloric acid and twelve ounces of distilled water. The aluminum must be scoured with pumice and water to remove all grease, after which it is immersed very briefly in a weak lye solution and rinsed immediately; then immersed in the recommended solution, slightly warmed, until black. Dry in fine clean sawdust and then lacquer.—A. H. B.

GEWEHR 33/40

"I have a German rifle which I think shoots the same ammunition as the Model 98 Mauser, but it is a shorter rifle. On top of the barrel just ahead of the bolt and on top of the chamber the number '7.88' is written and below that are the letters 'dot' and the date '1942.' On the side of the receiver is 'G.33/40.' Will the ammunition used in the Model 98 Mauser fit in this rifle safely, and is this ammunition the 8 mm. shell?"—Carl A. Hoffman, Crestline, Ohio.

Answer: The gun is a Czechoslovakian extra lightweight carbine, called by them "VZ 33." The Czechoslovakians used the same ammuni-

The TEXAN
a Superior Scope—
a Superior Buy—
a Superior Present
Write Norman-Ford Company, Dept. F., Tyler, Texas, for folder on the Texan. Write today.
NORMAN-FORD

Under The Christmas Tree

Here is the Superior 2½X Texan Telescopic rifle sight. . . . It is acclaimed as the finest 2½X scope ever made. Go to your Sporting Goods Dealer and ask to see this precision-made scope . . . See for yourself the Superior Features and characteristics.

Tell everyone you'd like to have a Texan for Christmas—$50.00—beautifully packaged. It is shown in the illustration mounted with a Stith Mount on the Savage M99 Rifle.

Manufacturers of the World's Superior Sight

UNIVERSAL Reloading Tools

Marksmen and hunters in all parts of the world find that they can save money and increase accuracy of their shooting by handloading their own cartridges. We manufacture in quantity two models of the UNIVERSAL Reloading Tool. These superior tools are built to load any standard center-fire metallic, pistol or rifle cartridge with ease and accuracy. The UNIVERSAL revolving turret head, holding multiple dies, speeds up loading, enables you to load more cartridges per hour. The discriminating shooter will find that in strength, simplicity and precision there is no better equipment on the market.

Both of the UNIVERSAL tool models, A and B are identical in all parts except for difference in the turret heads. Model A, illustrated at left, holds 3 dies in its indexed rotating head, sufficient to reload any single caliber cartridge. Model B, illustrated at Right, answers the need for the advanced shooter who owns guns of several calibers and wishes to keep his equipment set up and handy for immediate use. The indexed rotating head holds 12 dies, sufficient to reload 4 or more sizes of cartridges. At most, all that is necessary to change on the tool when switching from reloading of one caliber to another might be the primer rod, the shell holder, and the setting on the powder measure. All other dies remain permanently adjusted in the rotating, indexed turret head. All our products are fully guaranteed.

Shown above, Model A tool with three dies. Retail price

$47.50*

At left, Model B tool with twelve dies. Retail price

$55.00*

Patent U.S.A.

Immediate delivery can be made on Model A and Model B tools complete with UNIVERSAL dies for the following calibers:

Rifle Ammunition: .22 Hornet, .22K Hornet, .218 Bee, R-2 Lovell, .219 Zipper, .22 Savage H.P., .22/.250 Varminter, .220 Swift, .25/.20, .256 (Jap Ariska), .250 Savage, .25 Remington, .25 Krag, .257 Roberts, 6.5mm. (Mannlicher), .270 Winchester, 7mm. (Mauser), .280 Ross, .30/.30 Winchester, .30 M1 carbine, .30 Newton, .30 Remington, .300 Savage, .300 Magnum, .30/.40 Krag, .30/.06, .303 (British), .32/.20, .32/.40, 8mm. (Mauser), .348 Winchester, .35 Remington, .35 Newton, .351 Winchester, .375 Magnum, .38/.55, .401 Winchester, .405 Winchester, .44/.40, .45/.70, .45/.90.

Pistol Ammunition: .32 S. & W. long, .38 S. & W., .38 S. & W. special, .38 ACP (Super), 7.63 Mauser, 7.65 Luger, 9mm. Luger, .38/.40, .44 S. & W. special, .45 ACP, .45 Auto Rim, .45 Colt long. Above dies $12.50 per set (resizing die and bullet seating die). Powder measure adaptor die $2.50 each additional.

UNIVERSAL dies are interchangeable with the fine Pacific dies and can be used either in UNIVERSAL or Pacific tools.

*Prices shown on above tools include one complete set of dies for any one caliber (not including powder measure adaptor die, which is $2.50 additional). Discount to Dealers.

Multi-Caliber Bullet Puller

Fits UNIVERSAL or PACIFIC tool

The Fasig Standard bullet puller with one standard collet only, $9.00. Standard Collet sizes .224, .257, .264, .278, .284, .308, .320, .357, .375. Extra Collets, standard size, $1.50 each. Special Bullet Puller with one special collet only $10.00. Special Collet sizes .44 and .45. Extra Collets, special size, $2.00 each. Pullers made of hardened steel, collets tool steel.

Fully Guaranteed. Discount to Dealers.

HOLLYWOOD GUN SHOP

LYLE S. CORCORAN, Owner

6032 Hollywood Blvd. Hollywood 28, California, U. S. A.

CUSTOM LOADING

.38 Special—.357 S&W Magnum

.44 S&W Special

Send for information and prices on loading service and lead alloy bullets for above calibres only.

HOLLOW POINTS A SPECIALTY

BUGIADA, MURPHY & LOOS, Inc.

R.F.D. #2 Red Hook, New York

MORRIS L. MENG

CUSTOM GUNSMITH

Military conversions to standard or deluxe sporters, any caliber. $30.00 up

Fancy rifle and shotgun stocking

Bluing—Repairs

Retail Wholesale

SEWELL, NEW JERSEY

Minute Man★GUN BLUE

INSTANT "BLUE STEEL" GUN FINISH

Not a Paint-Not a Lacquer

MAGIC COLD CHEMICAL Restores finish on 5 Guns. No heating! Can't injure steel. Simple process. Takes minutes.

$1

GET Free descriptive circular

NEW METHOD MFG. CO.

BoxARM168NewMethodBldg.,Bradford,Pa.

HI-STANDARD

The new Model H-DM is available in limited quantities. Production will increase as rapidly as material can be obtained. Place order with dealer.

.22 AUTOMATIC

HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP. 1811 Dixwell Av., New Haven, Conn.

tion as the Germans, namely: 7.9 mm. "G. 33/40" is the German designation for this gun. The one you have was made by Waffenwerke Brunn A. G., Brunn (Brno, Czechoslovakia), as shown by the code letters "dot." While this gun has been lightened considerably over the standard Mauser action, it is an exceptionally strong gun and will stand just as much as any of them. It is chambered for the regular German 7.9 mm. cartridge, which in this country is called "8 mm." The gun will use the regular 8 mm. Mauser (8 x 57 mm.) as manufactured and sold in this country by the large cartridge companies. Normally this cartridge can be obtained in any of the larger sporting goods stores, but is temporarily almost unobtainable owing to war shortages.—J. S. H.

GERMAN FIELD GLASSES

"I have a pair of German binoculars marked 'Dienstglas 6x30, No. 200,540,' and letters 'ddx.' What kind of glasses are these? Will it pay to have them repaired and who would do the job?"—Alderson M. Cullsman, East Cleveland, Ohio.

Answer: Your German binocular is a high-grade glass. It is one of the standard German army binoculars and, in fact, the word "Dienstglas" means service glass. The figures "6x30" mean that it is 6 power and has a 30 mm. objective.

These standard German army glasses were made to government specifications by a large number of makers. Yours was made by Voigtlander and Sohn A. G. at Braunschweig, as shown by the code letters "ddx." Your glass is well worth repair and I would suggest you send it for an estimate to any one of the dealers advertising such work in The American Rifleman.—J. S. H.

2-R LOVELL PROBLEMS

"I am having trouble with my 2-R Lovell. Every time I have to reload I have to discard several cases because of loose primers, although I have never used more than 15 grains of 4227 with 45 or 50 grain bullets, so my load is not too heavy. I am now using 16 grains of 4198 with a 50 grain bullet to lower the pressure further. I find that sometimes after only one firing the case cannot be used again because of the primer fitting too loosely.

"Is there anything I can do? Ness writes of using 17.5 and 18 grains of 4198 in the 2-R. I do not see how he does it; I cannot get more than 16.5 grains in the case even when I tap it in and pour it in slowly."—Bob Miller, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Answer: With a properly chambered rifle you should not get enlarged primer pockets unless your loads are developing excessive pressure. High pressures can result from oversized bullets or subdiameter barrels or what is very likely, the combination of tight bullets plus cases too long for the chamber. I always trim my cases to 1⅝ inches, or slightly shorter than the chamber. Even in a good rifle, closely head-spaced, I trim them after every three or four loadings.

First, check those cases for length and then trim every one of them that is over 1⅝ inches long. Then push a soft lead slug through the bore and mike it for the diameter. It should be not more than .001 inch smaller than the bullet diameter.

There is really little you can do to reuse the cases that have expanded pockets. There is not enough brass to ream them out to take the large-size primer.

I believe that the 17.5 to 18 grains of 4198 you read about was in reference to loads in the Improved or "maximum capacity" Lovell. Our standard load in a Gebby-chambered 2-R was 16 grains of 4198, which filled the case level full, so the powder had to be compressed when the bullet was seated. This is safe in a properly head-spaced rifle with the groove diameter fully as large as the bullet diameter.

I had that combination in a Diller relined job rechambered by Gebby, but many of the 2-R Lovells, as made by different gunsmiths, have chambers of smaller capacity and very often 16.5 grains of 4198 seem to be the maximum—A. H. B.

POISONED BY JAP RIFLE STOCK

"Recently I have had two very unpleasant and mysterious attacks of a dermatitis like that produced by poison oak and ivy. I thought you might be interested to know that tests have finally traced the trouble to the dust produced in working on a Japanese military rifle stock. The stock is not walnut, and I have been unable to identify the wood.

"The dermatologist who treated me says that while the violent irritant action may be only a personal allergy, it might also extend to many people. Therefore, I am passing the information on to you in hopes that it might do somebody else some good.

"If you happen to know what the wood might be, I would appreciate your telling me."
—Richard S. Bylin, San Marino, Calif.

Answer: We have checked with the Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture, who tell us that the wood in a typical Jap stock we sent them for examination was some species of walnut, a number of different varieties of which grow in Japan, Korea, and Manchuria. They also referred us to a very interesting paper on poisonous woods by George A. Garratt in *The Journal of Forestry* for 1922, Volume 20, pages 479-487. Woods which are listed as offenders in this regard are cocobolo, boxwood, satinwood, teak, cocuswood or green ebony, Indian rosewood, Australian moa-wood and a few other less common ones.

The author of this paper says:

"No harmful effects are felt in handling the finished products made from any of these woods. It is only in the stages of woodworking in which considerable dust arises that the toxic principles are liberated and the poisoning occurs.

"The poisons contained in the wood may result in intense itching and swelling of the skin, inflammation of the membrane of the eye and nose, paralyzation of the motor nerves, heart depression, constitutional symptoms or other effects, and in some instances serious illness has resulted. However, no case is known which resulted fatally."

While it is not listed, it may be that one of these Oriental varieties of walnut might do the same thing as the various woods described above. On the other hand, your experience may have been due not to the wood itself but to something in the varnish or dressing that the Japs used on the stock. Tung oil is a very popular ingredient in varnishes in China and Japan. Some people are violently allergic to Tung oil, and a slight trace of it might produce alarming symptoms.—J. S. H.

A NEW Samworth Book on Firearms

PROFESSIONAL GUNSMITHING

By Walter Howe

In keeping with the Samworth policy of bringing to shooters, guncraftsmen and gun lovers the best and most up-to-date information on the upkeep and repair of firearms, this publisher is proud to announce that "Professional Gunsmithing" is now ready for distribution. With the multiplicity of books on that subject now available, another offering must indeed be good to justify publication. Here is a new one which automatically takes its place at the top of the ladder, and it will maintain that position for a long time to come.

Walter Howe is a professional gunsmith of many years standing, topped off by five years of further application as a Chief Armament Inspector with the Army Ordnance Department during World War II. He is qualified to speak with authority on all phases of the craft.

Anyone entering the gunsmithing field, either as a means of livelihood or merely to work on their own personal firearms, will find a mass of applicable material contained in this volume. Howe has taken up the subject of commercial gunsmithing in a broad and comprehensive manner, approaching it from the angle of basic principles and logical reasoning. He tells how to diagnose gun troubles when the weapon is brought in for repair and treats fully of the general reasons and causes for such repairs being necessary. By applying Howe's "approach" to the problem in hand, any gunsmith will be enabled to expeditiously, correctly and profitably remedy the fault or repair the defective part.

Walter Howe knows whereof he speaks; accordingly his instruction is concise and practical. He treats in detail the specific jobs and types of repair work which his lifetime experience as a practicing gunsmith to the trade and to individuals has shown to be most frequently brought into the gunshop, day in and day out. The amateur will appreciate this instruction as the advice of a master hand; the professional will be impressed with its clarity and practical application to the problems which confront him daily.

Amongst the wealth of material contained in this volume is included clear, logical information as to how best to set up a gunshop and, what is more important, how to keep it going on a profitable basis. Such subjects as business set-up and customer relationship have been thoroughly gone into, as well as several specialty lines which will provide a satisfactory source of revenue. Necessary tables of technical and mechanical reference are included, and the listing of sources of supplies for all gunsmithing materials is the most extensive yet published.

This book is definitely not a rehash or compilation of material that has appeared previously in other books or articles. It is original throughout and presents in readily understandable language much material which, for some unknown reason, has in the past been left for the newcomer to figure out the hard way. Walter Howe's "Professional Gunsmithing" will prove of equal value to the established craftsman or to the beginner. It is today's outstanding textbook for the gunsmithing profession.

520 Pages
110 Drawings
21 Plates

Price
$6.00

READ Howe and Know HOW!

OTHER Samworth Gunsmithing Books

ADVANCED GUNSMITHING by W. F. Vickery	$4.00	**MODERN GUNSMITHING** by Clyde Baker	$4.50
ELEMENTARY GUNSMITHING by P. D. Frazer	$2.00	**THE GUNSMITH'S MANUAL** by Stelle and Harrison	$4.00 (1882 Reprint)

Order from Booksellers, Gunshops, Sporting Goods Stores or Direct

Published by

THOMAS G. SAMWORTH
Small Arms Technical Publishing Co.
Plantersville, South Carolina

SEND 3¢ STAMP FOR CATALOG OF ALL SAMWORTH BOOKS

DEALERS . . .

Get your share of the post-war profitable firearms book business by keeping a good stock of Samworth Books on Firearms. We do not publish all the gun books; we do publish the best gun books—and have been doing so for the past 20 years. Our line offers the cream of the crop in technical works and books of instruction for those who shoot, study and enjoy firearms. Write for Price List today!

READY NEXT MONTH!—*Twenty-two Caliber Varmint Rifles, by Charles S. Landis*

BAN
rust and
corrosion

. . . LIKE THIS

Here's the gun-case of a shooter who practices "safety first"—at home, as well as on the shooting line. He's protecting his guns—with Driocan—against rust and corrosion damage caused by water vapor always present in the air.

Figure *your* investment in handguns, rifles, scopes . . . precision tools and gear in the tool-box or work-room . . . ammo supplies. *Driocan protects them all!*

Here are Driocan's features:

- Withdraws water vapor from the air, and *holds* it. There's no dripping of corrosive liquids.
- Takes up as much as ¾ of a pound of water.
- Reduces relative humidity in closets and rooms (500 cu. ft. per can) to a safe level—eliminating rust, corrosion and leather mold.
- Costs only $1.25 per can—$6.75 per case of 6 (post paid). Can be used over and over again, merely by reactivating it in the kitchen oven.

So, Driocan means big-value "insurance" at little cost. *Clip the coupon*—send for your supply today!

This offer restricted to residents of U.S.A.

"DRIOCAN"
POROCEL CORPORATION
260 S. Broad St., Phila. 1, Pa.

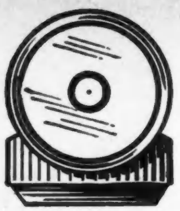
Gentlemen: Please send me__________Driocans, for which I enclose $_____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Ship pre-paid to:

Name ________________________

Street ________________________

*City*________________ *State*________



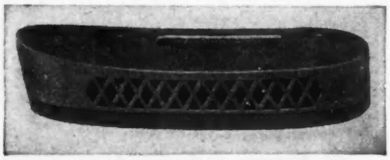
G. & H. JUNIOR
Clear Vision Sight

A junior version of our famous Target Front Sight but for plinking or small game hunting.

- gives clear view of target without obstructions
- centers eye on a definite black circle for better target definition
- interchangeable apertures: .100; .120; .140; .160
- suitable for all standard weight barrels
- drive-in base for easy home installation

G. & H. JUNIOR CLEAR VISION FRONT SIGHT..............$5.00

GRIFFIN & HOWE, INC.
202 East 44th St., New York 17, N. Y.



RECOIL PAD

At Your Sporting Goods Store or Order Direct
Satisfaction Guaranteed
We furnish pad and install on your gun for $7.50; includes Butt Refinishing.

$3.00

DEALERS AND JOBBERS WANTED

PACHMAYR
GUN WORKS
Dept. S, 1220 So. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles 15, California

DO YOU KNOW?

That your guns are actually stored or out of use most of the year? Think how many times you actually shoot all of your guns in a month. RIG is quick and easy to use—inside and out. RIG gives LONG LASTING, TIME-TESTED PROTECTION, even in moist tropical climates and salt sea air. Write for free gun care and protection guide today.

TUBE
25¢
RIG
UNIVERSAL
RUST
¼ lb. Can
50¢
RIG
UNIVERSAL

Buy RIG Universal at your gun store.
RIG PRODUCTS COMPANY
Oregon 2, Illinois
(Formerly Rust Inhibiting Products, Chicago)

RIFLED SLUGS IN SHOTGUN

"This fall I intend to do some deer hunting. Rifles are prohibited in the county I want to hunt in. Hence, I have decided on a 16 gauge shotgun which I intend to use with rifled slugs for deer. What type of choke should I get to use on this single-barrel shotgun, as I might also do some duck hunting?"—KENNETH B. GRAYSON, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Answer: With rifled shotgun slugs you will get better accuracy in a modified choke than with a full choke, but the full choke is better for duck shooting, and will still give you very good accuracy for short range. If you are certain there will be no duck shooting, then the modified choke will be best and will give you slightly smaller groups or a little better accuracy with rifled slugs. Even buckshot will give a somewhat more uniform pattern in the modified than in the full-choke barrel.—A. H. B.

16-INCH TWIST FOR VARMINTER

"Can I safely use .22 caliber jacketed bullets of .224 inch diameter in a 16-inch twist Springfield .22 caliber M2 barrel screwed into a Rock Island Arsenal M 1903 receiver and chambered for the .22-250 Magnum (commonly called .22 Varminter)?"—EVERETT H. SIMONTON, Portland, Ore.

Answer: You can use the .22 M2 barrel in the 1903 receiver, but I do not recommend it for the .22 Varminter. The diameter of that barrel will be somewhat under .224 inch, and at high velocity you will get fliers. In addition, the 16-inch twist would be okay only for the shorter bullets, but not for the long, heavy ones. It takes a 14-inch twist for anything above 55 grains. I would much prefer paying a little more and getting a barrel of .224 inch bore and 14-inch twist for the Varminter."—A. H. B.

HOMEMADE BULLET LUBRICANT

"Will you please give me any information you may have on the subject of bullet grease for lubricating lead pistol bullets for handloading."—E. G. MOCK, San Diego, Calif.

Answer: For a good many years we have been making up our lubricant, and I believe our formula will exactly suit your needs, as we never have leading troubles with it.

It consists of equal parts beeswax and paraffin, tempered to a tough pliable consistency by adding Vaseline or a good grade of cup grease, such as Pennzoil No. 305, which contains graphite.

After the waxes are melted together we add about 25 per cent by volume of cup grease or Vaseline. Then several samples are tested for consistency by cooling one sample at room temperature and another in a shallow pan in the refrigerator. If the mixture is very stiff when cool, we add more grease, or if it is too soft, we add more wax. Add fine powdered graphite if you want a black lubricant.—A. H. B.

RED-HEAD RELOADING PRESS

While visiting Charles C. Johnson, in Thackery, Ohio, I saw some of his Red-Head presses in the process of assembly. These presses have a turret head, as is found on the Universal presses sold by the Hollywood Gun Shop. The Red-Head, however, is not as heavily constructed as the Universal. Nevertheless, it is well designed and is adequate to perform accurate handloading operations for which it is advertised.

Johnson does not claim that it is powerful enough to do full-length resizing of the larger rifle cases. However, it is rugged enough for complete resizing any of the pistol, revolver, or small rifle cartridges. The press is designed to use Ideal tools but Johnson is supplying his own tools for some cartridges.

The Red-Head press complete for one cartridge sells for $14.50. The press only, including shell holder, priming punch, and bushing sells for $10.00.

At the time I visited Johnson he was having some trouble in obtaining tools, but he expected to overcome this difficulty in the near future.—E. B.

FLUSH-TYPE KRAG MAGAZINE

"I was wondering if you could give me any dope on the conversion of a Krag to a sporter and particularly the changing of the box magazine to the flush type. If not could you give me information as to where I can obtain such information."—I. L. GORDON, Upper Darby, Pa.

Answer: For instructions covering that magazine job you might try Merton Mealy, 311 West Front, Oil City, Pa. He at one time had blueprints, I believe, telling how to go about the complete alteration of the Krag magazine. Likewise, you will find one method described in Clyde Baker's book "Modern Gunsmithing." This book sells for $4.50 through the NRA Book Department. The Hart Arms Company, 2185 East Second Street, Cleveland, Ohio, at one time did a very good Krag magazine alteration job.—A. H. B.

LONG MAGAZINE FOR .257 ROBERTS

"I have heard that it is best to have a gunsmith lengthen the magazine on .257 Roberts rifles so they will take cartridges three inches long, it being stated that better results can be obtained with handloaded ammunition if bullets are not seated so deeply as is required in the standard magazines. Do you agree in this? Will the magazines thus lengthened take regular-length factory-loaded ammunition and feed it as well?"—CHARLES W. TADLOCK, St. Louis, Mo.

Answer: If you plan to use the very long pointed 100 grain or 125 grain Barnes bullet, it would be advisable to have the magazine lengthened. It would still handle the factory ammo. Should you plan to use only lighter bullets, or up to 100 grains, then lengthening of the magazine is unnecessary.—A. H. B.

GUNSMITH TRADE DOPE

Leo Guley and Bill Parker, of 2826 Pinewood Ave., Baltimore, Md., write that since leaving the service they have merged and are specializing in general gunsmithing, rebluing and restocking of military firearms.

☆ ☆ ☆

M. M. Schmidt, of Schmidt & Davis, 3347 San Fernando Road, Los Angeles, Calif., has reverted to a special "heavy-duty" alloy main-

YOU'LL CHERISH A COPY OF NEW THIRD EDITION OF "THE KENTUCKY RIFLE" and here are the reasons why.

NEW—**Enlarged edition of Captain Dillin's classic contains a chapter on the Kentucky Pistol with pictures and detailed descriptions of twenty-two authentic specimens. Priceless aid to collectors.**

EVERY shooter who can read or look at pictures—whether he's a small-bore or big-bore shooter, hunter, pistoleer, gun crank, gunsmith or collector—will discover endless hours of shooting pleasure in the pages of this remarkable book about this remarkable American rifle. Originally sponsored and published by the National Rifle Association, "The Kentucky Rifle," long out of print, reappears in handsome new dress, in a handy new size, with the first widely published information on the rare, popular and highly prized Kentucky Pistols. The pictures and descriptions of these authentic specimens are well worth the price of the book because they will help you identify and evaluate these pistols when buying and selling. And even if you don't collect, you'll want to know all you can about the unique American pistol which was the ancestor of our martial pistols.

Perfect Christmas Gift

"The Kentucky Rifle" is a book every American—not just collectors or muzzle loaders—will enjoy, because it is the story of American manufacturing on the frontier and practical American pioneer marksmanship.

The heavy, crude, badly sighted guns that the early colonists brought from Europe simply did not fill the needs of the American frontier of 1700, and our pioneer ancestors looked to the gunsmiths around Lancaster, Pennsylvania, for the rifle they needed. Today these rifles are prized possessions of shooters everywhere. And the one authoritative book about the Kentucky rifle and pistol will be prized by everyone who is fortunate enough to get a copy. Why not show this advertisement to your family and hint how much you'd like a copy for Christmas?

Half the Fun of Shooting—Is Reading

If you haven't yet discovered the shooting pleasure you can get by reading about rifles, pistols, shooting of all sorts, you've got a world of fun in store for you as you accumulate your shelf of shooting books. And the number one book on your shelf should be "The Kentucky Rifle."

This great classic is filled with fascinating facts, documented information, specific details and pictures of the first American-made rifle—the first really accurate rifle the world ever knew. When you read about this truly astounding firearm that was developed on our 1730 frontier—when history shows you that without it we probably would have lost the Revolutionary War—when you read the pages of this book, you actually thrill to the realization that right here in America rifles that were made by hand to meet the needs of the frontier can still outshoot many rifles in use today.

Haven't you often wondered just how those old gunsmiths welded iron bars into barrels and then rifled them by hand so that their best would shoot inch-and-a-half groups at 100 yards? Captain Dillin explains in detail, with photographs of the crude tools they used to turn out rifles that were just shy of perfection.

Filled with Facts

For the collector and antique dealer its information concerning the manufacturing characteristics of the various riflesmiths—and a long, authentic list of their names and localities—is absolutely invaluable. There is also helpful, money-saving information on how to recognize spurious "Kentuckies" and forgeries.

For every American, this book will bring a fascinating, detailed story of one of the most important—and romantic—periods in American history—and the American-made rifle that made it possible.

There are twenty-one chapters packed with specific, authoritative, documented details and information covering every aspect, from manufacture to actual results on targets and game—and as a military weapon, for it was a Kentucky Rifle—and the skill developed with it—that gave the American colonists such a superiority over the British in the Revolutionary War.

The chapter on the Revolutionary War will give any boy or girl a new interest in American history as well as marksmanship, and will provide source material for prize-winning essays. No school, college or public library or museum should be without a copy.

The arms curator of a world-famous museum (name on request) states: "Dillin's book is its own best recommendation. All competent students consider it authoritative. Any book dealing with artistic, historical, and technical information which is not superseded in over a score of years is necessarily indispensable to the student. Dillin's 'The Kentucky Rifle' is such a book."

Your Collection In Book Form

The fast-growing interest in Kentuckies has put even a modest collection far beyond the means of most of us. But this book, with its remarkable pictures of individual rifles and collections . . . targets . . . rifle-making tools, powder horns, game bags . . . water mills . . . and handwritten bills, gives you—in effect—an invaluable collection of your own. Since many of the collections Dillin photographed have been broken up and spread far and wide, it will never again be possible to collect—even to be photographed—such outstanding examples.

In spite of shortages and plaguing production problems, we have published this new, enlarged edition of Capt. John Dillin's "The Kentucky Rifle" because we think that a lot of shooters are missing many delightful hours simply because they don't know what they're missing—and because the first two editions are as hard to come by as a Patterson Colt, almost.

The new edition is just going to press, and it looks as though there will be about 275 pages, eight by eleven inches, or a trifle larger, and bound in fine, blue Devron, with the title stamped in gold. The binder has promised delivery before you read this advertisement; so don't delay! Get your order in right away. And remember—it will make an ideal Christmas gift for any shooter. Ten dollars per copy by mail, or your bookstore can get it for you. Send your check or money order today so you won't be disappointed. Supply limited.

lb

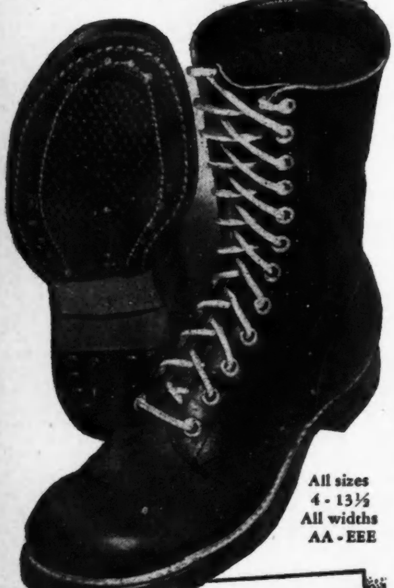
* LUDLUM AND BEEBE *

PUBLISHERS

Ludlum and Beebe, Room 502
391 East 149th St., New York 55, N. Y.

HERE THEY ARE
THE ORIGINAL
Paratroop Hunting Boots

The uppers are *waterproof elk*... for greater hunting, fishing and general outdoor utility. That's the only difference between these boots and the famous rugged and comfortable Paratrooper Jump Boots, made by Corcoran during the war.



All sizes
4 - 13½
All widths
AA - EEE

No other boot gives you all these EXCEPTIONAL FEATURES

- Made of soft, pliable elk with extra heavy oil waterproofing.
- Full 10 inch height gives proper support.
- Balanced construction gives ideal walking comfort.
- Special heel and toe construction prevents tiring.
- Counter, box toe and bottom filler all leather. Shank is made of steel.
- Heavy reinforcing tape on sides of instep prevents stretching and assures good snug fit.
- Middle sole is leather of outersole quality. Outside tap is rubber, sewed to middle sole in two places and nailed clear through to insole to prevent ripping off.
- Special Goodyear rubber heel gives maximum springiness and reduces hazard of tripping.

ONLY $9.87 Plus Postage

Postage only is C.O.D.

At this Amazing Low Price

These boots are not government surplus stock. We can offer them at this unusual low price only by selling direct to you. Money back if not satisfied on receiving them.

CORCORAN INC., STOUGHTON, MASS.

Please rush a pair of Paratroop Hunting Boots.

Check ☐ Money Order ☐ for $9.87 is enclosed. I will pay postage C.O.D.

Name________________________

Address________________________

____

Size and width of Shoe________________

AR-12

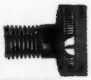
GIFTS
ANY SHOOTER WILL APPRECIATE

STANDARD TARGET DISC $3.50

MERIT MASTER TARGET DISC $4.75

Merit Products Are Sold on a Money Back Guarantee

HUNTING DISC $3.50



All Merit Iris Shutter 12 Aperture Peep Sight Discs are instantly adjustable by clicks for all shooting conditions. THEY GIVE BETTER SIGHT IN ANY LIGHT.

OPTICAL ATTACHMENT

Peep sight efficiency for the pistol shooter. This device will eliminate blurring sights and targets............... $3.50

MELTING POT

For casting better bullets faster. No bother with slag or dippers. Pressure feed assures uniform results.

$9.00 F.O.B.

.22 CAL. RIM THICKNESS GAGE

Head space is vital to bullet point of impact. Check and segregate your shells for match shooting. Each line on gage means one thousandth of an inch on rim thickness. Write today for FREE CATALOG.

$12.50

MERIT GUNSIGHT CO., Dept. 12M
6144 Monadnock Way
Oakland 5, Cal.

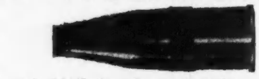
NIEDNER BUTT PLATE
of
CHECKERED STEEL
◆

This popular Butt Plate is used by shooters everywhere. Sharp, clean-cut checkering. Case hardened for durability. Size: 1-9/16" x 5-1/8". $2.00 each.

Dealers write for quantity discount.

NIEDNER RIFLE CORPORATION
DOWAGIAC MICHIGAN

TELESCOPE ATTACHMENTS



Finest 1¼" hard coated lenses. Install - it - yourself attachments for Weaver 29S, 330, 440, K2.5, K-4 and Lyman Alaskan. Attachments for other scopes upon inquiry. Write for free folder.

EDWARDS SIGHT COMPANY
UNION CITY, INDIANA
Ellwood Epps Sporting Goods, Clinton, Ontario, Canadian distributor.

spring for various actions. The new firing-pin springs, according to the maker, are even better than the square stock used in the older heavy mainsprings. They look mighty good to us.

☆ ☆ ☆

Freeman Kent and L. A. Freer, two good men whom we have known for a long time, are in the gunsmithing business. They have ample space for their well-equipped shop on the third floor of Thurman Randle's Sporting Goods Store in Dallas, Tex. Both are well-established gunsmiths, with Kent specializing in rifle work and Freer doing the shotgun jobs. First-class gun building is a specialty.

☆ ☆ ☆

The Miracle Products Co., 44 N. Albany Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, announces that their "Genuine Mother-of-Pearl" revolver grips are back on the market again at lower than their 1938 wholesale prices. Available for immediate delivery are grips for several Colt revolvers, including the Pocket Positive, Police Positive, and Bankers Special.

☆ ☆ ☆

Robert S. Thomas, that optical repair man of Silver Spring, Md., now has descriptive literature covering the type of repair work he can do. A specialty is the "Tommy Dot" or dots which he can install in any type of scope, but especially for the foreign scope owners. A stamp will bring the literature along with price list. Thomas has also installed a number of those dual range-finding cross wires, having placed them as close as .004 inch in a 6X scope.

☆ ☆ ☆

Eddie Bauer, Alaska Outfitter, Seattle, Wash., has a new fall catalog with many illustrations, some in color, of his big line of down-filled clothing, sleeping bags, robes, and other cold-weather equipment. Some new items have been added. The latest price list is included along with an interesting booklet, "Pure Down For Warmth."

☆ ☆ ☆

Ray Riling, collector and dealer in old arms and gun literature, has sent us a mimeographed series of bibliographies which are extremely interesting and most important to the collector and researcher in the small-arms field. These are in the form of indices of pertinent articles which have appeared in "The Magazine of Antiques" between October, 1922, and October, 1945; and in three publications no longer printed, "The Gun Report"—November, 1939—April, 1942; "The Magazine of Antique Firearms"—April, 1911—August, 1912; and "Stock and Steel"—March, 1923—July, 1923. Mr. Riling says that if enough interest is shown in this idea he will continue the bibliography with further indices from additional sources. The price of these mimeographed reports is 50¢ for "The Magazine of Antiques" and "Stock and Steel" and $1.00 for each of the others. The price is nominal and the job worth while. Mr. Riling's address is 6844 Gorsten Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

☆ ☆ ☆

Guns, Bellport, Long Island, N. Y., has just sent in Volume I, No. 1, of a brand-new magazine for sportsmen and collectors. The name of the publication is the same as that of the company—just "Guns." The first issue has twenty-five pages and is well illustrated. It seems well worth the subscription price of $2.50 a year.

THE ARMS CHEST

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

1. Transactions Based on Good Faith: ARMS CHEST transactions are based on good faith and mutual satisfaction. Deliberate misrepresentation, disregard of usual business ethics or the attempt to circumvent these general requirements, when brought to our attention, will result in refusal of further advertising and might result in disbarment from the NRA in the case of members.

2. All Orders Subject to These Conditions: WE reserve the right to edit all copy to conform with our standards and to reject or discontinue any advertisement which we consider undesirable.

3. Who May Advertise: The ARMS CHEST is an open market trading post. Any individual or firm whose advertisement and methods of doing business meet our requirements may advertise their goods or services.

4. Rates: All advertisements must be accompanied by remittance. The rate is 15 cents per word including name and address—minimum charge $2.00.

5. Definite Prices Must Be Stated: A specific price must be stated on all items offered in FOR SALE and SELL or TRADE ads—except that the phrase "write for catalog" may be used when listing merchandise in quantities.

6. Blind Ads Not Acceptable: Box number or blind ads will not be accepted. Give your complete name and address, to insure prompt delivery of all mail or telegraph replies.

7. Firearms for Sale or Trade Must Be Defined: The *condition* of every gun (including essential parts) advertised for sale or trade, *must* be specified according to *NRA standards*, as follows: PERFECT—meaning factory condition; EXCELLENT—meaning new condition, implying negligible amount of use; VERY GOOD—meaning practically new condition, implying little use, with no appreciable bore wear and only minor surface scratches or wear; GOOD—meaning moderate use with some finish worn off, only moderate bore wear, with no pits and nothing worse than a little roughness in the bore; FAIR—meaning no parts missing necessary to use of gun, reasonable wear inside and out, nothing worse than minor pits in steel or stock, gun sufficiently accurate for hunting. POOR—meaning marred appearance and pitted or badly worn bore.

8. Non-Specific Phrases Barred: Phrases such as "highest" or "top prices paid," as well as any other so-called "auction-type" phrases are not acceptable. The terms "fair price paid" or "state price wanted" may be used.

9. "Outlawed" Firearms Defined: The sale of certain firearms is outlawed by Federal law unless handled by a Federally licensed dealer. These include machine or submachine guns; sawed-off rifles and shotguns with barrels of less than 18" and Mauser and Luger auto pistols *with holster stocks*.

10. Requesting Privilege of Examination: We *insist* that purchasers desirous of examining merchandise before acceptance request shipment by express C. O. D. with examination privilege. This procedure permits the purchaser to inspect the merchandise *in local express office* and authorizes the express company to return unsatisfactory merchandise at shipper's expense.

11. How to Count Numerals, Etc.: Groups of figures are counted as one word (example: .30-30, 250-3000, $150.00, $1.50).(Abbreviations consisting of initials or single characters likewise are counted as one word (example: W. H. Smith; H. B., meaning heavy barrel; HP., meaning highpower). Hyphenated words are counted as two words (examples: 20-gauge, pearl-handled, no-slip).

12. Responsibility for Illegible Copy: Type or print advertisements plainly, as we can not be responsible for errors due to illegible writing.

13. Closing date: All advertisements must be received by not later than the 1st of the month preceding date of issue. (Example: the 1st of December for the January issue. Ads *received* after the 1st of December, *and not later than the 1st of January* will be inserted in the February issue.)

FOR SALE

OUR LIST OF MODERN ARMS WILL BE sent on receipt of three cent stamp. Kimball Arms Company, Woburn, Mass. tf

---

BUILD YOURSELF A CAPLOCK "SPORTER" we furnish new, rifled .58 cal. barrels $7.50 with sights; proper hammer $2.50; steel loading rod $1.00. Use any 1864-84 Springfield stock (45-70 carbine preferred). SAFE AND ACCURATE. James Serven, Santa Ana, California. tf

---

USED RIFLE SCABBARDS, BROWN COWHIDE leather. Military type. Complete with a ¾" x 40" and a ¾" x 30" straps. Length 30½". For carrying rifle on animal or vehicle. Excellent condition $3.50 each. Good condition $2.50 each. Used .45 caliber pistol holsters, brown leather with belt hook and button down flap. Condition good. 65¢ each. Dept. R., Bolin's Gun Shop, 9 Grand St., South Amboy, New Jersey. tf

---

$1.00 DELIVERS HANDSOME SOLID BRASS rifle rod outfit, postpaid. Includes patch tip, one finest quality phosphor bronze brush, one soft bristle. State caliber desired, .410 also. Same except two piece jointed rod, canvas kit, $1.25. Woodford Mfg. Co., Lyndhurst, Ohio. tf

---

BINOCULARS, NEW RIFLE SCOPES, NEW fireproof small chests, security safes. Books, guns and gunsmithing, outdoor subjects, military. List, stamp. Langguth, Taggart St., Boise, Idaho. 12-46

CATALOG OF ANTIQUE PISTOLS, REVOLVERS, guns, rifles, edged weapons, armor, accessories, books and antiques, listing over 1200 items with 60 photo plates, illustrating over 850 items for sale in the catalog, price $1.00. H. A. Brand, 704-G, Ingalls Bldg., Cincinnati 2, Ohio. 8-47

THE REVOLVER TIMING RECORD—A 10-INCH RCA-Victor phonograph record. Practice timed and rapid fire anywhere, BY YOURSELF. Nothing to watch, just listen. For "Dry" shooting, basement and outdoor ranges. One side 10 second timing, other side 20 second timing. Plays on any phonograph, $1.50 postpaid. The Original Sight Exchange, Box J, Paoli, Penna. 2-47

WE BUY, SELL, TRADE SHOTGUNS, RIFLES, revolvers, ammunition, outboard motors. Scaramuzzo, 601 South Halsted, Chicago 7. 3-47

BUY BLACK POWDER IN 25 POUND CANS. Fresh stock and up to U. S. Specifications. In FFg only. Shipped from magazine in Northern Ohio $9.50. Groups should join to use this large container—you pay freight on 100 pounds in any instance, so buy big. E. M. Farris, 210 Chillicothe St., Portsmouth, Ohio. tf

---

CASWELL TARGET CARRIERS GIVE THE shooter every possible point because they hold the target steady and require no exertion to operate. Fully equipped with speedy ball-bearing pulley wheels and target holders for every type of indoor paper rifle or pistol targets. Government priority not required. Caswell Target Carriers, Anoka, Minnesota. tf

---

USE THE NEW GAS PROOF GUN WAD FOR mild recoil close even pattern unusually long range, $4.00 per M. Packed in 1000 lots 500-⅜, 250-⅛C, 250 thin c, send remittance. E. G. Snyder, Rt. #2, Reading, Penna. tf

---

AMMUNITION—NEW AND USED SHOTGUNS, Rifles, Handarms. List 10¢. Dept. N. R., Rudolph's, Atchison, Kansas. 12-46

COLT, REVOLVING RIFLES, CAP AND BALL revolvers, Kentucky rifles. List 10¢ stamps. E. C. Ward, 604 No. Verdugo Road, Glendale 6, California. 12-46

U. S. MILITARY FIREARMS, 1776-1946. BASIC book for collectors, illustrated by 88 full page plates, price $6.00. James Hicks, 428 Rich, Mount Vernon, N. Y. 12-46

PISTOL AND RIFLE SHOOTERS: IT'S TIME TO shoot for the sport of it again, so we are back on the job making your favorite KURVE-KUT TARGET PASTERS. Ask your dealer or write direct to us. Razorback Target Pasters, Fayetteville, Ark. 1-47

ILLUSTRATED 172 PAGE CATALOG OF ANTIQUE firearms and edged weapons 50¢. Robert Abels, 860 Lexington Avenue, New York 21, New York. 1-47

REVOLVERS, MINERALS, STAMPS, COINS, glass. Indian relics, catalog 5¢. Cowboy Lemly, Las Cruces, New Mexico. tf

---

INVENTORS WRITE FOR FREE BOOKLET EXPLAINING how you may secure greatest profit from your hunting, fishing or other sports inventions, patented or unpatented. Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 131, 1926 Eye St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C. tf

---

U. S. ARMY LEATHER RIFLE SLINGS USED 1¼", good condition, $9.00 per dozen in dozen lots. Samples $1.00 each. Sportsmen's Supplies, 250 West Bayberry Lane, Upper Darby, Penna.

P.38, RADOM, NAMBU, BERETTA, 380 Browning, P-37. Excellent with holsters, $50.00 each. Many others, long and short, modern, percussion and flints. Write wants. W. J. McGraw, 1549 South 39th, St. Louis 10, Missouri.

Help a friend— and yourself!

Many essential items of shooting equipment are still hard to get—and probably will be in very short supply for months to come.

Tens of thousands of your fellow sportsmen can do little or no shooting because of the possible lack of only one or two needed items of equipment.

If you have ANY surplus or duplicate equipment you don't need right now, we urge that you make it available to fellow shooters for their immediate use.

Perhaps *you* need something also—which might be secured thru an attractive "trade." So send us your classified ad copy, immediately, for the next "Arms Chest."

Final closing date for February issue is January 1st. See above for full instructions.

NEW RATE, 20c PER WORD: Beginning with the April 1947 issue the classified advertising rate will be advanced to 20¢ per word. This increase has become necessary because of much higher publication costs, and the greatly expanded circulation of the RIFLEMAN. Print order for this issue will be in excess of 210,000—and present rate of 15¢ per word was established when circulation was less than 90,000.

Here's the making of a

MERRY CHRISTMAS

for any target shooter

The Mossberg "SPOTSHOT" clearly defines .22 cal. bullet holes at 100 yards. Used and recommended by experts.

"Spotshot" $22.30
Stand 9.95
COMPARE!

20-power, achromatic objective lens 38 mm. in diameter, ground to one hundred thousandth of an inch. Eyepiece lens is 10 mm. Micrometer adjustment for focus. Field approximately 7½ feet at 100 yards. A really fine instrument at a typically sensible Mossberg price.

"SPOTSHOT" Stand, *newly improved.* Legs and upright fold to 10" x 3¼" x 3"; weighs only 2¼ lbs. Both horizontal and vertical screw adjustments. Won't tip forward. Usable for all makes of spotting scopes. Handsome black crinkle finish.

Your firearms dealer has the "SPOTSHOT"—or can get it for you. NO SALES AT FACTORY. Free, descriptive literature on request

O.F. Mossberg & SONS, INC.

62512 St. John St., New Haven 5, Conn.

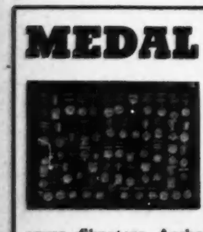
MILITARY CONVERSIONS

in most popular calibers. Sporter Stocks fitted, scope or iron sights mounted on your Mauser, Springfield or Enfield action. Winch. .52 made into sporter models to your specifications. All types of repairs. Prompt service and quality workmanship by experienced gunsmiths.

THURMAN RANDLE & CO.

208 N. Akard St. Dallas 1, Texas

MEDAL CASES



Genuine Walnut frame beautifully finished. Glass front. Black or Maroon velvet background. Three stock sizes. Reasonably priced at $3.50, $4.70 and $5.90 f.o.b. Neenah. Make ideal gifts for Veterans, Shooters, Archers, etc. Free descriptive folder.

Order early for Christmas

H. C. NIELSEN 630 Congress Street
Neenah, Wisconsin

MILLER & NORMA BEDFORD

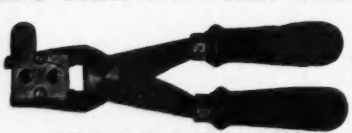
World's Rarest Guns at

New London, Ohio

take this opportunity to greet all their thousands of personal and close friends throughout America and in foreign lands and to wish all of you superb folks the best possible and happiest of Merry Christmases and all the good things that the New Year of 1947 can possibly hold for you. We make this announcement because sending Christmas cards to all you hundreds and thousands of pals and really close friends will be impossible. May God give you the best He has on hand.

Norma and Miller

BOND DOUBLE CAVITY BULLET MOULD



ALSO NOW AVAILABLE MODEL "C" LOADING TOOLS. ALLOW TWO TO THREE WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

Send 10c for latest catalog on hand loading

MODERN-BOND CORP.

813 West 5th St. Wilmington 99, Del.

SPORTING TYPE GERMAN TELESCOPE mounts with bases, unblued, never used, $25.00 each postpaid. 4xR Ruess, Berlin scope sight, case, used, $45.00. Beautiful, engraved, 8mm. double hammerless, Krupp barrel rifle, Circassian stock; 20 ga. Sauer, hammerless ejector, Krupp barrel, three barrel hammer, cartridges; 8mm. x16 over & under Sauer hammerless; 7mm. x16 over & under Richard Marholdt, Innsbruck Bohle barrels, original low mounted 4X Hensoldt, fancy engraved, 8mm. x12 double hammerless combination, Krupp barrels; 12 double hammerless Krupp barrels; Heym 9.3x72 double rifle with 16 ga. 3 barrels, Krupp barrels cartridges; 8mm. x16 three barrel, Krupp barrels; over & under hammerless 12 ejector Gastinne Renette, Paris; 8 ga. Woodward hammer, breech loader, locking tools, accessories, Trunk case, Commonwealth Pennsylvania Flintlock; Porter revolving rifle; fancy engraved presentation 1866 Winchester; another plain; L. C. Smith three barrel gun; 8mm. Lebel carbine, 8mm. Lebel rifle 1916, needs stock African Rhino Head; Boars Head; Old ship models; Akeley 35mm. moving picture cameras with Carl Zeiss, Bausch & Lomb regular and telephoto lens, magazine, cases, tripod, cost about $4,000.—DeVry Projector all former property Capt. Bob Bartlett the Explorer; 6x32 Abercrombie & Fitch binoculars; 8x32 Wide angle G. Fournier, Paris binoculars; Carl Zeiss prismatic German Army double periscope type battery commanders glass on tripod; U. S. Army prismatic periscope; French Army prismatic periscope. Send for list quoting prices. Trade for antique or modern guns; Want Damascus barrel shotguns. Personal Calls 10 A.M. and 4 P.M. or by appointment any hour. V. Vincent, % Antique Shop, 252 East 52nd Street, New York City, N. Y.

HAVE FEW 3 STAR WOODS DOWN FILLED sleeping bags. Also some Polar Arctic down filled bags, slightly used. Not the inferior down and feathers, $35.00 each. Certified check or M.O. Frank Manuel, 124 6th Street, S. E., Washington, D. C.

COMPLETE MODERN GUN SHOP AND MODern 5 room stucco home on large lot. For information write to Jacks Gun Shop, 416 So. Myrtle, Monrovia, California.

STEER HORNS FOR SALE SIX FOOT SPREAD, polished and mounted. Free photo. Lee Bertillion, Palestine, Texas. 1-47

SAUER MODEL 38 DOUBLE ACTION 7.65 AUtomatic, beautiful blue finish. Mauser H Sc 7.65 nickle plated with ivory grips, both guns perfect and as described in January 1945 Rifleman. Both for $110.00. Frank Bell, 8331 Kostner, Skokie, Illinois.

THE KENTUCKY RIFLE—PRODUCT OF AMERican genius, born of necessity, it astonished the world with its accuracy. It won the Revolutionary War and secured our Frontiers. Made in small back country gunshops with primitive tools, it emerged a truly unique American weapon. Its graceful lines and stocking of tiger flame maple make it wonderfully decorative. We have just purchased an outstanding collection and are offering these pieces of Americana priced from $75.00 to $175.00. Kimball Arms Company, Woburn, Mass. tf

---

AMMUNITION, 1000 ROUNDS CALIBER .50 RIM fire, black powder, for Spencer carbine or Peabody, $15.00 per hundred. 800 rounds caliber .50 center fire, for Remington single shot rifle, black powder, $15.00 per hundred. Remington S.S. carbine & Spencer carbine, calibers .50, perfect shooting shape, for above ammunition, $30.00 each. Luger 9mm. nickel, 4½", excellent, $40.00. Polish Radom, 9mm. blue, excellent, $40.00. Details by letter. J. D. Conklin, State Theater, Radford, Va.

HOLIDAY GIFT PACKAGES. TANGERINES half bushel package $3.50 prepaid express. O. L. Stroman, Mission, Texas. 12-46

DEALER & COLLECTOR: WORLD-WIDE FIREarms publication, $1.00 yearly; foreign $2.00. Dealer & Collector, 71 SM, Flushing, N. Y. tf

---

JACKET BULLETS—.22 45 GR. S.P. $2.25 PER 100. .22 50 gr. O.P. $2.50 per 100. .22 55 gr. S.P. $2.50 per 100. .22 Savage Hi-Power S.P. $2.50 per 100. .257 71 gr. S.P. $2.50 per 100. .257 87 gr. S.P. $3.00 per 100 .257 100 gr S.P. $3.00 per 100. .256 Newton 100 gr. S.P. $4.00 per 100. .256 Mann. 100 gr. S.P. $4.00 per 100. Immediate delivery. Modern Gun Shop, 125 Dawes Road, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. 12-46

.45 COLT S.A. PARTS; USED, GOOD SERVICEable order: trigger $1.00; hand with spring $1.50; ejector head $1.00; hammer $2.50; trigger guard $2.50; screws 25¢ each. .45 ACP barrels, good $2.25. .38 ACP magazines $2.25. 20 shot magazines for 30-06 Springfield $6.00. .22 (short) supplemental chambers M1903 Springfield $1.25 each, 6 for $6.26. Antique pistol capper $7.50. B. K. Wingate, 470 Parkway, Trenton, N. J. 12-46

EMBLEMS
G. O. WOOD
124 Ontario St., Lynn. Mass.

IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT! "THE GUN DIGEST": Biggest selling gun book ever published and its companion volume, "Fishing Tackle Digest": Encyclopedia of fresh water tackle demanded by thousands and now released for the first time. "The Gun Digest" is the one-andonly authentic guide to American and Foreign rifles, shotguns, handguns and accessories. Every current American model is brilliantly illustrated, fully described. 164 pages, 25 sections! 750 illustrations! "Fishing Tackle Digest" is the bible to all popular rods, reels, lures and accessories. Complete specifications and hundreds of illustrations of all tackle now being manufactured for both fly fishing and bait casting. 16 experts reveal their secrets on selection, use and care of tackle. 140 pages, including special 8 page insert in gorgeous natural color featuring flies, baits, game fish. Both great books (giant 11" x 8½" size) in Christmas package only $2.50 postpaid ($3.00 in Canada) or either book only $1.25 ($1.50 in Canada). Send us your list of friends and we will wrap and mail them individually for you at no extra cost. Send check or money order today. Money Back Guarantee. Klein's Sporting Goods, 229 E West Washington, Chicago 6.

EMPTY SHOTGUN SHELLS $3.50 PER THOUSAND. Large Gun list 10¢. Geo. Brullesauer, 3957A Castleman, St. Louis 10, Missouri. 12-46

ALWAYS A GOOD STOCK OF COLLECTORS arms and visitors always welcome. House of Guns, 34 Alpine Place, Kearny, N. J. 2-47

ANTIQUE FIREARMS CATALOG FEATURING the Price, Waid and other collections of Kentuckies, Militaries, Colts and other handguns and accessories, 25¢. T. J. Cooper, Port Royal, Penna. 2-47

FRENCH MILITARY ISSUE RIFLE, NEW model MAS 36 cal. 7.5mm. with bayonet, 20 cartridges, v.g. $37.50; French 8mm. issue carbine, good to v.g. $22.50; Italian issue carbine 6.5mm. Golding bayonet, almost v.g. $25.00; Czech. military Mauser rifle, as issued, 24" barrel, 8mm. v.g. $37.50; Jugoslavian Mauser as issued, 24" barrel, 8mm. v.g. $37.50; Nazi issue snipers' Mauser rifle, with 4X Ajax scope, v.g. $125.00; Nazi semi-automatic rifle, 8mm. GEW 43, v.g. $40.00; another complete with issue telescope $90.00; Danish Krag issue rifle, 8mm. good to v.g. $45.00; Nazi Mauser issue rifles, good to v.g. $30.00; v.g. $35.00; Springfield 30-06 military, stock cut at band, low number action, bore excellent $45.00; Following automatics, good to v.g., $32.50 each; Walther P.38, Polish Radom, Belgian 13 shot Browning, Walther PP .32 ACP; Luger 9mm. good $32.50; Browning model 1922 caliber .32 ACP, v.g. $25.00; No COD, money refunded if not satisfactory. Martin B. Retting, West Hurley, N. Y.

ONE 32" BARRELS VENTILATED RIB OVER and under trap gun, single Miller trigger, selective, engraved, fine checkered pistol grip and fore grip. Made by GEBR. Adamy, Suhl, Germany. A prewar gun bought from sole U. S. Agents Sloans Sporting Goods Co., New York. (Diamond Grade) no scratches or blue wear, a beautiful piece, price $600.00. Perfect. One Colts (Bisley Model) 32 W.C.F. few minor pits in barrel otherwise perfect, about 50 rounds $50.00. One Colts single action Army, .38 caliber special, minus trigger spring, very good $40.00. One Savage model 99 caliber, .300, 330 Weaver scope, Stith mounts and about 50 rounds, factory new perfect $175.00. One P.38 50 rounds perfect $80.00. One U. S. Springfield model 1884-45-70 good or better $45.00. Two U. S. Springfields 45-70 1873 good $30.00 each. One Marlin Ballard Schuetzen, fish belly stock and prone stock, double set triggers caliber 25-25 about 40 rounds, very good to excellent, $125.00. J. P. Varnick, F.B.I. Academy, Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia.

AMERICAN RIFLEMAN BOUND COPIES 1923 through 1943, mint $125.00; S&W model 91 excellent $50.00. Robert W. Knight, Seneca Falls, N. Y.

CHESTERSITE, THE NEW SIGHTING RIB FOR scopes is now adapted to shotguns. Converts your double, automatic or repeating shotgun into an excellent big game killer when used with rifled slugs in light to heavy cover when accurate, smashing, paralyzing blows are needed. Send for folder. Chestersite, Dept A.R. Oakwood, Ohio.

.22 CALIBER AMMUNITION SHORTS, LONGS, $10.00 per 1000. Long rifle $7.50 per 500. .38 S&W, .38 special cartridges, $6.00 per 100. .45 Remington Colt auto. shells $10.00 per 100. John Christopher, Dept AR, 220 West 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

.38 COLT POSITIVE, POLICE SPECIAL, PERfect condition; two boxes ammunition; price $50.00. H. F. Buckman, 2105 No. Glebe Road, Arlington, Virginia.

WINCHESTER 12, 12; EXCELLENT PLUS, $65.00. E. F. Brandt, Box 11, St. Augustine, Florida.

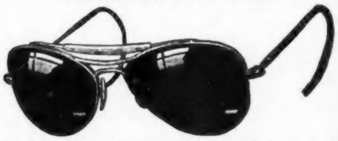
BLACK POWDER For Muzzle Loaders. FFg, US Army-Western. IMPROVED. Very Best. Drum, 25 lbs., $9.50, FOB, by freight. Miller Bedford, New London, Ohio. Good Wholesale price to dealers.

GIFTS ALL SHOOTERS LIKE

LOADING TOOLS

Many tools are back in stock, few require much waiting. Potter "Gem" $28.00 to the Automatic Duplex $62.50. Furnaces $15.00, $17.00 & $19.50. Pacific Super $34.50—Std. $27.50. B & M M/28 in stock for most calibers $19.50; Lyman Tru-Line $22.00; Meepos $30.00; Speedlubes $18.50.

SHOOTING GLASSES



Precision ground lenses, gold filled frames, plastic brow rest feature this excellent goggle. The color is the well-known green shade so popular with target shooters and general outdoor wear. MONEY BACK IF YOU AREN'T SATISFIED.

Mitchell, large, with bar	$11.50
Mitchell, large, without bar	10.00
Mitchell, ladies', without bar	9.00
Mitchell, large, with bar, white metal	7.60
Mitchell, large, without bar, white metal	7.00
Shuron's Sunrex, rimless, large	12.75
Shuron's Sunrex, rimless, ladies'	12.75
A. O. Calobar, large, with bar	9.50

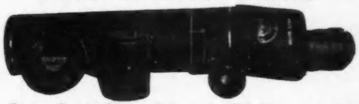
RAY BAN SHOOTING GLASSES IN STOCK!

Large Size Shooting Glass, with metal case	$15.00
Regular and Small Size Ray Ban Glasses, in both #2 and #3 shade	9.75

BEST OF ALL—*NO WAITING*

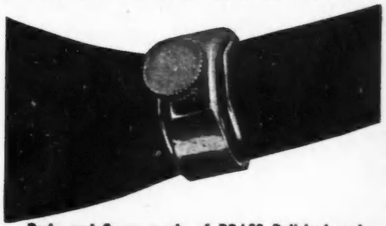
for your order to be shipped or an answer to your letter! Of course, we don't have everything you want yet, but we'll send what we have and tell you when to expect the rest BY RETURN MAIL!

ARGUS SPOTTING SCOPES



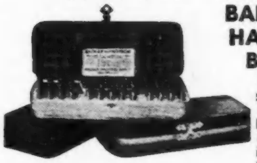
Super Grade 55mm Prismatic $74.50, postpaid (supply limited).

BADGER SLING KEEPER $1.00



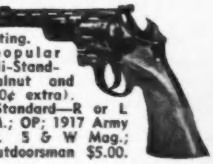
Body and Screw made of BRASS Polished and Nickel Plated—won't wear out! DOUBLE your money back if you can make it slip!

BADGER HANDY BOX



Made of select butternut, holds 50 cartridges in rows of 5s for easy count plus space for a full box in center. Dope sheet in cover gives elevations. Price, postpaid $1.25

POINTER PLASTIC STOCKS



Shaped to fit hand, thumb rest, oil and acid resisting. Made for most popular Colt, S & W and Hi-Standard models. Walnut and Ebony or Ivory (50¢ extra). Woodsman & Hi-Standard—R or L $5.50 Colt PP; O.M.; OP; 1917 Army Camp Perry $5.00. S & W Mag.; "K"; M & P; Outdoorsman $5.00.

Prices subject to change without notice. Orders filled at current prevailing prices of manufacturer.

Send for FREE catalog and current "Headliner"

BADGER SHOOTER'S SUPPLY

Owen ***"Lew" Bulgrin*** **Wisconsin**

"SURE WE TRADE"

SHOOTING AND SPORT GLASSES

CALOBAR, RAY-BAN NOVIOL

$3.00 to $12.50

Also Ground to your prescription

Write for free folder

STERN OPTICAL COMPANY, INC.
1234 Lexington Ave., New York 28, N. Y.

LEATHER PANTS & JACKETS

SHEEPSKIN LINED

Original U.S. Air Corps issue: pants, $10.00, jackets, $18.75. Soft seal brown leather. Fine sheepskin lining. Zipper front, adjustable wide elastic suspenders on pants. Warm, lightweight, wind-rain proof. All sizes. Ideal for sports and outdoor work.

Satisfaction guaranteed

NEW YORK CLOTHING CO.
Dept. 123, 2079 Second Ave. New York 29, N. Y.

CUSTOM GUNSMITHING

Fine Sporters from Military Rifles
Excellent Stocks, Bluing

Stamp for Folder

La CROSSE GUN SHOP
1932 Loomis St. La Crosse, Wisconsin

RUSTEPRUFE

A Nitro-Solvent and Rust Preventive in one application. Prevents Rust in any climate for indefinite periods of time. Used and endorsed by leading Shooters. Sold at Hardware and Sporting Goods Stores throughout the country.

WRITE FOR FREE PAMPHLET ON GUN CARE — RUSTEPRUFE LABORATORIES · SPARTA WIS.

Convert your Mauser M'98 to a Sporter

FOR ONLY **$25.00**

OTHER ATTRACTIVE OFFERS

Muzzle Brake. Furnish and install Johnson Muzzle Brake—improves accuracy, 40% less recoil.

Price: $9.00
Check here ( )

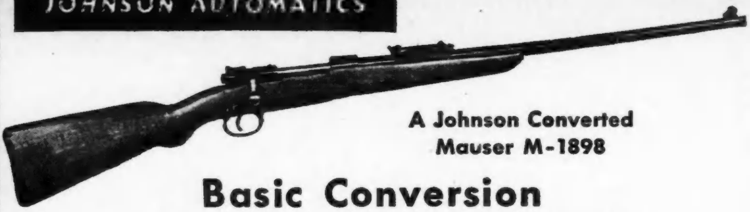
Front and Rear Sights. Remove original sights and base. Furnish and install Lyman ramp band front sight and Lyman No. 48 rear sight.

Price: $22.25
Check here ( )

Use this ad as your order form. Check √ work you want done in boxes above—forward this ad with your rifle to us.

Name ....
Address ....
City .... *State* ....
The Number of my Rifle is
....

JOHNSON AUTOMATICS



A Johnson Converted Mauser M-1898

Basic Conversion

With original sights and in original 8 M M Caliber

- Clean, prooftest and check headspace.
- Polish and blue barrel and action and all metal parts; polish bolt.
- Cut down stock to sporter, and refinish. **Special Offer Price: $25.00** *Check here* ( )

Barrel and Action Only

If you prefer to do the stock work yourself, we will do all the barrel and action work as outlined above for **Price: $12.00**
Check here ( )

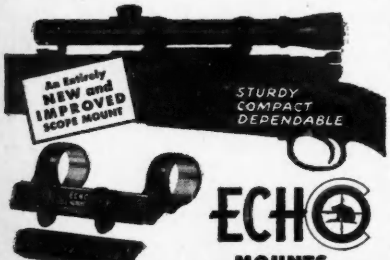
If you want a new barrel in an American caliber, we will

- Furnish and install new Johnson Sporter barrel Target model (24 inch), or Feather weight (22 inches), calibers .257, .270 or .30-'06, prooftest, headspace, polish and blue complete, polish bolt.
- Alter magazine and extractor to handle the American cartridge selected.

Price (no sights, no stock alterations): **$44.00**
Check here ( )

Write for our price list for converting Enfield and Springfield rifles; also for general custom gun work, scope mounting, etc.

Custom Gun Department
JOHNSON AUTOMATICS
Dept. R, Providence 1, R. I.


An Entirely NEW and IMPROVED SCOPE MOUNT
STURDY COMPACT DEPENDABLE

ECHO MOUNTS

Demands for the New ECHO Scope Sight Mount are ECHOing 'round the World... Big Game Hunters from Alaska to Australia are acclaiming these Special Features of the ECHO:

- ★ Low Scope Position... in exact center for normal sighting
- ★ True Dovetail side-anchor, incorporating powerful recoil-absorbing, double-locking lugs
- ★ Scope slipped in place in a few seconds, without tools... "zeroed in" in absolute alignment
- ★ Quickly detachable to permit use of metallic sights and safety in storage and transportation
- ★ No loose parts to lose... base mounted to the rifle, bracket attached to scope
- ★ Machined from solid one-piece Aircraft-Quality Heat-Treated Aluminum Forgings... beautiful gunmetal finish
- ★ Base, Clamp Lugs, and Screws of finest steel

Retail Price $15.00
E.C.HERKNER CO., Dept. A-8, Littleton, Colo.

Want To Purchase For My Collection

Mechanical Banks, Unusual Guns—Modern & Antique, Antique Clocks and Watches.

Richard Van Hoosear
151 Bay Shore Blvd. San Francisco 24, Calif.

SAM BOND

222 Second Street, S. W.
NEW PHILADELPHIA, OHIO

SPORTSMAN'S SUPPLIES

Unertl Scopes Weaver Scopes
King-Pike Mounts
Rifle & Pistol Match Ammo
Match Rifles
Limited Supply
Model 52 & 75 Win.
Target Rifles Available

MACHINE TOOLS AND GUNSMITHS' EQUIPMENT

DRILLS
PRESSES
DIES
REAMERS
TAPS
ARBORS
CUTTERS

We can supply your gun shop needs with fine tools made by leading U. S. mfrs. Mail orders promptly attended to. We invite you to send us your wants, or for catalogs on items of equipment interested in.

Driver Equipment Co.
1152 Valencia St.
San Francisco, Calif.

ELECTRIC TOOLS
GRINDERS
FILES
MICROMETERS
INLETTING TOOLS
BUFFERS
VISES

SWING IT

Scope Mount

This new design mount will soon be on the market—offering immediate use of iron sights in an emergency—having positive locking device to keep scope in position.

AMERICAN GUN WORKS
1284 Sunset Blvd. Los Angeles 26, Calif.

WINCHESTER MODEL 21, 20, EJECTOR, SST, trap fore-end, checkered side plates, jostam, excellent, $175.00. Kovalovsky all metal swordfish reel, 14/0, gold color, new $250.00. Edw. Vom Hofe Universal tarpon reels, 3/0 and 4/0, excellent $75.00 each. Selling account illness. Dr. Richard Sutton, McAllen, Texas.

30-06 SPRINGFIELD, SPORTER STOCK, LYMAN 48 sight new, very good, $85.00. Charles Blades, 712 Wampler Road, Baltimore 20, Maryland.

PERCUSSION BLUNDERBUSS, 17½" OVERALL, engraved overall, beautiful tiger stripe, fullstock, breast gun, very unusual, fair, Jack Carr, Box 8758, Pittsburgh 21, Penna. $34.00.

STEYR 9MM. SPECIAL AMMUNITION FOR Steyr automatic pistol, 1344 shells, 6¢ each. Raymond Lundberg, 18 Chippewa Road, Worcester, Mass.

GOOD WINCHESTER M70, .257 ROBERTS, TILden safety, 330 Weaver, Redhead dies, reloading components, 40 factory loads $150.00. W. B. Park, 1121 Cummings, Superior, Wisconsin.

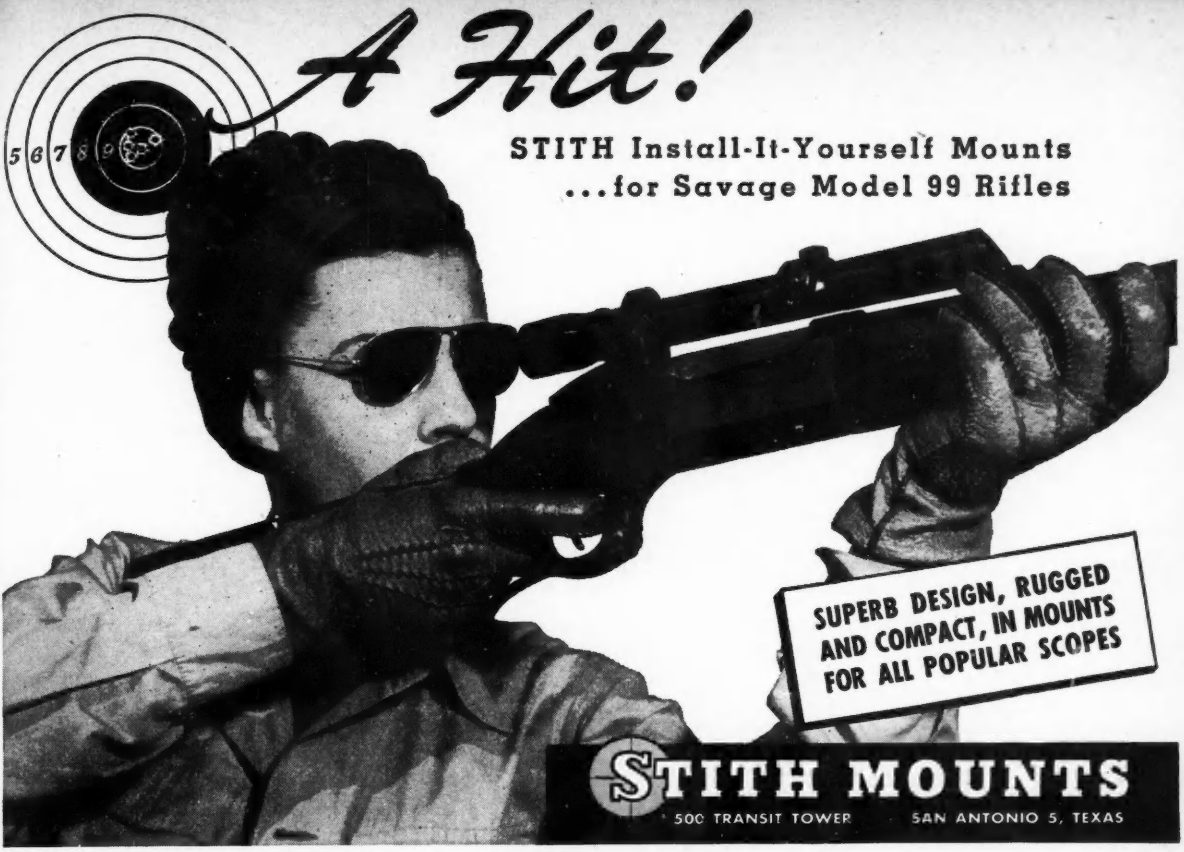
NEW 1947 CATALOG OF FIREARMS FOR COLlectors and shooters of muzzle loading arms. 400 items from world famous collections. Several hundred fine drawings by "Olly." Satisfaction or money refunded. Price 75¢. Send stamp for list of modern rifles, shotguns, and pistols. The House of Guns, 34 Alpine Place, Kearny, N. J. 1-47

PATERSON PISTOLS BY JAS. E. SERVEN, generously illustrated story of the Colt Premier which every collector will wish to read. Paper binding, 32 pages, 50 illustrations; size, 8½ x 12, $3.00 postpaid. Carl Metzger, Publisher, 2305 Canton St., Dallas 1, Texas. 12-46

12 GAUGE OO BUCKSHOT, SHOTGUN SHELLS (9 pellets) 25 rounds $1.68, 75 rounds $5.00, case of 675 (27 boxes) $35.00. Money order. N. R., Rudolph's, Atchison, Kansas. 12-46

BROOKLYN SPORTSMEN SHOP AT THE GOODwear Goods Co. Complete stock of Guns & accessories, Fishing Tackle, Archery etc. 177 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 12-46

ANTIQUE REVOLVERS OF THE CIVIL WAR period. List 15¢. Wm. M. Locke, 3607 Ault Park Road, Cincinnati 8, Ohio. 12-46



STITH Install-It-Yourself Mounts
...for Savage Model 99 Rifles

SUPERB DESIGN, RUGGED AND COMPACT, IN MOUNTS FOR ALL POPULAR SCOPES

STITH MOUNTS
500 TRANSIT TOWER SAN ANTONIO 5, TEXAS

P.38 MADE 1943, GOOD EXCEPT BORE slightly rough. Numbers do not agree. New soft leather holster, $35.00. 1915 DWM Luger, 9mm. extra clip, worn holster. Blue worn, bore slightly rough, otherwise good, $35.00 Beretta .380. Bore slightly rough. Some blue wear, otherwise very good. Smooth finish 1942 manufacture, $28.00. Radom 9 mm. Originally well made and finished, but now surface about one third scarred. Bore half perfect, half scarred. Thoroughly serviceable. Fair to poor holster, $30.00. Robert Fencl, 1355 North Water, Decatur, Illinois.

WINCHESTER M52 BULLGUN SERIAL 59-340-B. v. g. Vaver Dail micrometer sights, telescope mounts, barrel cut to 24" sand blast finish, stock slightly scratched, otherwise new condition, $110.00. Litschert 24 x 1½" scope & mounts, $65.00. Vern R. Collins, R.R.#3, Anderson, Indiana.

NORTHERN ONTARIO PROPERTY WITH LAKE frontage excellent hunting, fishing territory, for further particulars write. Claud Greenwood, 3393 Glenwood, Toledo 10, Ohio.

AMERICAN EAGLE LUGER, 7.65. CUSTOM Blue, holster, ammunition, about excellent, $75.00. 440C, Redfield Jr. $40.00. 330C, Stith, $38.50. Both for M70, factory perfect. Want .257 ammunition. E. C. Williams, 506 Caroline, Houston, Texas.

WINCHESTER, MODEL 12, 12 GUAGE, 2 BARrels and magazines, new condition $85.00. Remington, model 11, 12 guage, 2 barrels, like new $100.00. Krag, good with sling and bayonet, $45.00. New Army Khaki blankets, $6.50. Compass, Navy watch type, new $3.00. 30-06 Target ammunition, $4.50 per 1000, boxing extra. Francis S. Boggess, Liberty, Missouri.

P.38 GERMAN OFFICERS AUTOMATIC PISTOL, good condition, $37.50. J. P. Sauer double action 7.65 caliber automatic pistol, excellent condition, $50.00. Browning Officers military automatic pistol, caliber 7.65, good condition, $35.00. Luger automatic pistol, 3¾" barrel, calibers 30 & 9 mm. good condition, $45.00. Czechoslovakian Officers Pocket model 27, automatic pistol, good condition, $50.00. Mauser .32 caliber automatic pistol, double action, excellent condition, $50.00. Colt, .45 Service automatic pistol, good condition, $50.00. Forward money order. No. C.O.D. shipments. Public Sports Shops, Dept. R75, 13 So. 16th Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

SMILEY
CARTRIDGE TOOLS

Improved Neck Cut-off Tool—Regular Case Trimmer — Trimmer - Cut - off Combination — Improved Super Case Trimmer — Primer Pocket Reamer—F. A. Crimp Remover (used before De-capping, NEW)—Reamer & Crimp Remover Comb.

Free Folders
Ask Your Dealer or Write

G. T. SMILEY CO.
CLIPPER GAP CALIFORNIA

FOR SALE

Remington Model 31 Pump Guns, 12 ga., "very good" or better some full, some modified $50.00
Bausch and Lomb, 7 x 50, Navy Type Binoculars, coated optics, case and straps, postpaid—brand-new $150.00
Set High-Speed Drills, 1 to 60, with index, new, postpaid $15.00

J. B. KNIGHT, JR.
141 Beech St., Belleville 9, New Jersey

PRECISION TOOLS
for the Gunsmith

Chambering Reamers, Wright Ramps, Dies, Gages, Vises, and other Gunsmithing Accessories.

WRIGHT'S GUN & TOOL SHOP
Bloomsburg Penna.

Mill-Rose
GUN BRUSHES and RODS

Combination Gun Cleaning Rods for Rifles. All - Calibre Revolver Rods. Shotgun Rods. Swivel handle. All-Duralumin. Jointed. Gun Cleaning Brushes for Rifles, Revolvers, Shotguns in all sizes — Phosphor Bronze, Bristle or Nylon.

THE
MILL-ROSE CO.
1987 East 59th St.
Cleveland 3

.30—'06
HEADSPACE GAGES

Prompt shipment from stock
1.940-1.946-1.950" lengths—$5.00 each
1.942-1.944-1.948" lengths—$5.50 each
Postage and insurance 8¢ each
L. E. WILSON Cashmere, Wash.

HERE'S YOUR NEW,
Improved
WOLLENSAK
RAMBLER
FIELD GLASS

. . . to bring you new thrills from sports events, the theater . . . on vacation trips, nature rambles.

This "better-than-ever" Rambler offers important new improvements developed by Wollensak in its wartime precision manufacture. You'll appreciate the crisp, clear images its fine optical system makes possible. You'll enjoy its wide field of view . . . light, compact size . . . easy handling. You'll be proud of its streamlined good looks. Magnifies 4 times. Supplied with handsome carrying case and neck strap. At your dealer's, in limited quantities.

Wollensak ★ ROCHESTER 5, N. Y., U. S. A.

KLEIN'S *have 'em*

SPORTSMAN'S PACS

Available By Mail Only at Klein's

$7.95

Sizes 6 to 13. Order regular shoe size. For half size order next smaller size.

One of the toughest wearing hunting, fishing, camping or work boot ever made.

Sporting weight with medium last. (NOT heavy Gov't surplus.)

The stout, oil-tanned *waterproofed*, cowhide upper is securely stitched to the *all-rubber* bottom which has a thick non-slip sole. For year round wear. 12" height. Clip coupon now. Immediate delivery.

KLEIN'S SPORTING GOODS, CHICAGO 6, ILL.

ORDER BY MAIL—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

KLEIN'S SPORTING GOODS, 229 PE W. Washington, Chicago 6

Please send ___prs. SPORTSMAN'S PAC, size(s)___ $7.95 each, plus 30c postage—total $8.25

I enclose ☐ Check, ☐ Cash, ☐ Money Order.

Name ....

Address ....

City.. ....Zone......State..........

SHOOTING EQUIPMENT

Mossberg Spotshot Scope 20X	$22.30
Argus Super Grade Spotting Scope, 20X, coated lenses	74.50
Argus Scope Stand, black	8.50
Argus Leather Scope Case	15.00
Freeland DeLuxe Scope Stand	8.50
Weaver K2.5 Scope, Coated	38.50
Stith S4 Scope, Coated, 4X	44.00
Stith Q.E.D. Mount, Weaver K2.5, 54 or 70 Win.	17.50
Stith Mount, Weaver, Sav. 99	15.00
Stevens 416-2 Target Rifle	48.40
Rem. 513-T .22 Target Rifle, Sling, Peep Sights	53.50
Hoosier Crow Call	.75
Waltham Wrist Compass	3.75
Taylor Showay Compass	1.10
Taylor Leedawl Compass	1.35
Taylor Auto Altimeter, 0 to 10,000 ft.	7.50
Taylor Auto Altimeter, 0 to 15,000 ft.	10.00
Brass Brushes, .22, .30, .38, .45	.20
Good Used GI Sling, 1¼"	.85
Randle Cartridge Block, .22 cal.	.75
Randle Metal Sling Keeper	1.00
Nimrod Gun Blue, No Heat	1.25
Nimrod Stock Finisher	.75
Rem. Palma Kleanbore & Targetmaster, Peters, Dewar & Police Match, Western Super Match, .22 L.R. Match Ammunition, 1000	11.88
Regular .22 L.R. Cartridges, state brand preferred, 1000	8.40
Justrite Carbide Lamp	1.50

All items sent prepaid except ammunition. We have many more items in stock. Write us your needs.

Southwestern Distributor Official N.R.A. Targets

THURMAN RANDLE & CO.

208 N. Akard St. Dallas 1, Texas

MAUSER 9MM. MILITARY AUTOMATIC PISTOL, adjustable sight, very good in, good out, 25 cartridges, 5 loading clips, $45.00. Walther P.38 9mm. very good, holster, 25 cartridges, $37.50. Walther pocket model, 7.65 cal. very good, holster, 25 cartridges, $37.50. Belgium 7.65 pocket automatic, very good, 25 cartridges, $25.00. Loading clips for the Mauser automatic pistol, five for $1.50. Colt .45 magazine, $1.50. P.38 magazine, $3.00. Zeiss 7x50 binoculars, excellent, case, $180.00. U. S. Navy 7x50 binoculars, new with case, $175.00. Zeiss 8x40 Delactem lightweight, like new, case, $225.00. Bausch & Lomb 6x30, late model, like new, case, $130.00. Large French 10x50 binoculars, used by navy, good, case, $100.00. German observation binoculars, 10x80, excellent, $125.00. German 4X scope Zeiss Zielvier, very good, $77.50. Goerz 4X scope, excellent, $60.00. Hensoldt 4X scope, excellent, $77.50. One in 2¾ power, excellent $60.00. Voightlander scope very good, case, $50.00. German 4X scope Sirius, excellent $50.00. Russian power full scope, excellent, case, $77.50. English 4X scope Periscopic Prism Co., very good, $38.00. Mannlicher-Schoenauer 9mm. carbine, very good, cartridges, $100.00. One in 8mm. no cartridges, very good $90.00. Mauser 8mm. heavy snipers rifle (semi-automatic) with scope, very good, $125.00. German 4X scope for above rifle, excellent $27.50. U. S. Ranger cutlass blades only, fine blue steel, 28", can be made into good sword, $1.25 each, $9.50 for ten. We pay excellent prices for collections or single pieces of old firearms, shotguns, rifles, ammunition, also, diamonds, jewelry, silverware, no COD. Money return guarantee within five days. Morton's, 40 Fulton Street, New York 7, New York.

MARLIN 45-70 LEVER REPEATER SHORT rifle, beautiful wood, D.S.T., excellent $66.50. Belgian, about .30, folding trigger revolver, v.g. finish worn $15.00. Jaeger Mauser 30-06, rebuilt to sporter, new barrel, tight, proofed only, $75.00. Springfield 45-70's, sporter rebuilt, $15.00 up. Remington 31 12 ga. imp. cyl. 26" barrel *only*, perfect $20.00. Nydar sight, perfect $22.00. Another, new $26.00. 8mm. Mauser 98 ammo. 20¢. .348 Winchester 15¢. .270 Winchester 15¢. Precision shotshell loads, inquire. 25¢ packing charge any amount. Cast nets, $17.50 up. Lawn mowers, $29.00. Shooting & Fishing equipment, inquire. Want pistol, reel, gun parts, shotshell components. Boxed Sauwannee turkey calls, $3.00. Hunter House, Palatka, Florida. Member.

FOR SALE—REMINGTON 37, REMINGTON rear, Lyman front. Fecker scope 1½" 14 power Litschert att. ¼ click mounts. Lee Dot. Glove, Imperial coat, size 40, sling, cuff, gun case, all excellent, very accurate, outfit complete $200.00. White Birch Garage, Galeton, Penna.

SPRINGFIELD RECEIVER AND BOLT ASSEMblies. Complete, but without trigger guard or magazine assembly. Serial numbers above 800,000. Testfired only, $22.50 each. Nicholas L. Papernek, 1516 So. Clinton Avenue, Trenton 10, New Jersey. 12-46

SHOOT WITH A MUZZLE CAP ON YOUR RIFLE, shotgun, pistol and play safe. Positively keeps bore of firearm free of dirt, moisture, snow, dangerous obstructions under all firing conditions, range or afield. Simple to use. No effect accuracy, breech pressure. Made of Neoprene. This sensational gadget, endorsed everywhere, makes ideal scope cover also. Shooters! Get your season's supply by return mail, 35¢ dozen, or 3 dozen for $1.00, Postpaid. State whether for rifle, pistol, shotgun, scope. Woodford Mfg. Co., Lyndhurst, Ohio. tf

---

AMMUNITION — 45-70-500 SMOKELESS CARtridges, $1.74 per box. $8.50 per hundred. Headless shell extractor for Springfield rifle and carbine 75¢ each. G.I. Rubber Slipon recoil pads, 90¢ each. Dept. R. Bolin's Gun Shop, 9 Grand St., South Amboy, New Jersey. tf

---

NEW LIST OF MUZZLE LOADING RIFLES. Also cap and ball revolvers for shooting. 3¢ stamp please. Kimball Arms Company, Woburn, Mass. tf

---

RELOADING LUBRICANTS: IPCO COLLOIDAL graphite ribbon wads $1.00 box; IPCO bullet lubricant $1.00 box. Special discount to dealers. Industrial Products Co., W. W. Perkins, Prop., Box 14, Wakefield, Mass. tf

---

ENGLISH FLINTLOCK MUFF PISTOL, CANnon type barrel unscrews, about 150 years old, 6" overall, maybe Leeds and Nelson, engraved with flags, shields, drums, silver wire inlaid, fair $35.00. Jack Carr, Box 8758, Pittsburgh, 21, Penna.

.22 CALIBER WALNUT HILL TARGET RIFLE, $75.00. .45 caliber Smith & Wesson $45.00, both excellent. 44-40 Colt Frontier, new hammer, honed action, tight, good, $35.00. .22 Ranger automatic rifle model 101, very good $35.00. Also new, .22 caliber H & R sportsman revolvers in stock at $47.95. Naval Co., Doylestown, Penna.

SPORTERS

FROM MILITARY RIFLES

THE SPORT SHOP — Box 430 — Waterbury, Conn.

GOOD 7.63 MAUSER AUTO PISTOL, $40.00. Paul Clark, Friley Hall, Ames, Iowa.

PARKER GHE 12, EXCELLENT, LEATHER case $235.00. British Columbia brown bear trophy rug, new, $65.00. Money orders please, no telegrams. Joseph Hurlbutt, 627 North Durfee, El Monte, California.

NEW S & W .32 SAFETY 3½ REV. CARTridges, $40.00. Beagle puppies beauties, Litter reg. $35.00 each. D. W. Egeland, Winthrop, Iowa.

COLT OFFICERS MODEL .38 SPECIAL H. B. excellent slight holster wear on barrel inside perfect, sheepskin lined holster, Ideal reloading tool, $60.00. Mark J. Jensen, R.R.#1, Faribault, Minnesota.

FEATHERWEIGHT SPRINGFIELD 7¼ LBS., with sling, Lyman 48, recoil pad, cheekpiece, very good $100.00. H. F. Hill, 596 James St., Hazelton, Penna.

MILITARY BINOCULARS, 7½ POWER, EXCELlent, $35.00; heavy Stevens target rifle, short and long rifle barrels, very good, $35.00; 9mm. Luger, 8", very good, $40.00; Winchester Hornet, S. S. target, excellent; $75.00; .45 Colt New Service target, 7½, excellent $60.00; Ammunition for all; Colt revolving shotgun, fair $55.00; bound set of Outdoor Life, 1908 to 1945, $100.00; American Rifleman, 1917 to 1945, mostly bound, $100.00; 30-06 and 30-40 reloads, $8.00 for 200; Stevens 25 Rim Fire, heavy action, target sights, new, $50.00. Krag rifle, very good, $35.00. Edwin Richard Page, Norman, Oklahoma.

17TH CENTURY ENGRAVING OF A GUN LOCK. Measuring 6 x 10". Scarce, price $17.50. American Library Service, 117 West 48th Street, New York 19, N. Y. Phone Bryant 9-5214.

MATCH GRADE CAST BULLETS RIFLE & REvolver. Stamp list. R. W. MacWilliams, Clinton, Mass.

ORTGIE FIRING PINS, $1.25, SPRINGS AND guide pins 35¢ each; .25 or .32 caliber. Plastic revolver handles imitation ivory, pearl, etc. Sim Sales Co., 3415 No. Hoyne Ave., Chicago 18, Illinois. Dept. 3415-A. 1-47

MY PERSONAL SELECTED BURLY WALNUT stock (one) built in cheekrest, by Jaeger already fit for Model 14 or 141 Remington, an exceptional piece of work, $26.00. German P.38 pistol excellent to perfect original holster, 2 boxes ammunition, $45.00. 6 boxes .45 auto. oil lite bullets $1.75 box. Mahlon Heckler, Rt. #16, North Wales, Penna.

JOHNSON BARRELS FOR GUNSMITHS: (1) Blanks only—will finish to 24" long machined only—not chambered or threaded—bore finished in calibers .22, .25, .27, .30, suitable for all loads in these calibers, $20.00 each. (2) Same as (1) above but rough chambered i.e., chambers held back ¼" from final depth, calibers .257, .270, 30-06, $25.00 each. (3) Same as (1) above, but finish chambered and threaded for Mauser, Enfield, or Springfield actions calibers .257, .270, 30-06 (in ordering, action should be sent to our plant to insure proper thread fit). $30.00 each. (4) Same as (3) above, with outside finished to Johnson Target Sporter specifications, 24" long, weight 2½ lbs, calibers .257, .270, 30-06, $35.00 each. (5) Same as (3) above, with outside finished to Johnson Featherweight sporter specifications, 22" long, weight 1¾ lbs., calibers .257, .270, 30-06, $35.00 each. All the foregoing are *new* barrels manufactured since the war, and suitable for conversions of military rifles to sporters. Dealer's discount of 25% applies on above listed items. Johnson Automatics, Providence 1, Rhode Island. tf

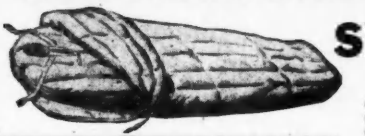
---

10 GUAGE, NEW PRIMED EMPTY SHELL cases, 2 9/16", $3.00 per 100. #57 Remington shotgun shell primers, $5.00 per 1000. #11 percussion caps, Remington Shur Fire, 1945 manufactured for small nippled percussion revolvers, rifles, and shotguns, $2.50 per 1000. Rifle slings, brand new, all leather, Whelen type, 3 sizes, ⅞" $1.50, 1" $1.65, 1¼", $1.75. Web rifle slings, used, U. S. Army good condition, 49¢ each. U. S. Government prismatic compass, excellent condition with leather case $5.95. Hunters compass, all metal, watch type, jewelled, $2.50 each, Engineers all metal Army type handsighting levels, $1.50 each. Cleaning rods, all metal, 3 piece, calibers 22 to 27 and 30 to 50, special, $1.25 each for rifle. Brand new folding valise knapsacks made of heavy olive green duck, heavily bound and reinforced, repellent to fire or water. Inside 3 large snap fastened pockets, heavy webbed straps, hand and shoulder handles, size opened 22" x 54" closed 22" rolled. Useful to hunters, boy scouts, hikers and for all taveling use. A $7.50 value, special $2.25 postpaid. Forward money order. No. C.O.D. shipments. Public Sport Shops, Dept. R75, 13 So. 16th Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

MILLER BEDFORD at New London, Ohio—where the unusually rare gun is commonplace. Our stock is amazing.

CHRISTMAS GIFTS FOR SPORTSMEN

ARMY DOUBLE DOWN & FEATHER ARCTIC SLEEPING BAGS



(IN LIKE NEW CONDITION)

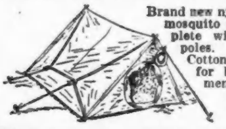
Consists of two complete sleeping bags. They may be used singly in moderate temperatures, or may be combined in sub-zero temperatures. Outer bag is 34x76 with full length zipper . . The inner bag is 32x82 with 30" zipper. Both bags insulated with 40% down and 60% feathers. PREPAID **$19.95**

BRAND NEW DOUBLE ARCTIC SLEEPING BAG, *prepaid* $29.95

POPLIN SLEEPING BAG COVER, prepaid $3.25

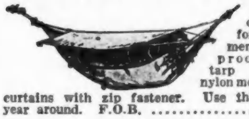
COTTON SLEEPING BAG LINER, prepaid $1.25

2-MAN MOUNTAIN TENTS



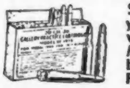
Brand new nylon waterproof, mosquito proof tent complete with stakes and poles. Size 54x82x43. Cottonduck floor. Ideal for hunters, fishermen, scouts. F.O.B. **$10.95**

Brand New TENT HAMMOCKS



The ideal outdoor bed for all sportsmen with waterproof attached tarp roof and nylon mosquito proof curtains with zip fastener. Use the year around. F.O.B. **$8.95**

30-06 GALLERY CARTRIDGES



Shoots a 2 in. group at 50 yds. Practice more with your 30-06. Minimum order 5 boxes. BOX OF 20 FOB Seattle..... **75c**

RUBBER RECOIL BOOT

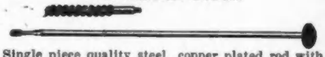
Slips over butt af rifle or shotgun stock. Complete with rubber insert that absorbs recoil. Both for......Prepaid **69c**

BRAND NEW

FRAME RUCKSACKS

Large canvas sack on lightweight tubular frame. Lots of pockets. Fully adjustable. Wt. 5½ lbs. Fed. Tax Incl. Each......Prepaid **$3.95**

.30 CAL. ARMY RIFLE RODS with BRISTLE BRUSH



Single piece quality steel, copper plated rod with aluminum swivel handle. Rod is complete with .30 cal. bristle brush. Prepaid... **69¢**

Brand New Rucksacks

12x12x4. Heavy O.D. duck with wide shoulder straps, inner partition, & outside straps & pockets. Fed. Tax Incl. Prepaid **$1.95**

ARMY SNOW SHOES

A-1 Cond. Choice of Alaskan model 10x56 and 10x58 or Beaver tail model 10x48, Shipping Wt. 5½ lbs. F.O.B. Seattle **$7.50**

ARMY WATCH COMPASS

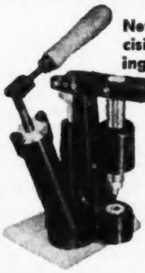
Like new with jeweled needle, spring cover, and luminous dial. Taylor type. Prepaid **$1.98**

WARSHAL'S SPORTING GOODS CO.

FIRST AND MADISON, DEPT. B

SEATTLE 4, WASH.

STRINE BULLET SIZER & LUBRICATOR



New improved model. Precision machined Meehanite casting. Bullet sized on down stroke, lubricated on up stroke. Handlapped dies. Clean base bullets. Tool complete for one bullet $22.00. Extra die and punch sets $5.00 each. Send for free illustrated circular.

STRINE ARMS CO.
Cardington, Ohio

Bean's Duffle Bag

Made of high grade, 14 oz. waterproof duck, with double action puckering string. Has seamless bottom with extra strong double seams. It is by far the strongest bag we ever offered. Diameter 15", height 36". Price $1.75 postpaid. Price includes 20% luggage tax.

L. L. BEAN, Inc.,
Freeport, Maine

Mfrs. Hunting and Camping Specialties

HENSHAW

The Original Trigger Shoe

Back in production again. A few models available now, more later. Order direct or through your dealer. Price $1.50.

HARVEY E. HENSHAW, Gunsmith
Shooters Supplies
818-820 Oakwood St. (21), Pitts'h, Pa.

GUNSMITHING and SUPPLIES by

RUSSELL and MEEKER
4301 W. 210th St. Cleveland 16, Ohio
Phone—ORchard 1598

A Word of Praise for the

U. S. ARMY SURPLUS

New 8-Power Prismatic
ELBOW TELESCOPE
WITH 4 BUILT-IN FILTERS

from a member of the Metropolitan Police Force: Wash., D. C.

"I have used the scope on different ranges at 25 and 50 yards, and find it one of the most effective scopes I have used in my 16 years' experience in pistol shooting and coaching. . . . With this telescope mounted on a small camera tripod you can always see the target clearly with very little body movement. . . . I find it 100% efficient at 50 yards for 22 caliber, 38 caliber or 45 caliber shooting . . . it is definitely an asset on any target range. . . ."

(Signed)

BENJAMIN F. BEAN

$175 VALUE!

At a Fraction of Their Original Cost

$35

This precision Elbow Telescope has very highly corrected 50 mm. objective lens. Prepaid checks or Money Orders accepted.

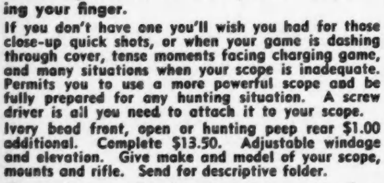
TENDLERS
913 D STREET N.W. • ME 9339
WASHINGTON 4, D. C.

REBARRELING—RESTOCKING
HAND-MADE STOCKS

Parts and Actions Wanted

TERHAAR GUN WORKS **6425 Cross Ave., Jacksonville, Florida**

CHESTERSITE



The new sighting rib mounted on your scope is fast as light, natural and easy to aim as pointing your finger.

If you don't have one you'll wish you had for those close-up quick shots, or when your game is dashing through cover, tense moments facing charging game, and many situations when your scope is inadequate. Permits you to use a more powerful scope and be fully prepared for any hunting situation. A screw driver is all you need to attach it to your scope.

Ivory bead front, open or hunting peep rear $1.00 additional. Complete $13.50. Adjustable windage and elevation. Give make and model of your scope, mounts and rifle. Send for descriptive folder.

Chestersite now sold adapted to shotguns, for those wishing a more accurate sight for this arm.

CHESTERSITE
OAKWOOD Dept. AR OHIO

ROTARY FILES

High Speed steel. Ground from the solid after hardening. Shanks are ¼" diameter. Consist of both new and used, with the majority being new.

Ass't of ten, small sizes, $3.50 postpaid. Ass't of ten, medium sizes, $5.00 postpaid. Ass't of ten, large sizes, $7.50 postpaid. Ass't of ten, small, medium and large sizes, $5.00 postpaid. Ass't of twenty-five small, medium and large sizes, $11.50 postpaid. These rotary files cost from $1.50 to $6.00 each at present market prices. They are exceptional bargains.

MACHINE COUNTERSINKS. High speed steel, 78 and 82 degree. Used, but in good, serviceable condition. Ass't of ten, in sizes ¼" to ¾", $2.00 postpaid. New cost would be more than $15.00.

ALLEN WRENCHES. Ass't of eleven sizes from 1/16" to ½", 80¢ postpaid.

JACOBS CHUCK KEYS. Ass't of seven in sizes 0, 1, 7, 30, 32, 3 and 4. Good, serviceable condition, $1.00 postpaid. New cost is more than $3.00 for this ass't.

LINDAHL GUN COMPANY
CENTRAL CITY NEBRASKA

LARGE COLLECTION OF AMERICAN AND European antique arms. Send 25 cents in coin for our 14th edition catalog featuring the Brown collection of Kentucky rifles. We buy whole collections or single pieces. Fair prices paid. Kimball Arms Company, Woburn, Mass. tf

SHOTGUNS—BARGAINS MONTHLY. SAMPLE copy free. Shotgun News, Columbus, Nebraska. 12-46

FINEST ALLOY STEEL SPORTING KNIFE. 4½" blade. Very light and compact, $6.50. A.C. Cornelison, Scottsboro, Alabama. 1-47

POWDER MEASURE, BUILD ONE YOURSELF. Inexpensive, adjustable, accurate. Full size drawings and instructions, $1.00. R. S. Truitt, Walcott, Iowa. 12-46

BULOVA, WALTHAM, ELGIN — 16 JEWEL wrist watches. Just received from U. S. Army Air Corps, all in original factory sealed boxes, made under strict Air Corps specifications for Navigation use. Sweep second hand (can be used as timer), stainless steel waterproofed case complete with fine band. Just 200 to sell, excellent Xmas gift, price $29.50 plus 2.95 tax, total $32.45. Send money order, Postal, express or Western Union, watch shipped same day order received. Finks "Famous for Sports." Williamsport, Penn.

ELECTRIC PENCIL, 6 VOLTS, WRITES, ENgraves all metals, $1.00 postpaid. Beyer Mfg. 4515-Z Cottage Grove, Chicago 15.

INFALLIBLE, DAVIS WARNER, .32 CALIBER automatic, blocks the sear patent, Assonet, Mass. 6½" overall, very rare, good, $38.00. Jack Carr, Box 8758, Pittsburgh 21, Penna.

ONE WOODS EIDERDOWN 3 STAR SLEEPING robe in excellent condition with carrying bag, this robe is good to 40° below zero and is guaranteed, price $80.00. One .35 Remington Woodsmaster rifle, model 81, special oil finish Beavertail forearm and stock with pistol grip, capped perfect condition, never fired, with two boxes 35 Kleanbore Coreloke ammunition, guaranteed as described, price $110.00. One 7.65 mm. Walthers automatic pistol model PP shoots regular 32 Colt auto cartridges, brand new in excellent condition, fires first shot double action, excellent pocket gun, capacity 9 shots, guaranteed, price $75.00. Money orders please. Write or wire. Frank W. Herrick c/o Frank Davis, Miry Road R. D. #2, Danbury, Connecticut.

INVENTORS. PATENT LAWS FAVOR THE inventor who acts promptly. Send at once for further particulars on how to protect your invention. Requests does not obligate you. McMorrow, Berman & Davidson, Registered Patent Attorneys, 2511 Victor Bldg., Washington 1, D. C.

.219 DONALDSON WASP BY GIPSON, VERY good, 27" heavy Buhmiller barrel. Winchester Hiside, single set trigger. Fancy Walnut stock by Overbaugh. 8 power Lyman Targetspot, about 100 formed cases, dies, rifle must be seen to be appreciated. First money order for $250.00. Frank E. Hubbard, 23 South Market St., Johnstown, New York.

WINCHESTER 52, GOOD IN AND OUT, $45.00. Speedlock Remington automatic, good, 11-12 guage 30" full $45.00. T. S. Ford, R. #3, Box 100. Utica, Mississippi.

REMINGTON MODEL 32TC, 12 GUAGE OVER and under, 32" mod. and full, vent. rib, SST, automatic ejector, recoil pad, very good, $250.00. J. M. De Manche, 4025 Lovell, Fort Worth 7, Texas.

CHRISTIAN BECKER BALANCES WITH VROland weights, $115.00, 52 Winchester heavy barrel, Marksman stock, Vaver extension rear, no W-11 front sights, rifle trunk for 52 $135.00. Money Order. All excellent. A. N. Lacy, Penn Yan, N. Y.

STANDARD 52 #37842, VAVER REAR AND 17A, $65.00. Argus latest $70.00. Freeland stand $6.50. Mat $7.50. 10X coat,—42, $7.50. Sheepskin case, $6.50. Merit Master disc, $3.00. Vaver W-11-A $4.50. Gun very good, all others excellent to factory. Reason for selling is entering service. Jack Becker, Oteen, No. Car.

CUSTOM BUILT 2R LOVELL WINCHESTER HWSS, new 22" M70 Hornet barrel, Bishop oil fin. SS Monte Carlo stock, Beavertail fore-end, no sights, $90.00; another K-Hornet Winchester LWSS, new 24" Ackley target barrel, stock same as 2R, no sights $80.00; both excellent in and out, Driver Shooters Supply, 1152 Valencia St., San Francisco 10.

SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1844, 45-70 WITH ROD bayonet used as cleaning rod, good, $32.00. Jack Carr, Box 8758, Pittsburgh 21, Penna.

MILLER BEDFORD, New London, O.,
For RARE OLD guns will pay nice dough.

MUZZLE GUN SUPPLIES: NIPPLES FOR rifles, shotguns, revolvers and muskets, 25¢ each or 5 for $1.00. Send old nipple when possible. We carry new stock except in muskets, they are stock of about 1865. Amber flints for rifles and pistols, $1.25 per dozen. 1000 #11 percussion caps, $2.85 FOB. Black powder in F, FF and FFFg, 6¼ pound can, $4.00. Comes by Freight only. Percussion rifles, shotguns, handguns, write in your wants. Hickory ramrods, 65¢ to $1.25, big variety of sizes. 17A Lyman sights, $2.00. Winchester Vernier type, $5.50. New .375 Buhmiller barrels for round ball, turn in 48 inches; with drum and nipple $16.00. These are round and unfinished outside, no breech plug or other accessories; 40 inches long, 1 3/16 O. D. Adjustable black powder measure with funnel $3.50. Nipple wrenches, rifle, pistol or musket, 75¢. New laced leather pouches with shoulder strap $6.50. Round ball moulds with wood handles and sprue cutter $5.50. Main spring vice, 75¢. Hacker Martin Kentucky type percussion pistols $37.50. E. M. Farris, 210 Chillicothe Street, Portsmouth, Ohio. tf

---

RIFLE SLINGS, U. S. ARMY 1¼" USED, GOOD condition, $1.00 each. Sportsmen's special—All items brand new. Grimed rifle or shotgun slings, top grain russet cowhide, adjustable to any shotgun or rifle, furnished in ⅞", 1¼" widths, $1.50 each. Rifle and shotgun sectional metal cleaning rods precision quality, all calibers and guages, $1.50 each, Brushes 25¢ extra. Hoppes gun cleaning pack, consists of oil, nitro solvent, gun grease and cleaning patches, $1.25. Recoil boot, prewar rubber, U. S. Army slip-on style, for shotgun or rifle, $1.00 each. Duck and Crow call $1.50 each Hawk calls $2.00 each all treated against tone change. Gent's one inch hand carved all leather western belt, tan, all sizes, $1.50 each. Genuine G. I. heavy canvas leggings with brass eyelets, large, medium and small sizes $1.50 per pair. Rifle sling swivels, quick detachable, 1¼" only, $1.00 per pair. Holster for Luger automatic pistol with 8" barrel, saddle leather brand new, $5.00 each. Tan leather belt holsters for revolver or automatic pistol, any size, with flap, $2.50, without flap $2.00, shoulder holsters, $4.95 each. Give barrel length and name of gun for all holsters. Hunters compass, open face, watch type, $1.50 each. All items are postpaid. Sportsmen's Supplies, 250 West Bayberry Lane, Upper Darby, Penna.

30-06 F. A. ARSENAL, 1935 CARTRIDGES, FULL patch, $7.50 per 100. 30-06 Winchester, pointed, full patch, staynless, non-mercuric cartridges, $10.00 per 100. .303 British metal point Winchester cartridges late issue, $10.00 per 100. .351 Remington soft point, S. L. cartridges, $7.50 per 100. 25-35 rifle cartridges, Kleanbore, soft point, $9.50 per 100. .270 Winchester soft point cartridges Kleanbore, by Remington 150 grain factory loads, $12.50 per 100. 45-70 rifle cartridges, $10.00 per 100. Forward money order. No C.O.D. Shipments. Public Sports Shops, Dept. R75, 13 So. 16th Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

PERFECT O. M. .22, WHITE FRANZITE thumbrest grips and factory grips, $75.00. Excellent P .38 holster, extra clip $55.00. Another P.38, excellent $50.00. Dreyse .32 auto, good out, fair in, no clip, $20.00. Luger 9mm. slight blue wear, otherwise excellent, holster, extra clip, $60.00. Modele d' Ordonnance (Lebel) 8mm. revolver, holster, one cartridge, excellent in, minor wear, otherwise excellent out, $30.00. Colt .45 auto., holster, excellent, $50.00. Another, no holster, good in, very good out, $45.00. C. Z. Strakonitz, 1938 D. A. good in, very good out, right grip screw missing, modified P.38 holster, $50.00. German service revolver 1880, fair in, good out, $15.00. S&W 1917 excellent in, minor scratches right side plate, minor blue wear, otherwise excellent, uses .45 auto. ammunition, Heiser holster, $55.00. S&W Victory .38 Special, excellent, $30.00. Perle Welta camera, Steinheil F2.9 lens, Compur rapid 1/400 Kodak, sunshade, K-2 filter, adapter, carrying case, 16 exposures on 120 film, $90.00. Gewehr 43, new out, slightly rough in, $50.00. Mauser snipers rifle scope mount, new $40.00. Arisaka Jap rifle, good, $25.00. Burnside, new $35.00. Excellent Mauser sporter. Beautiful blue by Johnson, custom oil finish stock, ramp front, Lyman 48 action, safety lapped. Q. D. sling, 2 boxes 8mm. cartridges, beautiful gun, $100.00. First M. O.'s. Dr. Edwin M. Land, 231 East Church Street, Williamsport 6, Penna.

WINCHESTER MODEL 70, .300 MAGNUM, Hensoldt 2¾X scope, custom Styth mounts, Pachmayr safety, engine turned bolt, bore perfect, outside about excellent, 51 factory cartridges, $225.00. Over & under combination by Franz Sodia of Ferlach, 16 guage 6.5x57R, beautiful game scene and scroll engraving, Bohler barrels, bores perfect, outside shows some use, $150.00. Zeiss Zielvier 4X excellent, $85.00. Sauer 20 guage auto ejectors scroll and game scene engraving recoil pad excellent $225.00. Frank Ingram, Griffin, Georgia.

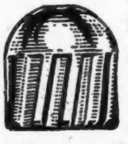
U. S. GOV'T SURPLUS CLOTHING

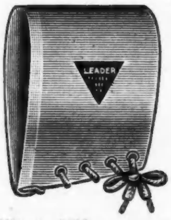
For Men & Women

Trench Coats, Leather Jackets, Shirts, Pants, Skirts, Waists, Raincoats, Blankets, etc. Free Catalogue.

N. Y. CLOTHING CO., Dept. AR,
2079 Second Ave., New York 29, N. Y.

Christmas Gifts for Shooters





Jacobs' automatic safety for Remington or Win. #12	$7.50
Marlin .22 Automatic rifle A1-DL, price	$24.70
New Marlin 39-A rifles, with Weaver K2.5 Scope in Stith Streamlined mount	$103.00
New Stevens 416-2 Target Rifles	$48.40
Crossman .22 caliber air rifle, with 1,000 pellets	$22.30
.38 S & W, M & P, 5-inch, blue	$56.50
Stevens double barrel, 20 ga.	$45.00
Mitchell Sunglasses, 14k. gold frames, men's	$11.60
ladies'	$9.00
.22 caliber Targetmaster, per 1,000	$11.88
Hollow Base, rifled shotgun slugs, 12 or 16 ga., packed 50 per box	$6.25
Croft Shooting Mitt	$2.25
Tilden Safety for 98 Mauser for low scope position	$5.00
Tilden Safety for M70 for low scope position	$3.60
Pacific Scales with Weights, postpaid	$8.75
10X Shooting coats	$12.00
Meepos Reloading tool, complete	$30.00
Easton Big Giant Loading press	$27.50
Jostam lace-on recoil pad	$1.50
Mossberg 20X Spotting Scope	$22.30
Mossberg Spotting Scope Stand	$9.95
G88 Hunting Scope, Coated, 2½X	$50.00
Fecker 1½ in., 10 or 12.5 power, coated	$85.00
Weaver 440S, post or cross wire	$35.20
Weaver 1X for shotguns or rifles	$22.60
Weaver K2.5 big-game scope	$38.50
Lyman Alaskan	$50.00
Unertl 1" 10X Scope	$46.50
Unertl 1¼" 14X Scope	$67.50
Argus Super Spotting Scope	$74.50
Freeland Scope Stand	$8.50
Leather case with zipper	$3.00
G & H Clear Vision, hooded aperture, front sight	$7.50
G & H QD for all rifles	$25.00
QED Stith Mounts for Model 70 and Alaskan, K2.5, K4	$17.50
King-Pike Mount for all scopes and all rifles	$17.50
N.R.A. Official Targets	

BOOKS FOR THE GUN BUG

The Modern Gunsmith, by Howe	$15.00
Advanced Gunsmithing, by Vickery	$4.00
Modern Gunsmithing, Clyde Baker	$4.50
Gunsmith's Manual, Stella & Harrison	$4.00
The Amateur Guncraftsman, Howe	$4.00
Gun Care and Repair, by Chapel	$3.75
Small Arms Design, Whelen, I	$6.00
Fast and Fancy Revolver Shooting, McGivern	$5.00
Gunnerman's Gold, Bigelow	$7.50
Hand Cannon to Automatic, Logan	$5.00
Firearms of the Confederacy, Fuller-Steuart	$12.50
Handloader's Manual, by Narramore	$3.50
Our Rifles, Sawyer	$5.00
Smith and Wesson Handguns, Roper	$7.50
The Muzzle Loading Rifle, Cline	$7.00
English Pistols & Revolvers, George	$4.00
Textbook of Automatic Pistols, Wilson	$6.00
.22 Cal. Rifle Shooting, Landis	$3.75
Ammunition, Johnson-Haven	$5.00
Book of the Springfield, Crossman	$4.00
Military & Sporting Rifle Shooting, Crossman	$4.50
Rifleman Went to War, McBride	$3.50
Auto. Pistol Marksmanship, Reichenbach	$1.50
Rifle Marksmanship, Stephens	$1.25
The Bullet's Flight, by Dr. Mann	$6.00
Telescopic Rifle Sights, by Whelen	$2.00
Big Game Rifles, Keith	$2.00
Big Game Hunting and Marksmanship, Lee	$2.00
Modern Shotguns and Loads, Askins	$4.00
The Art of Handgun Shooting, Askins	$3.00
Rifleman's Progress, Lenz	$8.00
The American Rifle, Hagie	$1.95
Commonsense Shotgun Shooting, Etchen	$6.00

THE GOPHER SHOOTER'S SUPPLY

FARIBAULT MINNESOTA

NEW SAFETY LOCKS BOLT

"ON"

"OFF"

—for low-mounted scopes on Winchester M-54, Springfield, and Mauser rifles, postpaid. **$6.00**

Install it yourself—merely remove old safety and insert the new. If preferred, send bolt only to us—installation free.

Machined steel, hardened against wear; blued. A beautifully made product matching the lines and finish of the finest rifles.

Immediate delivery; unconditionally guaranteed. Patents pending. Ask your dealer, or order direct.

Scopes and Mounts installed as available.

M. P. BUEHLER

697 Vernon St. Oakland 10, Cal.

Now for EVERY WORK SHOP!

NEW Invention

Electroplates by BRUSH

For
- MODEL MAKERS
- MAINTENANCE
- HOBBY SHOPS
- HOME SHOPS
- SALVAGE PARTS

Easy to Plate CHROMIUM GOLD, SILVER, NICKEL, COPPER

. . . For Pleasure and Profit!

If you have a workshop—at home or in business—you need this new Warner Electroplater. At the stroke of an electrified brush, you can electroplate models and projects—you can replate worn articles, faucets, tools, fixtures, silverware, etc. with a durable, sparkling coat of metal . . . Gold, Silver, Chromium, Nickel, Copper or Cadmium. Method is easy, simple, quick. Everything furnished—equipment complete, ready for use. *By doing a bit of work for others, your machine can pay for itself within a week.* So make your shop complete by getting a Warner Electroplater right away. Send today for FREE SAMPLE and illustrated literature. ACT AT ONCE!

WARNER ELECTRIC CO., DEPT. K65
1512 Jarvis Avenue, Chicago 26, Ill.

FREE *Details & Sample!*

WARNER ELECTRIC CO., 1512 Jarvis Ave., Chicago 26, Dept. K65
Gentlemen: Send Free Sample and Details to:

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ *Zone* ____ *State* ______

The most comprehensive and practical works on gunstocking and modern design that can be obtained today are

FIREARM DESIGN & ASSEMBLY

By Alvin Linden

a series of large-sized, elaborate booklets, published with a view of presenting the maximum of instruction in the most applicable manner—by means of specific, detailed and well-illustrated text (30,000 to 45,000 words to the booklet) on different phases of the gunsmithing art, and supplemented by large-size wall charts showing full-scale patterns of modern custom-built sporting and target rifles.

Two pattern sheets are furnished with each booklet, each showing two different original rifle patterns, together with full-size checking designs, cheekpiece styles, exact grip contour and placement, grip cap and buttplate sizes and designs, forearm shapes and contours, stock drop and pitch, etc., everything you will need and everything exact size so it can be scaled off or traced directly from the pattern sheet and transferred to the actual stock under construction.

A most novel and original method of instruction that will enable you to get that first rifle right—and with every detail just the way you want it.

#1 The Inletting of Gunstock Blanks
4 Patterns of the Springfield

#2 Shaping the Inletted Blank
4 Patterns of the Model 70 Winchester

#3 The Finishing of Gunstocks
4 Patterns of the Enfield

PRICE
$2.10 Each
Delivered

ANNOUNCEMENT
#4—Checkering and Checkering Patterns (4 Patterns on the Mauser) — Available Early in 1947!

Published by
THOMAS G. SAMWORTH
Small-Arms Technical Publishing Company
Plantersville, South Carolina

Order from Book Dealers, Sporting Goods Stores, Gunshops, or Direct

---

J. UNERTL OPT. CO.

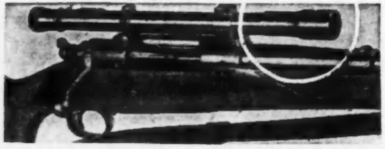
"THE MARK OF OPTICAL EXCELLENCE"

Precision Rifle Telescopes better than ever, coated of course, available now. More and additional new products as we go along. Keep in touch by asking your dealer or us for catalog or advice.

J. UNERTL OPTICAL CO.
3551-55 EAST ST., PITTSBURGH 14, PA.

GUN BOOKS
OF LASTING MERIT
by
STANDARD
HUNTINGTON
W. VA.
ASK FOR CATALOG

You can't Hit 'em if you can't See 'em!



SCOPE-SHADE

You get all-weather use of your scope with a Scope-Shade, as it protects the objective lens of your scope from sun, rain and snow.

Made of finest blued steel, a Scope-Shade improves the looks of your gun. Very easy to install. Absolutely no reduction in your field of vision. If not satisfied with Scope-Shade your money cheerfully refunded.

Scope-Shade is made in sizes to fit all scopes. All ¾" scopes, such as Weaver 330 and 440.. **$1.75** Lyman Alaskan and Weaver K2.5, $2.00. All others, custom made Sent postpaid with complete instructions. If your store cannot supply you, send check or money order direct to manufacturer.

SCOPE-SHADE COMPANY, Metzger, Oregon

Shot Shell Wads

Immediate delivery from stock at a generally reduced price.

⅜" Special Fibre Wad (Felt type)	$3.50
¼" Special Fibre Wad (Felt type)	$2.50
.135" Nitro Card for over powder	$1.50
"B" Card Wad for over shot	$1.25

These wads are guaranteed the best obtainable and to give the utmost ballistic efficiency to hand loads or muzzle loaders.

Alcan Paper Co. WOODRIVER, ILLINOIS

TWO SKEET TRAPS, REMINGTON WONDER, one with electric release, $35.00 each, both for $60.00, might trade for scope. Geo. L. Howard, 1221 W. 6th, Coffeyville, Kansas.

CZECHOSLOVAKIAN OFFICERS MODEL 27, automatic, caliber 7.65, holster, good condition, $35.00. Chas. Kohl, 4906 West Washington Blvd., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

OGDEN, SMITHS & HUSSEY, FINEST SIDE lock English game gun, Imperial ejector grade, 12 ga. mod. & full, 30" Sir Joseph Whitworth fluid steel barrels, auto ejector, Miller selective single trigger, finest Circassian walnut stock & forend, length 14 including rubber pad, drop 1¼"-1⅞", straight grip, fine English scroll engraving, weight 7¼ lbs., cost $1150.00, sacrifice $850.00 including case Super X6's, excellent with double end leather carrying case. Colt Frontier .357 Magnum, 4½" barrel, beautifully engraved all over, Myres carved holster and belt, silver engraved buckle set, slide loops for cartridges, all excellent, including 200 factory fresh .38 Special cartridges, $150.00. 6.5 Mannlicher-Schoenauer sporting rifle, no war souvenir, 18" barrel, beautifully custom restocked fine checkering, stocked to muzzle, single trigger, round bolt handle milled, Lyman bolt peep sight, leather sling strap, 60 cartridges, excellent $200.00. Kodak Medalist II, accessory back, leather field case, flash holder lens hood, 10 rolls Verichrome, 3 rolls Kodacolor film, whole outfit new, $275.00. Everything guaranteed as represented, no trades, bank drafts or certified checks only. Book "The Gun and Its Development" by W. W. Greener, perfect $25.00. A. D. Engles Company, Land O'Lakes, Wisconsin.

357 S&W MAGNUM 4" BARREL, VERY GOOD to excellent; leather Sam Browne belt, size 38, adjustable. 2 boxes Magnum loads, 2 boxes .38 Special, $140.00. R. J. Bushman, Union National Bank, Kansas City, 10, Missouri.

REMINGTON 37 EXCELLENT TO PERFECT, Miracle trigger, (Redfield Front) (Rem. Rear) beautiful checkering on pistol grip and foreend, guaranteed 8" grouping all walnut carrying case, $120.00. Money order please. Joseph Gregory, 708 Milwaukee Ave., Iron Mountain, Michigan.

BRAND NEW PPK WITH HOLSTER, $45.00. R. J. Weaver, 403 West High, Elkhart, Indiana.

MUZZLE GUN SUPPLIES: NIPPLES FOR rifles, shotguns, pistols and muskets 25¢ each, 5 for $1.00. Staynless steel nipples ¼-28, small opening at top 3 for $1.00; Send old nipple that is to be duplicated. Flints for pistols and rifles $1.00 per dozen . Percussion caps, 1000 for $2.85 FOB. Black powder 6¼ lb. can $4.00; 25# can $12.50 FOB, freight only. Several fine match rifles, $60.00 to $175.00; Flintlock rifles $75.00 to $100.00. Squirrel rifles in .32 to .38 caliber, $35.00 to $75.00. Hickory ramrods .38, .40, .42 $1.00; .48 caliber $1.25. Brass adjustable black powder measure, funnel $3.50; plastic $3.25, every shooter of frontier guns needs one of these. Nipple wrenches for rifle, pistol or musket 75¢. Round ball moulds, wood handles, sprue cutters at $5.50 up to .50 caliber; $6.00 on up. Main spring vice 75¢. New .375 caliber slow pitch barrels, with drum and nipple, $17.00. Drum, nipple and clean-out screw combination 75¢. Send old outfit to be duplicated. 17A sights, $2.50; 57E for M75 Winchester $6.00; Redfield 70M for Mausers $8.50; Redfield 65 front $3.50. Will furnish target and loading data with match rifles. Farris & Son, Portsmouth, Ohio. tf

MALLARD DECOYS, LIFE SIZE, LIGHTweight, Kapok fiber covered very durable resembles actual live duck, value, $25.00 per dozen, special $13.50 dozen. Forward money order. No C.O.D. shipments. Public Sport Shops, Dept. R75, 13 So. 16th Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

EXCELLENT SPRINGFIELD 45-70 RIFLE, $19.75. Same, Cadet model, $19.75. Bayonets 90¢. Ammunition $1.85 box. L. R. Henry, 329 Ivyrock, Havertown, Penna.

DUPONT & HERCULES POWDERS, WEAVER scopes, Pacific, Ideal & Modern-Bond tools, Speer bullets in stock. New List ready. Arthur E. Anderson, Santa Margarita, California.

CARTRIDGE COLLECTORS. SEND 20¢ FOR my big single specimen price list #408. Charles Shattuck, Cherry Creek, N. Y.

WALTHER P.38, NEW, $40.00, ALSO PP WALther 7.65, new, $40.00. S. F. Hood, 4317 Second Rd. North., Arlington, Virginia

MAUSER S. S. 22. L. R. EXCELLENT $42.00. Want Colt. S. A. Disney, 632 Highland Avenue, Merion, Penna.

JOE PFEIFER
CUSTOM BARREL SERVICE
All popular and wildcat calibers
7837 Sancola Roscoe 3, Cal.

20 BOXES .32 LONG RIMFIRE, $20.00. BEN Johnson, 236 Wes 112th St., Chicago 28, Illinois.

WEAVER SCOPES K2.5, K.4 $34.50 TO $44.00. Redfield Jr. mounts $10.50 to $14.75. Belding & Mull reloading tools model 28 in 2R Lovell, 22-250 (Varminter), .220 Swift, 250-3000 Savage .270, 30-06, 8mm. Mauser, $19.75. Powder Measure $10.50. Handbook 50¢, Pacific scales, scope mounting, re-bluing, re-barreling and converting of army rifles to sporting rifles, write for prices. Helmericks Gun Shop, Montrose, Colorado.

.270 MAUSER ACTION 6 POWER FECKER scope, 2 boxes factory, 1 box handload 100 gr. S.P. excellent in bluing worn, resizing dies for Pacific, $175.00. .250 Winchester barrel only very good in, bluing worn, resizing dies for Pacific, $25.00. 7mm. Mauser excellent in, bluing slightly worn partially converted to sporter no sights, resizing dies for Pacific plenty ammo. and components, $65.00. .30 Newton H. B. by Griffin & Howe Junior Targetspot, excellent in, good out, Newton hand dies components, $250.00. .30 Newton light barrel Mauser action, very good in, good out, $60.00. B. Janovics, Jr. 1924 Chestnut Avenue, Trenton 10, N. J.

JAPANESE MILITARY RIFLES .31 CALIBER as issued, excellent condition, $20.00 each. German 8mm. military rifles World War #2 as issued model 98 excellent condition $39.50. German autoloading 8mm. military rifles model 43 as issued excellent condition, $49.50. Forward money order. No. C.O.D. shipments, Public Sport Shops, Dept R75, 13 So. 16th Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

ORIGINAL 1915 DWM 9MM. LUGER, ABOUT excellent, all numbers same, German '41 holster, few cartridges, $60.00. Russell Elder, Griffin, Georgia.

KRAG, BISHOP STOCK, CHECKERED, K2.5, coated lenses, U mounts, inside excellent, v.g. outside, $96.00. Erick Burk, Kulm, No. Dak.

REMINGTON MATCHMASTER .22 STITH Streamline Stith 4X Weaver new $110.00. Marlin 39A Texas Stith new $108.00. .257 Rough turned sporter barrels, $22.00. Same in .224. Take guns or Mauser actions in trade. Many others send for list. The Sportsmans Store, 660 Higuera St., San Luis Obispo, Calif.

BURGESS 45-70 REPEATER, FAIR, $15.00. 76 Winchester 45-60 fair $15.00. 16 gauge pinfire double hammer, gold inlay "Canons Bernard" fair in, good out, $20.00. 10 gauge, double hammer Damascus, collectors item only, good in fair appearance, $15.00. Same in 16 gauge, fair, $7.50. Remington rolling block 50-70, action good, appearance poor, $7.50. Mississippi Jaeger Muzzle loader, fair, $15.00. Baker three barrel hammer Damascus, collectors item only, good $40.00. Civil War Musket, smooth bored, bright, excellent, $15.00. Edgar Nash. Poway, California.

CARTRIDGES FOR SALE: 30-06 FMJ, LATE ISsue, $6.50 per hundred. .45 auto. $4.50 per hundred. .38 special handloads, midrange or full charge. Keith Manstopper or wadcutter bullets, $3.00 per hundred. Rex's Precision Handloads. Ord, Nebraska.

FREELAND STANDS .22 AMMUNITION 52 H. B. Argus Super-spotters, free lens covers with rifle scopes, Weaver K's, Noske, G88, Lee Dots, mounts. Foregoing new items prepaid at list prices. Few used bargains in 330's, standard and super Argus, K2.5, tripods, Want excellent or better 70 Hornet (no sights) or action only, posket model .25 automatic, 52 HB, portable typewriter. John McGuire, Box 625, Cumberland, Maryland.

CANVAS FOR RECOVERING DUCK BOATS etc. Wing dope, cement. Skate sails, Iceboat sails. U. S. Army blankets $4.95 (slightly used) carbide lamps $1.69, boat covers, canvas any width, U.S.A. new gun slings $1.50. Camp stoves, lanterns, boat supplies, tents. Alan-Clarke Co., 96 Chambers Street, N. Y. City.

STEVENS 417 WALNUT HILL .22 L. R. TARget rifle, Lyman 17A and 52L sights, scope blocks and sling. Inside excellent, outside very good, $65.00. Fecker 1⅛", coated lens, 6X and 10X eyepieces, recoil absorber, Fecker mounts, excellent $70.00. W. F. Vickery, 123 Peasley Street, Boise, Idaho.

HARRINGTON RICHARDSON SPORTSMAN, EXcellent $35.00. Marbles Gamegetter 18", 22-.410, good $35.00. Money orders. Cole, 5610 Colorado Ave., Washington, D. C.

THREE MODEL 98 MAUSER CARBINES, INsides good, outsides fair $25.00 each. Member Elmer Dittman, 390 Avenue D, Rochester, New York.

BULLETS
CAST LEAD ALLOY—75 ON LIST
MITCHELL'S GUN SHOP Hanover, N. H.

The New Williams
QUICK-CONVERTIBLE
SCOPE MOUNT

"THE PEEP-SIGHT THAT'S AN ACE IN THE HOLE"
Remove scope and attach self-centering sight, all without the use of tools. There's nothing like it anywhere.

17.50
COMPLETE WITH PEEP-SIGHT

NO TOOLS NEEDED

WILLIAMS — the most accurately engineered scope mount on the market. Can be instantly converted to carry a peep-sight without the use of tools. Upon your own repeated installation your scope or peep-sight centers at absolute zero. The mount takes Alaskan, Texan, G 88, K 2.5, K 4 and other scopes. Those who have seen the Williams Quick Convertible Mount are calling it the finest outfit they have ever seen — and, frankly, it is.

WILLIAMS GUN SHOP
ON THE RANGE
7387 LAPEER RD. — DAVISON, MICHIGAN

Manufacturers of the famous
Williams Quick Detachable
Scope Mount
To know more about these precision mounts. Write:
WILLIAMS GUN SHOP
ON THE RANGE
DAVISON, MICHIGAN

SEAR BLOCKS
for all popular HANDGUNS

Permits gunsmiths to quickly check hammers, sears and triggers for pull, creep and correct alignment without the necessity of assembling the gun for each trial. Made of finely machined steel; blue finish. Two sear blocks complete in one box, $19.75 delivered.

FLOATING FIRING PINS

for the Colt "Frontier" Six-shooter will eliminate blown primers and uneven ignition. $1.95 per each assembly.

DEM-BART CO.
P. O. Box 700 Tacoma 1, Wash.

HUNTING and FISHING
is a monthly magazine crammed full of hunting, fishing, camping, dog and boating stories and pictures, invaluable information about guns, fishing tackle, game law changes, best places to fish and hunt — countless ideas that will add more fun to your days afield.

SPECIAL TRIAL OFFER
Send 25c in stamps or coin and we will send you Hunting & Fishing for six months.

HUNTING & FISHING MAGAZINE
227 Sportsman's Building
Boston, Massachusetts

HUNTING and FISHING

A TOOLSHOP IN YOUR HAND

Smooth, steady power at your fingertips! HANDEE uses 300 different accessories, such as a special mounted grinder that fits inside large size primer pockets to clean out the hard-caked residue, for routing gun stocks, grips or blanks, scoring, grooving or fluting, matting or mottling metal. AC or DC. 25,000 r.p.m. Wt. 12 oz. In steel case with complete accessory assortment $27.50 Handee only with 7 accessories $20.50.

A Fine Gift for a Friend or Yourself! Order Now! Prompt Delivery

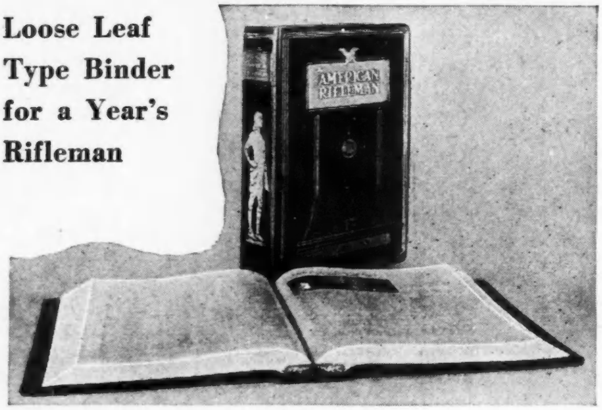
FREE! 52-Page Manual
CHICAGO WHEEL & MFG. CO.
1101 Monroe St. Dept. AR
Chicago 7, Ill.

HANDEE TOOL OF 1001 USES

RELOADING EQUIPMENT
Dbl. Cavity Bullet Molds with handles, $8.00
Potter Electric Furnaces at $15.00, $17.00 & $19.50
Jordan Reloading Press $24.25; Rifle Dies $14.75; Pistol Dies $12.00
Moopes Sizer & Lubricator $18.50; Extra Dies $4.25
224 cal. Speer Bullets in 40, 45, 50 & 55 grains at $2.25 per C
Gas Checks, all calibers at $1.75 per M
10X Shooting Jackets at $10.00 & $12.00
Argus Super Grade Spotting Scopes $74.50
Lyman Alaskan $50.00; Weaver $38.00 & $44.00
22 Caliber Match Ammunition at $11.88 per M
Remington—Winchester Shotguns & Rifles
S & W Pistols—Factory Ammunition
PHILBRICK'S GUN SHOP
705 N. Elm Ave. Portsmouth, Va.

A Gift They'll Like!

Loose Leaf Type Binder for a Year's Rifleman



Here's a practical gift for any Rifleman subscriber. A handy way to keep copies for reference. Order now to insure early delivery.

$2.50
POSTPAID

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION
1600 RHODE ISLAND AVE. WASHINGTON 6, D. C.

"SPORTSMAN" STOCK BLANKS

Semi-Inleted

MAUSER - ENFIELD - SPRINGFIELD - KRAG

$6.75 DELIVERED ANYWHERE

THE SPORTSMAN SHOP
GREELEY, COLORADO

JUST ARRIVED

New Jacobs Automatic Shotgun Safety for Automatic and Pump Shotguns. Price **$7.50**

Prism Binocular, 20 power, three-inch objective lens, built for observation at long range and terrestrial use. Cost, originally, $800.00. Instrument is complete with tripod, is in excellent condition throughout, and is specially priced at.......... **$250**

Prismatic Telescope, three objective with turret head which turns, 33 power, 24 power and 12 power. This telescope has various purposes, such as spotting, observation, and celestial use. The instrument is in excellent condition throughout, complete with leather case and tripod. Priced at **$250**

PUBLIC SPORT SHOPS
13 So. 16th St. Phila. 2, Pa.

A POLY CHOKE

on your favorite pump or automatic shotgun makes it Nine Guns in One. Send us barrel only, give overall length desired, and we do the rest here in our own shop with five-day service, or less. The price of a Poly Choke is $14.75 installed. We return your barrel prepaid.

THURMAN RANDLE & CO.
208 N. Akard St. Dallas 1, Texas

NEW GUNS: GET ONE BY TRADING IN YOUR old rifle, shotgun or handgun. We pay MORE, sell for LESS: Write today describing what you want and what you have to trade or sell for cash. Klein's Sporting Goods, 229 TE West Washington, Chicago 6.

OUTBOARD MOTORS, NEW AND USED FROM 1.5 hp to 22 hp, also boats and canoes for sale or trade. Write for catalog. R. L. Commons, 110 S. W. 10th, Richmond, Indiana.

CHINESE HAND CANNON, COPY, BRASS, caliber .60, raised floral design, fair $15.00. Jack Carr, Box 8758, Pittsburgh 21, Penna.

ARGUS SPOTTING SCOPE, LIKE NEW, $59.00. New Martin 60 outboard motor $182.50. Gabriel Pacciarelli, 307 Arthur St., Utica, N. Y.

GUNS, NEW AND USED. RIFLES, SHOTGUNS, bought, sold and exchanged. Goodwear Sporting Goods Co., 177 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 12-46

WALNUT BLANKS, SHOTGUN SIZE STRAIGHT grain not inletted, $2.50. Fancy grains up to $12.50. Forearm pieces 75¢ each. The Sportsman Shop, Greeley, Colorado.

MATCHED PAIR, KREIGHOFF THREE BARrel 16 gauge shotguns 8x57 JR rifle barrel underneath elaborately engraved animal scenes Nitro steel barrels Greener cross bolt and safety, set trigger for rifle barrel, indicators Circassian cheekpiece stock with engraved cartridge trap Buffalo horn trigger guard, excellent $165.00 each, $320.00 pair. G. R. Haymaker, 4053 No. 25th Street, Arlington, Va.

REMINGTON 37—VERY GOOD AND VERY ACcurate latest stock, Lyman tube, mounts, rear, $100.00. Litschert scope 1½" 10X, some worn, otherwise perfect $70.00. Or both together $160.00. McNabb, 618 19th N. W., Washington, D. C.

P.38, SHOULDER HOLSTER, EXTRA CLIP, excellent $50.00. Belgian Browning 9mm. holster, good inside, very good outside $40.00. Karbiner 43 semi-automatic no clip, perfect, never fired $50.00. Heavy barrel Mauser .22 full burl walnut, very good $35.00. Mauser K98 good $35.00. First M. O. Roger Hawk, Ponca City, Oklahoma.

SPRINGFIELD 30-06 FULL MANNLICHER stock rifle, beautiful curly walnut, scope safety, finely checkered, Zeiss 2¾ Zielmi, Redfield Jr. mount, v.g. to excellent $265.00. A Wunderlich-Osterwieck 12 ga. O&U, auto ejectors, 29" ribbed barrels, F&F, finely checkered, excellent in & out, $275.00. New Mauser 30-06 22" barrels, chambered, threaded, $26.50 each, H. C. Osborn, Box 1267, San Antonio, Texas.

SIX NEW STAYNLESS STEEL 17 JEWEL water, shockproof antimagnetic watch, with sweep second and luminous hands and numerals, unbreakable crystal, an Incabloc Swiss movement, a reliable and rugged watch at $30.00 each; retails higher, boxed for gift. W. Judge, 1126 Collinwood, Akron 10, Ohio.

SHOOTING M.L'S TARGET, PLAINS, KENtuckies, shotguns, and antiques. Reasonable. Stamp for list. Hamilton, 1354 Norwood, Chicago 40, Illinois.

THE ARMOURER'S HANDBOOK. BY LABORE and other English books on guns. Stamp for list. W. Joseph O'Connor, Sportsmen's Equipment, Baker, Oregon.

ARSENAL KIT OF LUGER GAUGES $175.00. Master bolt, receiver M98 Mauser $80.00. Stamp for list. H. F. Wyatt, Riverhead, N. Y.

SPRINGFIELD BULL, 26" TYPE T SPRINGfield Armory barrel 48 and 77, engined turned bolt, over 1,400,000, test fired only, small scratch on guard screws, otherwise perfect, $135.00. Pacific tool 30-06, tool steel dies, new, never used, $22.50. Paul H. Wilcox, 26 cedar street, Marcus Hook, Penna.

.25 CALIBER WALTHER MODEL 9 AUTOmatic, box 50 shells, excellent $55.00. .32 caliber Mauser auto. box 50 shells, excellent $42.50. 9mm. Luger, 4" barrel, 12 shells, perfect $50.00. P.38, 9 mm. 12 shells, very good $40.00. .22 shorts, $5.00 box 500, have 5000 Hollow Point, 500 regular will accept $90.00 full case 10,000. Michael Bernstein, 5552 Etzel Avenue, St. Louis 12, Missouri.

NEW WEAVER K2.5 SCOPES, COATED LENSES $38.50. K4 $44.00. Nydar shotgun sights $27.45 postpaid. Want .22 rifles, shotguns all gauges. Parker Sporting Goods, Collierville, Tennessee.

KILBOURN 22 K-HORNET

Increases velocity 25%, 50 to 75 yds. more range. $5.00 rechambers your Hornet; $2.00 alters Magazine. We also chamber for K-Lovell, K-Zipper. Sporter stocks for Mauser, Enfield and Springfield, $35.00 up.

LYSLE D. KILBOURN Whitesboro, N. Y.

PERFECTED MODEL .38 S&W TOP BREAK and sidelock. Good out, excellent in, $50.00. Wm. F. McNair, 321 Detroit Street, Denver 6, Colorado.

SISK 55 GR. .22 CALIBER BULLETS $3.25 PER 100. Speer 100 GR. .25 caliber bullets $3.15 per 100. DuPont Powders, 4064, 3031, 4320, 4198, 4227, $1.75 per 1-lb. canister; 10X Imperial coats sizes 38 & 40 each $13.00; Saeco Tru-speed powder measures rifle or pistol $12.50; Pacific powder scales $8.50; Standard Pacific loading tools, .220 Swift, .300 Savage, 8mm. Mauser, .45 ACP, .22-250 Varminter, $27.50; .38-40 Winchester ammunition $2.67 per 50; .44-40 Winchester $2.71 per 50; .22 WRF 70¢ per 50. Johnston & Chapman Arms Company, Richmond 22, Virginia.

ONE FINE MAUSER 8MM. SPORTER—48 Lyman, excellent, $90.00. One model 1917 Enfield 30-06 sporter—Redfield #70, excellent $90.00. Weaver and Unertl scopes. Argus spotting scopes—sporter stocks ready to install. Write me your needs. CY's Gun Shop, 133 Dawson Ave., Mansfield, Ohio.

CARTRIDGE COLLECTORS: MY NEW SPECImen list is well worth your 15¢. John Baker, Wilmot, New Hampshire.

KRAG MIDDLE BANDS WITH SLING SWIVEL 70¢. Robert Woerner, 6536 Oxford Ave., Philadelphia 11, Penna.

PARKER V.H. 12-30" FULL, VERY GOOD $100.00. Varminter Winchester Hi-Wall S.S.H.B. custom stock 10X. Super target spot, excellent $225.00. 2 Varminters Mauser shortactions custom stocks, Gerard scope & Weaver K4, excellent $250.00 each. Winchester Low-Wall high capacity Lovell custom stock scope bases, perfect $90.00. Winchester Low-Wall .218 Bee scope mounted custom stock, good $80.00. Winchester Low-Wall .219 Zipper custom stock, Redfield Jr. Fecker small gamer, perfect $135.00. Snaps of any above 10¢. Kenneth Smith, 5088 67th Street, San Diego 5, California.

WINCHESTER MODEL 12, 12 GA. RIBBED barrel Weaver choke, 4 tubes, recoil pad, perfect $85.00. Marlin 39A .22 caliber Weaver 440 scope, Weaver T5 mount like new, $80.00. Fritz Schmidt, Forest Ave., Piqua, Ohio.

63 WINCHESTER 23" BARREL EXCELLENT $43.00. Want excellent to very good 1920 250-3000 Savage. Ray L. Rafford, Ashland, Maine.

WALTHER P.38 VERY GOOD $40.00; 440C scope with Redfield rings very good $25.00; Engraved German brown shirt knife, excellent $15.00. H. F. Hill, 596 James St., Hazleton, Penna.

MODEL 52 WINCHESTER H. B. LYMAN 48 rear, excellent $75.00. Springfield model 1884, good, $7.50. F. W. Miller, Rockwell City, Iowa.

KARL KAHLES 4X SCOPE, PREWAR NEARLY excellent $57.00. Westinghouse (B&L assembled by Westinghouse) 6x30 binoculars nearly excellent $85.00, has coated lenses. Excellent 440 Weaver and Stith mount for model 70 $37.50. New Lyman Alaskan and Echo mount for model 70, $65.00. Very good model 8 Remington .35 auto, $75.00. Excellent 30-06 Mauser by Johnson automatics, Redfield & K2.5, $185.00. German drilling, excellent, proof tested, engraved, double 16 gauge over 8mm. R, $185.00. Wanted 6.5x58 mm. Mauser ammunition. H. Dale Weeks, Belle Fourche, So. Dak.

MAUSER SPORTER CALIBER .257 ACKLEY barrel custom stocked, 330 Weaver scope Lee Dot, excellent in and out, price $185.00. N. E. Nelsen, Rt. 12, Box 11, Olympia, Washington.

.257 ROBERTS CUSTOM BUILT SPORTER, A beautiful job by some of the Nation's best custom makers. Springfield double treated action, Lyman Alaskan scope R. F. Jr. mounts, burl walnut stock, speed action and improved trigger—new, never fired, $300.00. 12 ga. Browning auto. vent, rib, cutts comp. custom maple stock and recoil pad (standard dim), custom metal finish by Swift. Excellent condition, $225.00. Mannlicher-Schoenauer 9.3x62 rifle, a beauty with excellent ballistics, ivory inlays & P. G. cap Excellent in, very good out, $250.00. S&W Olympic mod. .22 SS pistol, very accurate inside excellent outside very good $40.00. Money order or your refund if not as stated. Harry Harkins, Kimball House, Atlanta, Georgia

MERKEL 12 GA. OVER & UNDER, PARAGON grade, with Holland and Holland sidelocks, take-down with thumb screw, beautifully engraved in gray finish, solid rib, automatic ejector, 28½" barrels, full and full. Drop 1½x2x14¼, straight grip. Wt. 7-lbs. New $950.00. Original cost $1150.00. Frank Pugliese, 1757 South Broad St., Trenton 10, N. J.

BLUING by AMERICA'S
ORIGINAL BLUING FIRM
Fancy Plating, Bluing Salts, Grips, See Classified.
GUN REBLUE CO., Fletcher 1, N. C.

Announcing—

The New Install-It-Yourself "VARMINT MASTER" Hunting Scope Attachments, 6X and 8X

(Actual Size)

Now you can have a vermin scope and hunting scope all in one.

Features:

1. Threading of scope tube not necessary for installation of new "VARMINT MASTER" attachment.
2. Complete instructions for installation of each attachment.
3. 1¼" Objective.
4. Coated Lenses.
5. Improved focusing adjustment.
6. Perfect alignment of attachment on scope.

PRICES for the new Install-It-Yourself "VARMINT MASTER" are as follows:

298, 330, and 440 Weavers	$17.50
K-2.5 and K-4 Weavers	18.50
Alaskan Scopes	20.00
Texan Scope	20.00
G-88 Scope	20.00

We can also furnish the "VARMINT MASTER" attachment for other makes of hunting scopes. Write for literature on these New Attachments.

DEALERS—Write for quantity purchase discounts

R. A. LITSCHERT
Winchester, Indiana

New PUBLICATION DEVOTED *Exclusively!* to WORLD FIREARMS!

THE DEALER & COLLECTOR

The WORLD AUTHORITY for the Dealer and the Collector! Weapons of the world, ancient and modern, is the field covered by this *NEW PUBLICATION*. International in scope. You will find it invaluable in pursuit of your vocation or avocation!

U.S. SUBSCRIPTION $1.00 A YEAR OTHER $2.00

COLLECTORS SEND YOUR NAME *and* ADDRESS FOR *FREE* LISTING. PLEASE ADVISE PARTICULAR FIELDS OF INTEREST.

USE THESE *FREE* SERVICES NOW! *NO OBLIGATION*

DEALERS FOR YOUR *FREE* LISTING SEND A COPY OF YOUR BUSINESS LETTERHEAD *and* DEALER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

Advertising RATES ON REQUEST

THE DEALER & COLLECTOR DEPT. BR FLUSHING, NEW YORK

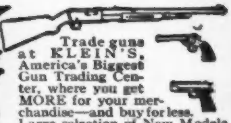
Mail-Order
AUCTION

Peddle your duplicates—add to your collections—anything pertaining to the Shooting Game. Antiques, Moderns or Loading Equipment. Collectors items preferred.

Only listed articles with an honest description will be accepted. Write for *complete* details.

Farmers & Traders Exchange
Chittenango, New York
References:
Dun & Bradstreet State Bank of Chittenango

TRADE Your Old Guns for *New* **GUNS**



Trade guns at KLEIN'S, America's Biggest Gun Trading Center, where you get MORE for your merchandise—and buy for less. Large selection of New Models (for delivery right now) and Bargains in used Rifles, Shotguns, Handguns from $5 up to finest standard or custom-built models. Ship your Guns, Reels, Rods, Binoculars, etc. at once, or mail description.

GET NEW CATALOG! Fall and Winter Catalog and Swap List of new and used guns and other hard-to-find sport items. Send 25c (refunded first order) Klein's Sporting Goods, Chicago 6, Ill.

FILL OUT and MAIL TRADE COUPON Now!

KLEIN'S SPORTING GOODS, 229 TE W. Washington, Chicago 6
I want following items:..............................
....
....
☐ Will Trade or ☐ Sell for Cash the following. Please quote your best price subject to inspection. (Give make, model, condition, gauge, caliber, or size):.....
....
....
☐ 25c enclosed for ***Fall & Winter Catalog***
(Write name, address and any further information on separate sheet and attach.)

Merry Christmas Happy New Year to all

The Ideal Gifts to Give Are Tools for the Gunsmith

ULTRA DE LUXE HAND-EE GRINDER: The Tool of 1001 uses. 45 accessories, ⅛" collett, 25000 R.P.M., 110 Volt A.C. or D. C., comes in metal box. Price complete $27.50

DE LUXE HAND-EE GRINDER: 7 accessories, 110 Volt A.C. or D.C. Price complete $20.50

MAGIC WAND WELDER — TRANSFORMER MODEL: Weld, braze, silver and soft solder, spot anneal with this easy to handle, inexpensive welder. F.O.B. N. Y. $34.50

BURGESS VIBRO TOOL: Engraving, marking, lettering of guns, matting of receivers and sights, carving of stocks, delicate inletting, and embossing leather can be done with the Vibro Tool and complete set of 22 accessories. Comes in a hinged hardwood box. Price complete $16.50

VIBRO TOOL: With engraving needle for marking, lettering and matting, $7.50. Same tool, including special Tantalum Carbide point for hardened steel, $9.50.

THERMOMETER GAUGES: For salt bluing solutions, tempering baths, molten metals for bullet casting, etc., etc.—wherever exact temperature is important to insure best results.

Model 221 D..200° to 1000° F. Dial 3" diam., stem stainless steel ¼" thick, 9" long	$15.25
Same model with 6" long stem ...	13.00
Model 226L006, range 50° to 500° F., Dial 1¾" diam., stainless steel stem ⅛" thick, 8" long ...	6.50
Model 226L005, range 50° to 400° F. Dimensions same as model 006	6.00
Model 226L009, range 0° to 250° C. Dimensions same as model 006	5.75

HUPPERT #5 ELECTRIC HEAT-TREATING FURNACE: Do your own hardening, tempering, annealing of tools, dies, reamers, springs, etc., in this low-cost operating furnace, 1900° F. 3 heat ranges, 7-point supplementary control within each of the heat ranges. Hearth dimensions: 4½" wide, 3⅝" high, 9" deep, 110 Volt A.C. or D.C. Price, including Pyrometer, F.O.B. Factory, $117.50.

BRIGHTBOY RUBBER BOUND ABRASIVE WHEELS: For grinding, polishing, rust, tarnish and heat mark removing on guns and parts prior to rebluing. Available in 3 different grits: Fine, Regular and Tuff-tex. All wheels ½" arbor hole.

Diam.	Thick	Price each.
2"	½"	$ .75
2½"	½"	.80
3"	½"	.90
3½"	½"	1.00
4"	½"	1.15
4"	¾"	1.45
5"	½"	1.50
5"	¾"	1.85
6"	½"	2.10
6"	¾"	2.55

Brightboy stick, with holder	.25
Brightboy tablet	.30

New Price List is getting ready for mailing and will be forwarded to all on my mailing list.

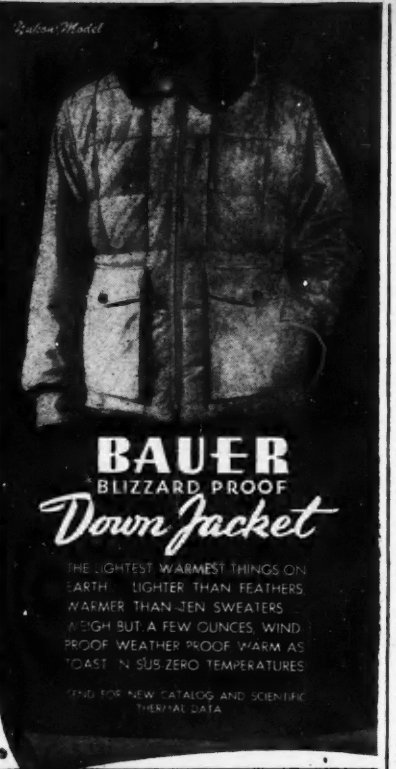
FRANK MITTERMEIER

Gunsmith Supplies

3577 E. Tremont Ave. New York 61, N. Y.

FEET HURT?

TRY DR. BARRON'S NEW FOOT CUSHION Do you suffer from metatarsal callouses, corns, weak arch foot pains? Try Dr. Barron's New Foot Cushions. LIKE WALKING ON A PILLOW! Soft, Spongy, Air-ventilated. Fits all shoes. Cushions your arches and feet from heel to toes. Dr. Barron says: "Wonderful for tired aching feet!" Send only $1.98 for A PAIR, or C.O.D. plus postage. State shoe size and if man or woman. 30-DAY TRIAL GUARANTEE. Money back if no blessed relief. ORTHO CO., 111 W. 83 St. Dept. 144R, N.Y.C. 24



BAUER

BLIZZARD PROOF

Down Jacket

THE LIGHTEST WARMEST THINGS ON EARTH. LIGHTER THAN FEATHERS, WARMER THAN TEN SWEATERS. WEIGH BUT A FEW OUNCES. WIND PROOF WEATHER PROOF WARM AS TOAST IN SUB-ZERO TEMPERATURES

SEND FOR NEW CATALOG AND SCIENTIFIC THERMAL DATA

Eddie BAUER

SEATTLE 4. U.S.A.

If Your Local Gunsmith Doesn't

WE DO

Expert Re-finishing—Bluing

Our staff of expert metal polishers and bluers are equipped to re-finish that favorite shootin' iron of yours (rifle or shotgun) to better than new external condition for $7.50. (10-day service.)

Re-casehardening Colt single action frames, shotgun frames, $2.50 extra.

BOB BROWNELL, Montezuma, Ia.

(Special discount to dealers on quantity lots)

REPAIRS

for pistols and revolvers

—any type: foreign or domestic; modern or antique. Accurate service; prompt delivery. Write full description of gun, and repairs needed—or ship your gun to us—for cost estimate.

METROPOLITAN FIREARMS COMPANY

155 Canal St., New York 13, N. Y.

MAUSER RIFLE OWNERS

New off-season lower price plan for converting your Mauser to standard .30-'06 ammunition; also Enfield and Springfield conversions from military to .30-'06 Sporter, rebluing, etc.

NAVAL COMPANY Doylestown, Penna.

BINOCULARS—6X30 UNUSED, CASE; INdividual focus Zeiss $75.00, Zeiss Dienstglas $75.00. Dienstglas $65.00 similar, also Harwix Berlin $40.00 center wheel. L. Fondiller, 915 West End Avenue, New York 25, N. Y.

H&R .32 HAMMERLESS N. P. NEARLY EXcellent with 31 rounds and holster $12.50. Mauser .32 auto. inside very good outside good with holster $30.00. S&W .45 '17 squared front sight, front of trigger guard cut away, butt rounded off, action smoothed, inside very good outside good $45.00. S&W .45 '17 smoothed action inside very good outside good $40.00. '03 .22 auto. Winchester receiver sight very good with 300 rounds fresh ammo. $35.00. Many calibers fresh ammunition available. No. COD's. Abe Epstein, 236 Broadway, Newburgh, N. Y.

MUZZLE CROWNING BRASS BALLS, STEEL shank, set of four sizes 11-32, 7/16, ½ and ⅝; postpaid $2.50. Ray Tiffany, 5613 Alameda, El Paso, Texas. tf

2R LOVELL, BY HERVEY LOVELL, WITH 26" heavy barrel on Krag action with Ralph Pike trigger, 440 Weaver scope with Lee Dot, blocks for target scope, 111 empty cases, all very good $75.00. Bert Peterson, 4 6th Street South, Great Falls, Montana.

P.38, GENUINE, WALTHER, 1944, 9MM. PISTOL 08, excellent, with holster $80.00. Jack Carr, Box 8758, Pittsburgh 21, Penna.

COLT .38 SPECIAL 7" BARREL PERFECT BOX cartridges, Sam Browne holster, all $80.00. M. J. Maddox, 5602 No. Strong St., Portland 3, Oregon.

SPRINGFIELD TRIGGER GUARDS, $2.25 floor plates, 80¢ followers, 80¢ follower springs, 35¢. Fixed studs, 35¢ postage paid. Jims Gun Shop, Ponca City, Okla.

MARLIN .45-70 SPORTER, VERY GOOD $45.00. Springfield .45-70 1884 v.g. $12.00. French Mannlicher 1892-1927 v.g. $25.00. Ross 1905 v.g. $30.00. Belgium Mauser short rifle good $20.00. Ortgies .380 automatic v.g. $35.00. Box-clip ONLY, German GEW 43 $5.00. Thomas Hastings, Thornbrook Manor, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania.

JUGOSLAVIAN MAUSER V.G. PLUS $55.00. Lee Navy, 1888 Mannlicher, good plus $27.50. Want Frontier Colts, 44&45, German 8mm. 9mm. Service ammo. Edwin Rennolds, Rt. #4, Columbia, Tennessee.

A SET OF 2 ORTGIES, GOOD, .25 AND .32, matched, tan plastic grips, genuines, not tramp guns, ideal pair, $70.00. Jack Carr, Box 8758, Pittsburgh 21, Penna.

ALASKA'S NEW MAP, SIZE 33" X 45", SHOWS towns, roads, trails, air fields, streams, lakes, mountains, national forests, parks, game refuges, etc. $1.00 postpaid. W. Joseph O'Connor, Sportsmen's Equipment, Baker, Oregon.

NEW MAUSER 30-06 BARRELS 22" (NOT chambered) 4 lands, right twist $17.50 each, immediate delivery. H. C. Osborn, Box 1267, San Antonio, Texas.

PREWAR MAUSER PISTOL AND 800 ROUNDS DWM ammo. very good, $135.00. Savage .32 automatic, ammo. good $35.00. Colt cap and ball revolver relic only, $30.00. Stevens offhand .22 target pistol good $18.00. .25 and .31 Jap rifles excellent both $35.00. Jap Officers sword $10.00 good. J. Hurlbutt, 627 North Durfee, El Monte, California. No wires please.

SPECIAL GUN-SMITH SCREW DRIVERS, SET of 9 Spring-steel drivers ⅛x2" to 5/16x10" blades. Guaranteed not to chip, gun grip handles. Shipped to any member on approval. $4.50 postpaid. E. C. Grace, Elk Rapids, Michigan.

HI-STANDARD 6¾ MODEL B. EXCELLENT $50.00, another good $45.00; 30 Luger excellent $50.00; Colt PPS .38 6" perfect $40.00; Colt Official Police 6" excellent $50.00. Another perfect $60.00; Colt .32 auto excellent $30.00; Savage .32 auto excellent $28.00; Remington model 11 12 ga. perfect $100.00; ammunition with all guns. Lewis Ells, Alfred Station, N. Y. Member.

M1917 BARREL AND ACTION, EXCELLENT, ramp front sight with gold bead, Redfield 102 receiver peep. 22" barrel, barrel and action altered by Mashburn. Bolt cocks on opening stroke. 120 rounds M2 Service loads, 20 rounds 180 grain sporting. Price $85.00. Stanley A. Boyer, Box 937, Blaine, Washington.

.22 CAL. BULLETS

Lubri-Kote Jackets, 42, 50, 55, 60 grain; 42, 50 grain Round or Sharp Point, $2.25 per hundred, postpaid; 65 grain 227, $2.50. Sample Free.

MILO HILL Caledonia, Ohio

WATCH REPAIRING BY SKILLED WATCH maker, chronograph specialists, all work guaranteed, send me your watch (insured) for estimate. Elmer L. Patty, Rt. #4, Maryville, Tennessee.

AMERICAN RIFLEMAN 1925 TO 1945 INclusive and seven copies 1924, very good except two. 283 copies $45.00 F.O.B. Leo Heimburger, Oroville, California.

WINCHESTER MODEL 52, SPORTER, LYMAN 48F receiver sight, excellent to perfect, $92.50, including special case and B&M cleaning equipment. Edwin Bloor, Lawrenceville, N. J.

8MM. MAUSERS '98- 1945 NEW, FOUR AT $25.00 each. N. C. Scarpulla, 85 Longfellow Ave., Staten Island, 4, N. Y.

LIST, ANTIQUE AND MODERN FIREARMS for stamp. R. C. Walz, 10 Union, Middletown, N. Y.

P.38, NEAR PERFECT, 10 CARTRIDGES, $45.0C. R. W. Lee, 89 Keener St., Morgantown, W. Va.

1000 PRIMERS #1½ AND 2000 .22 LEADER for $22.00. Pistol cases, new, brass bound, lacquered mahogany plywood, scope mount, leather carrying strap, fitted for .45 ACP, .38 OMHB and .22 DHS $27.00. G. W. Hains, 580 Broad Ave., Ridgefield, N. J.

COLT WOODSMAN OWNERS: DO YOU WANT a stock that is full and long enough to fit your man's hand, and which has the grace of design characteristic of your pistol; a stock that holds steadily on the firing range and can also be fitted into a standard holster for field use? I have it, $8.00. Write for particulars. John Blake, Box 453, Park Ridge, New Jersey.

P.38, BORE EXCELLENT, BLUING VERY GOOD $58.00. 9mm. Luger, 1921, extra clip, holster, very good $49.50. 7.65 Ortgie, bore good, bluing very good, holster, extra clip, $36.50. 7.65 Mauser, good, $36.50. 7.65 Belgium, Bayard, bore good, bluing very good $26.50. .32 auto. Savage, bore good, needs bluing, $20.00. Carbutt & Joler, Concordia, Kansas.

MAUSER 22-250, MEDIUM HEAVY BUHMILLER barrel chambered by Douglas; beautiful walnut stock with cheekpiece, inlay, and extra fancy checkering on p.g. and forearm; scope blocks installed; 50 custom loads, 60 new cases, 200, 50 gr. 8-S bullets, 200 NMNC large primers, 1 pound 4320, Lyman dies, fired 28 times for testing. Shoots less than 1" groups at 100 yards. New condition, $160.00. Jack Chatfield, 1314 South Belmont Ave., Springfield, Ohio.

ANTIQUE, MODERN, GUNS, FLASKS, SWORDS, war relics, catalog 20¢. Buy, sell, trade. The Gun Room, 666 South 12th Street, Newark, N. J.

---

12 GA. SA GRADE, PARKER TRAP GUN, single barrel ventilated rib, excellent condition, price $425.00. 12 ga. Ithaca trap gun, single barrel, ventilated rib, excellent condition, price $215.00. Neither gun has had over six boxes of shells through it. Chan Libbey, 222 South Fifth, Livingston, Montana.

CUSTOM MAUSER SPORTER, LYMAN REceiver, ramp front butt walnut stock, with or without cheekpiece, .257, 30-06, .270, calibers, excellent $125.00. Farmers and Traders Exchange, Chittenango, New York.

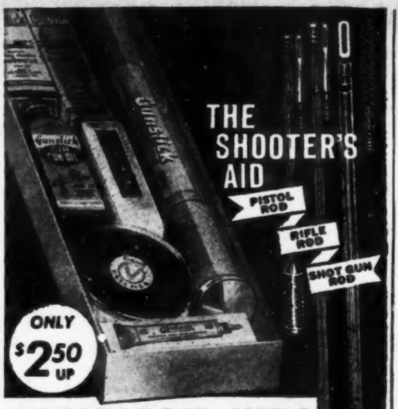
FINE GERMAN H. KELLER DOUBLE RIFLE 7x57R excellent inside & out finely checkered & stocked $275.00. Gebrudder Merkel 12 gauge over & under top grade with all the trimmings elaborately engraved, single seleotive trigger $750.00. Have several other fine made German guns, will ship C.O.D. inspection allowed. Pat Greer, Buford, Georgia.

SPEER BULLETS—.224 CALIBER, 45, 50, 55 grain $2.25 per hundred; .25 caliber, 120 grain $3.15 per hundred; order now for early delivery .30 caliber 150 grain type WR for 30-30, type GP for 30-06 and others, 180 grain GP, $3.50 per hundred postpaid. DuPont powders #3031, #4198 repacked $1.60 lbs; #4064, #4227, #4320, #4350, $1.75 lbs. Weaver K2.5 scopes $38.50, Weaver mounts $5.75, Stith mounts for M70, M99. Pachmayr recoil pads $3.00, rifle butt plates $2.00. New S&W .38-44 Outdoorsman target revolvers list price. Cattaraugus Hunting Knives, 6" blade, leather sheath $1.75. J. W. Hornady, 324 West Fourth, Grand Island, Nebraska.

GUN SWIVELS, "It Revolves"

Back again, Nice Gift too, Discount to N.R.A. Members. Write for folder.

THE ENOCH CO., Portland 16, Oregon



GUNSLICK KITS

WITH DURALUMINUM CLEANING RODS

Contain everything to keep your guns *factory new.* Beautiful Duraluminum Rod in Case with tips and brushes—GUNSLICK 400, World's finest gun lubricant used and endorsed by experts—GUNSLICK 444 Solvent—GUNSLICK 490 Gun Grease—GUNSLICK 445 Gun Oil—Large Can Cleaning Patches.

ORDER DIRECT if dealer can't supply.

SHOTGUN KITS—ONLY $2.75

Sizes 12, 16, 20-28, 410

RIFLE KITS—ONLY $2.50

Sizes .22 and .30 Calibre

Extra Rods: SHOTGUN, $1.25. RIFLE, $1.00. PISTOL, 75c

State gauge and calibre of gun when ordering.

FREE BOOKLET: full of valuable tips to shooters, written by Col. Whelen is included in each Kit. Sent free on request.

Outers Laboratories

ONALASKA, WISCONSIN

HOT & COLD HARDCOAT

For Your Optics

Our new ELECTRONIC process permits hard-coating of SPUN-IN lenses without removal from cells. Coating greatly increases light transmission, definition, and reduces glare. Write for details. Have your rifle scope, spotting scope, binoculars and CAMERA optics improved 20% to 50%.

OPTICAL COATING LABORATORY

5807 M St., Hillside Washington 19, D. C.

CUSTOM REBARRELING

Again this year, many thanks shooters, for the business you have sent me during the past year.

KENNETH L. HOOPER

Eureka Montana

Buhmiller "pre-turned" blanks used exclusively

◆ ARMSCO ◆

514 N. State St., Chicago 10, Ill.

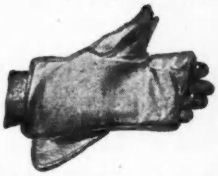
MAUSER CONVERSION—to 30/06 and 300 Savage, $25.00; to 22 Var., 257 Robt. or 270 Winchester, $45.00. The above price includes complete reblueing of gun and magazine alteration but no sights. Ramp installed, $6.50; bolts altered, $7.50.

GEORGE PEARSALL—*Gunsmith*

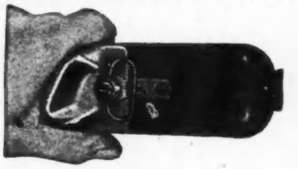
MERRY CHRISTMAS

FOR THE SHOOTER BY A SHOOTER

FREELAND DE LUXE OFFSET TRIPOD	$8.50
12" Extensions $1.00, 24"	2.00
FREELAND DE LUXE CUFF & Q.D. HOOK	3.00
FREELAND Short Sling for above cuff	1.45
FREELAND SUPREME CUFF & TONG SLING	3.75
FREELAND VERY FINE RIFLE GLOVE	3.00
FREELAND LENS ADAPTER, WONDERFUL!	8.50
FREELAND CHAMPION RIFLESTOCKS, custom built	45.00
FREELAND SCREW TYPE SLING KEEPER	1.00



FREELAND 50-hole Cartridge Block	.85



FREELAND FORE END STOPS for 52M, 75 & 513	2.00
FREELAND FORE-END STOPS, 37R, 52S & Universal	3.00
FREELAND SHEEPWOOL SCOPE ZIPPER CASES	3.00
B & L DRAW TUBE SCOPES	40.00
B & L 65MM SPOTTING SCOPE	95.00
ARGUS SUPER GRADE SPOTTING SCOPE	74.50
MOSSBERG SPOTSHOT	23.50
FECKER SCOPES IN STOCK	$70, $90, 98.50
LYMAN ALASKAN SCOPES	50.00
WEAVER SCOPES	$38.50, 44.00

ALL AVAILABLE MOUNTS

THOMAS TRIGGER FOR YOUR 52 & 37	20.40

HIGH STANDARDS AND S&W's AS AVAILABLE

10-X RIFLE COATS	$10.50, 13.00
RED HEAD RIFLE COATS	$8.50, 9.50
RCBS BULLET PULLERS	7.50
ZIPPO CIGARETTE LIGHTERS	2.50

GET YOUR NAME ON OUR LIST FOR THE RIFLE YOU WANT, THEY COME IN SLOWLY BUT SURELY.

HAND TRAPS	$2.25
B&M VISIBLE POWDER MEASURE	10.00
ATLAS P.S. MAT	12.00
CARBIDE LAMP $1.50, Carbide	.40
BEAVERTAIL TRIGGER SHOES	1.50
N.R.A. BRASSARDS	.50
NYDAR SHOTGUN SIGHTS	27.45
VAVER SIGHTS	$6.00 to 15.00
UNERTL TUBE SIGHTS	18.00

POINTER, HYSCORE & FRANZITE GRIPS. AMMUNITION AS AVAILABLE. HERCULES & DUPONT POWDERS.

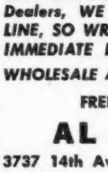
RELOADING NEEDS, CLEANING ITEMS, TARGETS. Dealers, WE ARE JOBBERS FOR THE ARGUS LINE, SO WRITE US FOR YOUR NEEDS TO GET IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL. Write for Catalogue.

FREELAND'S SCOPE STANDS

AL FREELAND

3737 14th Ave. ROCK ISLAND, ILL.



SUPERIOR HOLSTERS AND BELTS

S. D. MYRES SADDLE CO.

EL PASO, TEXAS

Write for Catalog

AGAIN! *This Finer Tool For You* HANDLOADERS

$18.50

FULLY GUARANTEED
Die Set Included
Precision
Engineered

Meepos
SPEEDLUBE

ACCURATE • CLEAN • SPEEDY

BULLET SIZING and LUBRICATING

Now you can lube and size your bullets in one swift easy operation. A progressive type bullet sizer and lubricator, the Meepos SPEEDLUBE is a tool of powerful leverage . . . is designed with ample clear working space around the die . . . is convenient to handle in height and width . . . is created to use the standard size of lubricant . . . is desirable, too, for its low cost of additional dies and bullet pins! Handloaders will enjoy the greater accuracy and close grouping obtained from the clean, evenly packed bullets turned out by the Meepos SPEEDLUBE.

BULLETS WITH GREATER ACCURACY... CLOSE GROUPING

Write For Full Details!

THE MEEPOS COMPANY 3128 So. Main Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

PRODUCERS OF *Timesaving* TOOLS

Specialized Supplies for the

GUNBLUING EXPERT

(as well as home hobbyist)

"How-to-Blue" Is Single Immersion

requiring but ONE bluing tank, one High heat source, one good thermometer, and but a single operation to watch. Our personalized question and answer service is unequalled, our instructions complete.

10 lbs.	$4.00	6 lbs. cleaner	$1.00
20 lbs.	6.00	15 lbs. cleaner	2.00
50 lbs.	14.00	Gal. after-oil .	5.00

(Be sure to order enough that your tank will have four inches depth of solution. 10 lbs. make one and one-half gallons.)

Bluing Tanks

Black Iron—Welded seams
6" wide, 6" deep, 40" long........... $4.00
6" wide, 6" deep, 14" long........... $2.00

FELT WHEELS

The Very Best Trued Wheels

6" soft, med., hard.................. $4.00
8" x 1" x ½" soft.................. 5.00
8" x 1" x ½" med.................. 6.00
8" x 1" x ½" hard.................. 7.00

Black Steel Drills

The drill that cuts its way through the toughest Springfield or casehardened receiver without annealing. ⅛" #28 & #31........$6.20

Polish-O-Ray

Greaseless, Messless, Fast Cutting Polish for Felt and Muslin Wheels. Used by hundreds of gunsmiths and hobbyists. Grits 140, 240, 400. 2 lb. tube $1.00. 555 Master Finish, 3 lb. $1.50.

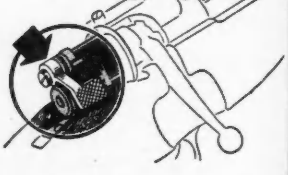
Thermometers

Rochester precision thermometers designed especially for use in How-to-Blue tanks—economical—accurate—everlasting. Easily read two-inch indicator, dial, made to fit to your tank. For the professional as well as the hobbyist.
With 6" stem........................ $7.75

All Prices BROWNELL INDUSTRIES MONTEZUMA, IOWA *f.o.b. Montezuma*

New SIDE LEVER *Safety*

. . . for Springfield, Mod. 54 Winchester and Mauser Rifles.



Easy to install . . . use only a screwdriver.
Fits into bolt sleeve permitting 'scope to be mounted as low as bolt handle allows.

$4.75 POSTPAID

Unconditional Guarantee

D. C. FERGUSON
1337 Ft. Stevens Dr., N. W., Wash. 11, D. C.

"POSTWAR"

Detroit Bullet Traps

Now available, immediate delivery. Improved, compact, inexpensive and highest efficiency. Size, 12" wide, 14" tall, 16" deep. Weight, 37 lbs. For every pistol and revolver up to and including the S&W 357 Magnum. Also for .22 caliber rifle.

DETROIT BULLET TRAP CO.
Box 56, College Park Sta., Detroit 21, Mich.

FAIR WINCHESTER 1886, 40-82 $20.00. S&W .38 Special blue, 4" round butt in excellent, out good, $40.00. Warner .50 R. F. carbine Fair $20.00. Robert Bowie, 516 No. 9th Street, Herrin, Illinois.

MARCIANTE .22-250 SPRINGFIELD SNIPER action #1527669 sporter finished checkered, excellent, 1⅛ Fecker 10 power coated, ammo. empties, $210.00. Write. W. G. Kolb, 70 Hull Avenue, Freehold, N. J.

SPRINGFIELD 1903 ACTIONS, NICKEL STEEL, complete, perfect condition, prewar, with properly headspaced brand new four groove sporter weight 30-06 barrels in white, $49.50 each. Also same thing with Rock Island Arsenal actions. Nicholas L. Papernek, 1516 So. Clinton Avenue, Trenton, New Jersey.

GUSTAV GENTSCHOW WAFFENFABRIK BERlin Treptow .22 L.R. single shot military model v.g. $40.00. Oberndorf Mauser .22 L.R. single shot sporter, new condition $85.00. 7mm Mauser sporter, Redfield receiver, checkered butt trap stock, 40 rounds, very good $75.00. Winchester 94x32 special new $65.00. Want 7.9x60. 6.5 Mauser, 7.92. 8.8x72R. cartridges. S. Gerhardt, Jamaica Plain, Mass.

.45 CALIBER AMMO. LATE ISSUE $4.00 PER hundred. P.38 auto. with 20 shells excellent $45.00. William Frewen, Box 536, Lansing 3, Michigan.

AUTOMATICS—PERFECT 32 SAVAGE $46.00. New Hi-Standard .22 $51.17. Colt 32 good $37.00. Browning 32 v.g. $37.50, v.g. 32 Beretta 1919 two-tone $42.00; Revolvers—Perfect I.J. .38 Hammerless stag grips, ammo. $45.00, v.g. H&R Premier 32, target grips, $32.00, I.J. 32 good 6" barrel stock chipped $20.00. Good H&R Young America 32 nickel $15.00. Shotguns—Winchester model 12-16 ga. v.g. $72.00, 16 ga. Riverside double hammers perfect in, good out, $35.00. W. Richards 12 gauge double laminated, hammers, side lever, good except lock slightly loose, collectors item, $16.00. Two 98 Mauser sporters, issue stocks remodeled 10 rounds sporting 10 military with each $55.00 each. .22 Colt P.P. target extra cylinder converts to .22 W.R.F., 100 LR, 50 W.R.F. H.P. v.g. $89.00. Mossberg .22 H.B. target rifle, sling, 7 shot clips, front hooded variety sight, Beavertail forearm 200 L.R. perfect, $42.00. Want .22 Hornet and 30 Mauser pistol ammo. N. R. Miller, Mellenville, N. Y.

HENSOLDT WETZIAR 4X DIALYTAN EXCELlent in, v.g. out, $50.00. 44, 8mm. Mauser perfect in, excellent out, rough stock 24" barrel $25.00. L. M. Kelso, Rocky Ford, Colorado.

COLT .45 SERVICE AUTOMATIC (LATEST model) extra clip, excellent $50.00. H&R .38 hammerless, nickel perfect in, very good out, 40 rounds ammo. $25.00. Want 4½ Woodsman. M. G. Hoppes, Rt. #1, Wabash, Indiana.

PISTOL H&R .22 LATEST U.S.R.A. MODEL 10", special grip, excellent $55.00. J. Erickson, 34 Eustis St., Wollaston, Mass.

WINCHESTER HOTCHKISS FACTORY SPORTER 45-70, original, very good $65.00. V. W. Hartley, R. F.D. #6, Box 247, Indianapolis 44, Indiana.

IMPROVED LOVELL ON 44½ ACTION, D. S. T. test fired only, 25 cases, 100 primers, new condition $80.00. Will trade. A. W. Penske, 3535 Anderson Parkway, Toledo 6, Ohio.

HI-STANDARD H.E., 500 ROUNDS, WOLLENSAK scope, Freeland stand, sheepskin holster, all excellent, $75.00. 15 pound Krag Bullgun, very good $50.00. 6.5 Jap rifle, good, $15.00. Want antique pistols. Whelpley, 77 Mountain Road, New Haven 15, Connecticut.

257 ROBERTS, CUSTOM BUILT RIFLE, MAUSER action, K2.5 Weaver scope, coated, lense, new $185.00. Floyd C. McNeil, Buffalo, Oklahoma.

FREE PISTOL, ENGRAVED, MATTED OCTAgon barrel, German Craftsmanship .22 L.R. set triggers, excellent $115.00. Set German Armor, breast plate, back plate and helmet $50.00. 45-70 Springfields, good $12.50, fair with bayonet $10.50. 12 ga. double hammer good $25.00. Want Short Woodsman and Lyman Alaskan. W. G. Haas, 639 South 36th Street, Louisville, Kentucky.

MODEL 70 WINCHESTER 7MM. NEW, $150.00. New K4 scope, $42.00. Cash for Mauser actions or rifles. Dr. Louis Bairo, Professional Bldg., Phoenix, Arizona.

Lawrence

SADDLE LEATHER HOLSTERS

. . . Also cartridge belts, shell cases, western saddles, other saddle leather products. Made by pioneer Western saddle makers since 1857.
Ask your dealer or write for catalog.

THE GEORGE LAWRENCE CO., Portland 4, Ore.

COLT POLICE POSITIVE, 32, 4" BARREL, excellent, $39.50. H&R Defender, .38, 4" barrel, excellent, $32.50. Colt Officers model, .22, Franzite grips, excellent, $65.00. Colt, Officers model .38, excellent, $65.00. Farmers and Traders Exchange, Chittenango, New York.

.218 BEE WINCHESTER 65, K2.5 SCOPE WITH Litschert 6X attachment coated lenses 5½ boxes factory hollow points $147.50 very good. Money order. D. McCargar, 1895 Fir, Salem, Oregon.

DOUBLE BARREL RIFLE BY UCHSENMACHER, Berlin. 8x57JR 22" barrels, elaborately engraved action, engraved cartridge trap in stock. Set triggers, British leaves, Circassian cheekpiece. Perfect $285.00. Griffin & Howe 30-06 Springfield sporter. Lyman 48. Star gauge barrel, engraved trap and bolt. Circassian with cheekpiece. Perfect, $250.00. George Pace, 3512 Cameron Mills Road, Alexandria, Virginia.

HI-STANDARD MODEL C. HOLSTER, SHELLS. Colt M1911 .45, holster, Beretta 7.65mm. holster, Mauser, 7.65mm. holster, M10 Remington, 12, case, Marlin M39A with Weaver 29S, Mossberg M44, Mauser 98, 5 French & Italian rifles, bayonets, Bausch & Lomb 6x30 lightweight binoculars, Agfa 9x12 cm camera, 4.5 lens, case. Wristwatches: 2—17 jewel Swiss; 1—15 jewel German; 1—17 jewel Marvin; 1—15 jewel Waltham; 1—15 jewel Ankerwerke pocketwatch. Price list, details on request. State your wants. Want 12 gauge autos pumps, M70 Hornet, M52 HB scopes, Mausers and actions. Give full details. Buy, sell, trade. J. W. Summers, 617 North Street, Cape Girardeau, Missouri.

S&W 38-44 OUTDOORSMAN, KING SIGHTS, short action; very good inside, good out, $65.00. S. G. Webber, Main St., Port Washington, New York.

CARTRIDGES FOR COLLECTORS. 25¢ FOR list of 700 varieties of obsolete and modern cartridges. Fred Braucher, 345 Lisbon St., Canfield, Ohio. 1-47

WINCHESTER MODEL 70, 30-06 LYMAN Alaskan All-Weather, Lee Dot; Stith mounts; beautiful shock-proof, leatherette covered, velvet-lined hard case, all items new, $190.00. Wm. Groskritz, 14 Violet St., Hartford, Connecticut.

NEW 30-06 DELUXE CUSTOM SPORTER, HIGH number Springfield action, 26" chrome moly barrel, bolt handle bent for scope, Lyman 48, beautiful burl stock, extremely accurate, full description on request, $180.00. G. A. Conroy. Member. 2501 Market St., Jacksonville 6, Florida.

1¾" 20X LITSCHERT SCOPE, LEE DOT, Unertl mounts, bases. Optically perfect $100.00. Ballard .22 L.R. H.B., custom prone stock, very good, $45.00. F. A. Hall, 310 Cardenas, San Francisco 12, California.

COPPER GAS CHECK CUPS, CALIBERS .22, .25, .270, 7mm., .30, .32, 8mm., $1.00 per thousand postpaid. Money back guarantee. Warner & Son, 2512 Pleasant Valley, Altoona, Pennsylvania.

BARREL FOR REM. 31, MOD, 30", EXCELLENT vent rib, $50.00. Want BSA Martini. M. V. Coddington, Tipp City, Ohio.

WINCHESTER 52 H.B. #62202 MARKSMAN stock, sling, 17A front 48 rear, Lyman 8x scope, all excellent $160.00. Beautiful .257 Roberts, custom by Roberts & Kimball, 8x Litschert sling, components, dies $300.00. Details on request. Robert Crabbe, Payson Avenue, Easthampton, Mass.

.22 CALIBER H & R REISING, REDFIELD PUP, sling, excellent, $60.00. D. W. Harrison, Mason, Mich.

MAUSER PARTS, COMPLETE STOCK, BOLTS, complete, $12.00. Write for list. Lovell's Photos, 1443 Berteau, Chicago 13, Illinois.

B & L SPOTSCOPE, EXCELLENT TO PERFECT, $85.00. Remington 37, Vaver sights, thumb groove in grip, $90.00. Lyman 8 power Targetspot, $65.00. Plated P38, $50.00. 9mm. Luger, holster and extra clip, $50.00. Marksman stock for 52-HB $10.00. All excellent. Details of any on request. J. A. Badeaux, Thibodaux, Louisiana.

NEW LIST OF MUZZLE LOADING KENtuckies percussion guns for collector, shooter. List 10¢. Ollie Miller, 417 Kingston, Lemay 23, Missouri.

FINE GUNSMITHING
by BEN'S GUN SHOP

.270 and .30-06 conversions. All types of gun work. Sporter stock, reblueing, and full line of repair work. Experimental work for the gun crank. For satisfaction and excellent service write to:

BEN'S GUN SHOP
Port Matilda Pennsylvania

★ ★

JAEGER *QUICK DETACHABLE* TELESCOPE MOUNT

THE IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT FOR THE HUNTER **Price $25.00**

With the following scopes, completely mounted:

Lyman Alaskan	**$80.00**	**Weaver K4**	**$74.00**
Weaver K2.5	**$68.50**	**G88**	**$80.00**
Noske			**$84.00**

Sporter Rifles with Springfield or Mauser action made to order in popular calibers. Rebarreling for most cartridges.

New catalog available on request.

PAUL JAEGER *Sporting Arms* JENKINTOWN, PENNA.

★ ★

Again Available . . .

BELDING & MULL RELOADING EQUIPMENT

Use the line which has satisfactorily served shooters for more than 20 years. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded.

Belding & Mull Straightline Reloading Tool, Model 28 Imp.	**$19.50**
Belding & Mull Visible Powder Measure	**10.00**
Belding & Mull Stainless Steel Cleaning Rods, Type A	**2.50**

Ask for free circular on these and other B&M Products now available. B&M Handbook 128-page booklet on handloading rifle and revolver ammunition, 60¢ postpaid.

BELDING & MULL
9 Foster Building
Philipsburg, Pa.

MARK 218 20 POWER SPOTTING SCOPE

WITH SCOPOD

Shooters' tripod Height 11½" at eye. Wt. 19 oz.

A high grade, new scope with all lenses coated to give clear, sharp definition in any light. Field of vision at 100 yds.-8 ft. Will spot 22-calibre bullet holes at 100 yds. Attractively finished. Supplied with synthetic rubber lens covers

A Mark 218 scope is fine for vacation use. Your whole family can enjoy it. Folds to kit 3½" by 13":

at your dealer

Price Scope $22.50

Price Scopod $4.75 Including Strap

DAVIDSON MANUFACTURING CO.
5142 Alhambra Ave., Los Angeles 32, Calif., U.S.A.

JUST ARRIVED

100 Factory New 38-44 Smith and Wesson heavy duty revolvers, 4" barrels, Magna grips, standard sights, regular Smith and Wesson fine blue finish, price $64.00; immediate shipment; first 100 money orders take the guns.

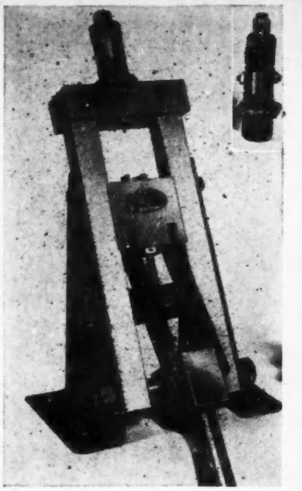
NOTICE TO COLLECTORS
FOREIGN AUTOMATIC PISTOLS

P-38 German Officers Automatic Pistol	$35.00
Berretta 380 Italian Automatic Pistol	25.00
Browning 14 shot, 9MM Lightning Automatic Pistol	35.00
Radom Polish 9MM Automatic Pistol	30.00
Walther P.P. 765 Cal. Automatic Pistol	40.00
Sauer D.A. Automatic Pistol, Cal. 765	50.00
Mauser D.A. Automatic Pistol, Cal. 765	40.00
Japanese Nambu, 8MM Automatic Pistol	35.00
Japanese Luger type 8MM Automatic Pistol	35.00

Japanese and German Infantry Bayonet, good condition, $3.50 each

PUBLIC SPORT SHOPS
13 So. 16th St. Phila. 2, Pa.

EASTON
BIG GIANT
LOADING PRESS



A completely straightline loading press, designed to give you the most modern in cartridge tools. Immensely strong with powerful leverage. You can reshape, resize, and change the design of cartridge cases with ease, and with no chance of springing or breaking the press.

The dies, adjustable primer seating device and stop, the floating bullet seater and changeable head are a departure from the off-center style heretofore seen in loading presses.

The BIG GIANT press is the answer to the handloader who wants a tool capable of turning out the finest and most accurate cartridges.

PRICE COMPLETE FOR ONE CALIBER

$27.50

Immediate delivery on all standard and most wildcat calibers.

For further information see your dealer or write to

A. A. EASTON
225 South State Street
Salt Lake City 1, Utah

CUSTOM RIFLESMITHING

Varmint, Hunting & Match Rifles. Chambering in most popular calibers from 22 to 30-06. Custom stocks & scope mounts. IDEAL Triggers—the perfect trigger mechanism for the Winchester 52 & Remington 37.

ROY GRADLE
Life Member N.R.A.
205 W. Islay St., Santa Barbara, Cal.
15 years in the same location

Something New . . .
Lightweight
FIELD GLASSES

- ★ Lightweight magnesium—weighs only 17 ounces
- ★ 5 x 40 plus coated optics give sharper detail, eliminate glare
- ★ Central, effortless, one-finger focusing
- ★ Highly corrected precision optical system
- ★ Slip-proof covering over magnesium body assures positive grip in all weather conditions.
- ★ $29.75 plus 20% tax, includes fine leather carrying case.

SAMUEL KRAVITT
288 York Street
New Haven, Conn.

SCOPES
FOR CHRISTMAS GIFTS

RIFLE SCOPES

G88 2½x or 4½x Scopes......... $50.00
New Leupold 2½x Rifle Scopes.. $50.00
(Dealers Write for Prices on Above)
Texan 2½x Rifle Scopes......... $43.50
Weaver K2.5 Rifle Scope.......... $34.50
Weaver K2.5 (Coated Lens)...... $38.50
(Specify Reticule desired)

SPOTTING SCOPES

DAVIDSON No. 218 20X SCOPE *(illustrated)* 22.50
SUPER ARGUS 20X SCOPE. 74.50
Super Argus Leather Case 15.00
MOSSBERG Model A 20X Scope. 22.30
SPORTSCOPE 9X, with leather case 64.50
Freeland Offset Scope Stands..... 8.75
Nydar Shot Gun Sight........... 27.45
Nydar Sight Leather Case 3.00

Bausch & Lomb Binoculars

6x30 Reg. Weight, with case......134.40
6x30 Zephyr Wt., with case.......162.00
(Fed. Tax Included on Binoculars)

ALL ABOVE ITEMS PREPAID

WARSHAL'S
SPORTING GOODS CO.
First & Madison, Dept. B, Seattle 4

RIFLEMAN, 1935, 36, 38, 39, 40, 43, 44 COMplete $2.00 each. Incomplete 36, 2 short, 37-1, 39-2, 40-3, 42-2, 44-4, 45-3, $1.00. 70 copies 35 to 43 FOB, Howard Harris, Box 2, Petersburg, Va.

EXCELLENT SAVAGE 23D KILBOURN HORnet. K2.5, Litschert 6x, both coated. Lee Dot, U top mount, sling, crisp pull, fired 100 pounds $150.00. Weaver 5x and Redfield Jr. for same rifle, perfect, $15.00. William E. Anderson, 617 Rittenhouse Street, NW, Washington, D. C.

BRAND NEW MALL ¼" ELECTRIC DRILLS, Jacobs chuck, $27.35 each. New Victor complete oxy-acetylene cutting and welding outfits, in metal case, $83.50 fob. J. W. Eatman, Cuero, Texas.

STEVENS WALNUT HILL, EXCELLENT CONdition Lyman, rear sight micrometer, adjustment, vaver front sight with four apertures, price $60.00. W. R. Short, 14329 Haynes Street, Van Nuys, Calif.

SUPER-GRADE 70 SWIFT. THREE POINT Stith 330 Weaver Litschert 6x scope. 40 Super-X. Perfect in, excellent out. Cost new $200.00, sell for $175.00. N. N. Galliher, 919 Arlington Avenue, Bristol, Virginia.

9MM. MAUSER MILITARY (FOR LUGER CARtridge), good, $50.00. .32 Czech M27, excellent, $35.00. 8mm. St. Etienne revolver, good, $25.00. P-38, vg, $40.00. Consider trades for other pistols only. W. J. Winter, Box 753, St. Augustine, Florida.

OFFICERS MODEL TARGET HB .38, SINGLE action, with zipper case, $65.00. P-38, holster and extra clip $60.00. Leitz 7x50 Binoculars with leather case, lenses coated by Optical Coating Laboratory, $125.00. Target model W54, .30-'06, Lyman rear, Redfield front, sheepskin case, $125.00. All excellent. Want camera, super Ikonta, or an equal. Also Match Target Woodsman or .45, must be excellent. Oscar Pearson, Box 261, Grinnel, Iowa.

OFFICERS MODEL .45-70 SPRINGFIELD, VERY good, complete $95.00. Zeiss 25mm. micrometer, excellent, $10.00, Mausers 1937 to 1942, vg, $30.00, 1943 vg, $25.00. Colt Military .45 automatic vg $35.00. Colt pocket model :38 automatic, good, $35.00. English SMLE .303, vg, $45.00. Remington made Lebel, bayonet, excellent, $35.00. Colt .25 automatic, chip off grip, good, $25.00. Browning 9mm. Military, vg, $35.00. William Boggs, 35 W. Longview Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

AMERICAN EAGLE LUGAR .30 CAL, VG, AMmunition, $50.00. New G.E. exposure meter $22.00. Need target and spotting scope. E. F. Aicher, 1316 East 54th, Savannah, Georgia.

.30-'06 ENFIELD SPORTER, RAMP FRONT, Pacific rear, sling, 25 rounds, excellent, $60.00. Thomas O. Nelson, 11 West Walnut Street, Alexandria, Virginia.

8MM. SEMI-AUTOMATIC GERWERT "41", EXcellent condition, $50.00. Sauer automatic pistol, unblued perfect, $40.00. Acier Air Rifle 6.5 mm., smooth bore, perfect, $30.00. Win. Low Wall 32 RF, action good, balance poor, $8.00. Clayton Watkins, 313 North Broadway, Pittsburg, Kansas.

SEE PAGE 73 FOR OUR DISPLAY AD REgarding mail order auction. Write today. Farmers and Traders Exchange, Chittenango, New York.

STEVENS RANGER 416-2 CLICK SIGHTS, scope blocks, sling swivels, perfect in, vg out, $35.00. Colt shooting Master .357 Mag. King sights, Roper grips, excellent, $85.00. Ballard 28" No. 2 Octagon bbl., cal .22 L.R. scope blocks, Schuetzen stock, set triggers, stock and forearms checkered, excellent, $50.00. Rem .44 special single shot pistol, 10" Petus on bbl, adjustable target sights, two boxes shells, perfect, $65.00. George W. Herm, Chandler, Indiana.

SAVAGE 99-.300, NEW, PERFECT, SOLID, CARtridges, $95.00. E. M. Stukas, Clinton, Iowa.

WINCHESTER M70 HORNET WITH LYMAN 48, excellent, fired 163 times, with sling, case, rod and kit, and 37 factory cartridges, $125.00. L. W. Timmann, 21-20 43rd Street, Astoria 5, New York.

L. C. SMITH "SPECIALTY GRADE", 12-32" F&F, selective single trigger, automatic ejectors, ventilated rib, beavertail forearm, checkered, very good $175.00 C. A. Schlumpf, 240 East Johnson, Fond du Lac, Wis.

NOW! Improved & Refined
Anderson Shotgun-Type Thumb Safeties

remove the curse of the bolt action. Locks BOTH bolt and sear on all models. Fast—quiet. No fumbling. Installations only. Bolts altered, scopes mounted, speed locks.

H. B. ANDERSON
1203 Broadway
Yakima, Wash.
In Canada: Ellwood Epps, Clinton, Ont.

S & W 1917 .45 A.C.P. CUSTOM GRIPS, GOLD patridge front, hand honed action, 12 clips, excellent, $50.00. Colt government .45 Auto, 1911, 3 magazines, very good, $45.00. E. C. Themer, 619 Zimbal Avenue, Sheboygan, Wisconsin.

CATALOGUE OF TWO FAMOUS ILLINOIS GUN Collections, listing more than 500 rare firearms for sale from Matchlocks to P-38s. Price 25¢. Gil Hebard Enterprises, Box 487 F, Knoxville, Illinois.

LATEST MAGIC WAND ELECTRIC WELDER, accessories, $32.00; .45-70 Springfield, $12.00; Violet-ray generator, $12.50; Magnetic health belt, $45.00; all excellent. Want P-38, .22, .44 revolver, etc.; barrels for L. C. Smith Field twelve. Henry E. Cropper, 1803 Columbia Street, Houston 8, Texas.

COLT AUTOMATIC .22 TARGET, EXCELLENT, $68.00. 1,900 Automatic, .45 cartridges $78.00. Stevens Tip-Up pistol, fair $16.50. Ernest Crawford, Winamac, Indiana.

WINCHESTER 75, EXTENSION SIGHT, EXCELlent $45.00. 9 mm. Luger, perfect, $50.00. 7.63 Luger pre-war, perfect, $55.00. Bausch & Lomb NRA spotting scope, Freeland stand, perfect, $72.00. Earle Cushman, 12 Tilton Avenue, Brockton, Mass.

ARGUS C-3 CAMERA, 35 MM., COATED LENS, flashgun, bulk film winder, sunshade, new, $70.00. B & J 2¼x3¼ press camera, Kalart copied rangefinder, film pack adapter, film holder, excellent, $110.00. Kodak senior flashgun, extension unit, excellent, $35.00. Enfield .30-'06 Sporter, Bishop stock, Redfield rear, excellent out, vg in, $65.00. Jap rifle, fair, $12.00. Examination allowed. Life. Jacob Frederick, 141 Nesmith, Lowell, Mass.

COLT .38 S. & W. SPECIAL OFFICIAL POLICE 4" bbl., vg, $35.00. .38 S.&W. Parkerized 4" bbl., vg, $35.00. Used Audley holsters for above guns $2.50. 9mm. Luger, holster, extra magazine, vg, $40.00. 4" bbl. Winchester 52, late model, L.B., Marble Goss sight, excellent, $75.00. A. B. Strycker, 208 Columbia Avenue, Metuchen, N. J.

BUCHEL HEAVY SCHUETZEN FALLING block free rifle, elaborate pistol grip and trigger guard, D.S.T., 30" heavy octagon barrel, excellent except stock marred, $75.00. Want German G41. E. W. Robbins, Milford, Mass.

COLT WOODSMAN M.T., SANDERSON GRIPS, two rear sights, excellent, $70.00. Argus super grade spotting scope, coated lenses, excellent, $70.00. A. L. Knopf, 804 Madison Avenue, Warren, Pa.

COLT BISLEY, 7½" BBL., STAG HANDLES, excellent in, vg out, $65.00. Colt SA .45 7½" bbl., very good in and out, ivory grips, $65.00. Farmers and Traders Exchange, Chittenango, New York.

.257 M-70 WINCHESTER, 29-S, REDFIELD mount, 48 WJS, 70 rounds, excellent, $175.00; .30-'06 Enfield sporter, 117 rounds, excellent, $70.00; .38 special P.P. 6" Colt, vg inside, holster worn, $45.00. D. M. Ruff, 4205 Ellenwood, St. Louis, Missouri.

.45 AUTOMATIC, EXCELLENT IN, GOOD OUT, cartridges, extras, $47.50. Ben Vaupel, Mt. Vernon, Ind.

LIST OF MY GUNS, ACTIONS, SCOPES, ON request. Lester Ortmann, 1049 Bluff, Beloit, Wisconsin.

HAENEL AIR PISTOL, VG, $25.00. LYMAN Junior, excellent, $50.00. Want electric furnace, 38 special mold, double cavity, ideal sizer #1 for 38 special, antique Colts. R. C. Lain, 137 Pike Street, Port Jervis, New York.

VERY GOOD TO EXCELLENT: .32-44 S.&W. Russian, nickel, loads, dies, components, $30.00. Bond Tong tool, .30-'06 Krag, .38 special, $10.00; double molds .30-180, $5.50. 358582 Wadcutter $6.50. Powder measure $8.50. Ideal sizer, lubricator .30, 38 $10.00. Good 98 Mauser 1916 Schilling $20.00. 12 single hammerless, twist, collectors item only $4.00. Poor, 32 Hopkins Allen SS, $4.00. Mrs. Austin M. Roberts, 3310 Garland Avenue, Richmond 22, Virginia.

ATTENTION, GUNSMITHS NON-SLIP STEEL butt plates $1.00. Pistol grip caps steel 75¢. Hunting knives G blade with sheath $2.25. Scissors 4" overall, steel 59¢, ideal for fishing and fly makers. Discounts in quantity lots to dealers. Sprenger Machine, Brant Beach, N. J.

GERMAN

Handguns - Scopes - Rifles - Shotguns

Will buy or trade. Condition must be fine or better. Write full description.

Western Gun Exchange 441 S. Greenleaf Ave. Whittier, Calif.

YOU NEED ALL OF THESE

MICRONOIL GUN-LUBE
RUST? POOF!
MAS-Q-LIN
CHROME-TONIC
LETHRFLEX
PROTECTIVE COATINGS, INC.
PRODUCTS of MATCHLESS MERIT!

Says LEW WATSON, Chairman, Duck Committee, State Sportsmen's Council, Everett, Wash.:

"Our duck hunting is done in the salt marshes of the Skagit River. For years it has been impossible to keep our guns from rusting, no matter how well we oiled them. We tried every kind of oil . . . even seal oil, but a hard day in the marshes was too much for any of them. A friend asked us to try **Micronoil Gun-Lube,** which we did. From then until the end of the season we just wiped off the guns when we came in. **Since that first 'dose' of your Gun-Lube we have had no more rust." (The friend Lew mentions left his gun out in the rain and dew for four months . . . NO RUST!)**

THESE MAKE FRIENDS FOR US

Micronoil Gun-Lube. ¼ pt., $1.

Lethrflex, for all leathers, softens, waterproofs, stops mildew and sun-aging. ¼ pt., 85¢.

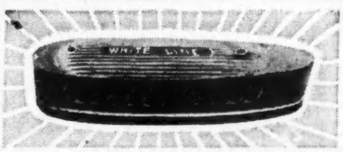
Mas-Q-Lin, the perfect skin protection against heat, wind, cold. ¼ pt., $1.

Rust?POOF! the rust-remover and metal conditioner. ¼ pt., 50¢.

Chrome-Tonic, protects all metals. Once-a-year application to bumpers stops all rust. ¼ pt., 50¢.

If dealer can't supply, send $3.85 for all five. Postpaid.

PROTECTIVE COATINGS, INC., Box 3985-AR, Detroit 27, Mich.



$3.00 · WHITE LINE RECOIL PADS · $3.00

Correctly installed on your shotgun or rifle

$6.00

The finest recoil pad made

BILL KIRSH, Gunsmith

1284 Sunset Boulevard Los Angeles 26, Cal.

Sportsmen's Specials

PERCUSSION CAPS

REMINGTON SHUR FIRE #11 $2.50 PER 1000

REMINGTON #57 SHOT-GUN SHELL PRIMERS $5.00 PER 1000

Special 7 x 50, All-leather Prism Binocular Cases, brand-new, will fit any 7 x 50 or 10 x 50 Prism Binocular. Value, $15 **$7.50** Special

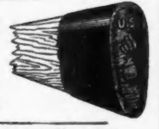
DUCK DECOYS

Solid wood with carved feathers, Mason pattern, Black Duck, Red Head, Canvas Back, Mallard Decoys, life size, lightweight, Kapok, fiber covered, very durable, resembles actual live duck. Value, $25.00 per dozen, Special $13.50 dozen. Available for immediate shipment. **$13.50 PER DOZEN**

RUBBER SPORT GOGGLES

White plastic lens and extra green lens. Shatterproof, ideal for industrial use, motoring, skiing, etc. $3.50 Value **$1.50** Special

RECOIL BOOT



All Rubber U. S. Gov., Slip on type for shotgun and rifle. **$1.00 EACH**

10 gauge new primed empty shell cases 2 9/16 inches........... **$3 Per 100**

PUBLIC SPORT SHOPS

13 S. 16th St., Phila. 2, Pa. **No COD's**

Give Safety FOR Christmas
PATENT PENDING
NIMCO

SUPER SAFETY GUN GUARD

You'll get (and deserve) double-barreled praise when you give the new Nimco Super Safety Gun Guard—the Guard that locks out trigger accidents. Nimco Gun Guards are smart in appearance . . . attractively priced . . . and insure lasting safety from gun handling accidents. They're the perfect gift for gunowners!

Nimco's attractive crackle-finish metal case encloses the dangerous trigger area of rifles and shotguns. A durable leather strap and brass-plated lock (with key) holds the guard securely in place so that NO ONE can touch the trigger. When left unlocked for temporary use, it can be instantly removed by simply pressing the release button. Felt-lined, the Guard cannot scratch the gun.

$3.50

SEND NO MONEY!

NICHOLAS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
100-11 Metropolitan Avenue, Forest Hills, New York

Send me:...........Nimco Super Safety Gun Guards.

Make.................... Model.............. ....

I will pay postman price plus postage. If not satisfied, I may return within ten days and receive full refund of purchase price.

NAME: ....

STREET OR RFD NO.:. .. . .

CITY.................. ZONE.. . STATE..........

IT'S NEW!

A MAGAZINE FOR SPORTSMAN AND COLLECTOR . . .

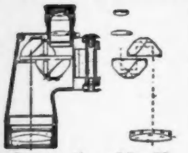
12 Issues $2.50
24 Issues $4.50
Sample Copy 25c

AUTHORITATIVE ARTICLES
TOP-NOTCH DEPARTMENTS
AND FEATURE STORIES

PUBLISHED BY
GUNS MAGAZINE, BELLPORT, N. Y.

BINOCULARS

U.S. ARMY and U.S. NAVY Surplus



Construction of 7 x 50

Over 500 pairs at far below regular prices. Get your pair while they last. All have been carefully checked and are guaranteed to be in good working order. Here are a few outstanding buys:

6x30 Bausch & Lomb (U. S. Army), ind. foc., good cond.	$33.50
6x30 Universal Cam. (U. S. Navy), ind. foc., almost new	45.00
8x30 Bausch & Lomb (Mar. Com.), cent. foc., excel. cond.	49.50
7x50 U. S. Navy, ind. foc., almost new	99.00
6x30 U. S. Army, ind. foc., excel. cond	37.50
6x30 Zeiss (Mar. Com.), cent. foc., excel. cond	59.50
6x24 Zeiss (Mar. Com.), ind. foc., good cond	39.50
8x30 Hensoldt (Mar. Com.), cent. foc., excel. cond.	49.50
6x30 Universal Cam. (U. S. Navy), ind. foc., good cond.	39.50
10x50 Zeiss (Mar. Com.), ind. foc., excel. cond	99.00
10x45 U. S. Navy, ind. foc., excel. cond	75.00
12x30 Ross (Mar. Com.), ind. foc., excel. cond	49.50
6x30 Bausch & Lomb (U. S. Army), ind. foc., excel. cond	37.50
11x50 Fournier (Mar. Com.), cent. foc., excel. cond.	65.00
8x30 Mirakel (Mar. Com.), cent. foc., good cond.	39.50

Note: Add 20% Federal tax to price of binoculars. Leather carrying cases included with all glasses. We pay the shipping charges.

BROWNSCOPE CO.

Dept. 12A 24 West 45th St. New York 19, N. Y.

We buy, sell, and repair optical instruments

TELESCOPES BINOCULARS MICROSCOPES

NYLON

THE PERFECT CROSS HAIR

Unsurpassed for resistance to heat, cold & dampness. Excellent sharpness & opacity.

EXTREME SHOCK STRENGTH

Diameters to your specifications. Installed in hunting and target scopes	$6.00
With double horizontal hairs for increased elevation range in hunting scopes	8.50

THIE-WEN CO.

Snyder Rd. Springville, New York

POPULAR BOOKS FOR CHRISTMAS PRESENTS

The American Rifle, Hagie	$1.95
Bullet's Flight, Mann	6.00
Commensense Shotgun Shooting, Etchen	6.00
Firearms in American History, Vol. II, Sawyer	5.00
Firearms of the Confederacy, Fuller-Steuart	12.50
Gun Care and Repair, Chapel	3.75
Gun Collecting, Chapel	2.75
Gunnerman's Gold, Bigelow	7.50
Hand Cannon to Automatic, Logan	5.00
Hunting, Fishing, and Camping, Anderson	1.95
Muzzle Loading Rifle, Then and Now, Cline	7.00
Pistol and Revolver Shooting, Roper	2.49
Smith and Wesson Hand Guns, McHenry-Roper	7.50
The Ducks Came Back, Farrington	5.00

SHOOTERS' GOODS

Brass Cleaning Rods, jointed, all cals	$1.50
Shotgun brushes, bronze or bristle	.35
Rifle brushes, brass or bristle, .22 to .45	.15
Hoppe's Nitro Solvent, #9, 2 oz	.35
Hoppe's Gun Oil, 3 oz	.30
Hoppe's Gun Cleaning Packs	1.00
U. S. Barrel Blue	1.25
Nimrod Gun Stock Finisher	.75

FRANZITE GRIPS for HANDGUNS

Moulded from plastic, in six colors: Ivory, Pearl, Walnut, Onyx, Petrified Wood, Black. Prices for popular models:

C-45, Colt .38 Super, .45 Auto, 22 Ace	$2.50
C-WD, Colt Woodsman (standard size)	2.50
SA, Colt Single Action Army	2.75
Bis, Colt Bisley	3.00
NS, Colt New Service, and US M1917	2.75
MPSq, S&W Mil. & Pol. with square grips	2.50
HD .38/44 Hvy. Duty, Outdoorsman, .44 Mil., Target, M1917, etc	2.75

Will quote on others. Name your gun.

LINWOOD SPORTS COMPANY

Box 377 Linwood, Mass.

MARKSMEN ATTENTION!

You can now have a portable shooting gallery, engineered for safe use in your own home. Lightweight, durable receiver, easily transportable. Unconditionally guaranteed for use with small bore pistols and rifles. Fits N.R.A. targets. Write for free circular.

ERGONLITE WELDING CORP.

WAUKESHA WISCONSIN

.38 COLT SUPER, EXCELLENT, COMPLETELY Berdonized, 215 fresh factory loads, 300 old factory loads, 1600 primers, 1048 primed cases, 2 Hensley-Gibbs moulds, one Luger, one wadcutter. 3 Pacific dies and shell-holder, $165.00. J. E. McQuilkin, 8134 Evans, Chicago, Illinois.

WALTHER OLYMPIA PISTOL, CAL .22 L.R. with shoulder holster all excellent $125.00. Jack Brite, 636 N. Van Buren Street, Milwaukee 2, Wisconsin.

SAVAGE 219 HORNET, EXTRA 20 GAUGE BBL., Weaver 29S, excellent, $37.50; Springfield M1, altered to .22-3000, good except excess headspace, $40.00; Ballard .32 rf, dst, poor inside, $18.00; Colt Lightning .22 short, excellent outside, fair in, $18.00; Allen and Wheelock single shot rifle, .41 cal. r.f. good outside, fair in, $14.00. C. C. Carpenter, 253 Shady Lane, Lexington, Kentucky.

SPRINGFIELD SPORTER, INSIDE EXCELlent, reblued, ramp front, Redfield rear, beautiful Suigi, finished Maple stock, carefully bedded. Further information, write. $125.00. L. W. Lowell, 264 Westbrook Street, So. Portland, Maine.

WW II BATTLEFIELD SOUVENIRS, LIMITED quantity trench helmets Japanese $8.00 & $10.00. German with Nazi insignia $7.00, French, Dutch & Italian, $6.50 each. M. O. Louis G. Hillquist, Rt. #1, Gwathmey, Ashland, Virginia.

MODEL 70 WINCHESTER .22 2R LOVELL CONverted by Sedgley July 1945 including; engine turned bolt, chrome plated trigger, thinned trigger guard, scope blocks, q.d. sling, polished bolt handle and reblued. Fired 100 times since conversion, excellent, $125.00. Dies and shell holder for 2R Lovell, 7 cans 4227, 825 bullets some prewar, 2500 primers, 100 loaded shells, 200 new primed cases, 4 boxes Ipco wads, shell block, $50.00. Zeiss Zielklein Redfield mount for Winchester 70, excellent, $60.00. 10X Unertl 1½" coated lens, Lee Dot, perfect, $75.00. Complete reloading outfit including Pacific tool automatic primer feed, primer catcher, dies and shellholder for .22-250, Fairbanks scales, B&M measure, perfect, 3 cans 3031-.22-250 brass, 1000 primers, shell blocks, $50.00. Mauser action 5/6/42, good $15.00. E. R. Volkstorf, 8202 N. E. Going, Portland 13, Oregon.

AUSTRIAN MODEL 95 CARBINE, 8MM. GOOD, $26.00. Mauser 8mm. Amberg 1916 good action poor bore, $18.00. Jap 7.7 v.g. bayonet sling $15.00. Spanish Star cal. 9mm. Luger well made, excellent, $26.00. Ortgies small 6.35 auto. v.g. $23.50. Mauser 7.65 old model P.P. outside fair, bore v.g., $23.00. U.S. .32 revolver $7.50 v.g. Uhl & Curiel, 674 Northumberland Road, West Englewood, N. J.

HOMELITE 70 AMP 2000 WATT D.C. GASOLINE driven electric power plants, battery or rope started, ideal for camp use, good or better condition, $75.00. Some repairs needed, $47.50; also 9.4 K.V.A. power plants, suitable for machine shops or large camps, dairies, etc., Wisconsin motor, trailer mounted, 6x16 tires, good condition, $435.00 F.O.B. J. W. Eatman, Cuero, Texas.

.257 SPRINGFIELD SPORTER, PACIFIC RAMP micrometer rear, sporter stock, sling, excellent, $150.00. Want excellent H. S. action, double set trigger, early Mauser, late Springfield, Krag actions. State prices and condition. Actions accepted in trade for work. Can build custom rifles after the first of January. La Crosse Gun Shop, 1932 Loomis Street, La Crosse, Wisconsin.

WINCHESTER MODEL 52, TARGET GUN, Myrtle wood stock, cheekpiece, 5X Winchester scope, vaver sights, also installed, perfect in, good out, beautiful gun, shot very little, $150.00. W. A. Hendry, 1007 Vine Street, Waterloo, Iowa.

SPRINGFIELD .45-70 RIFLE, GOOD, $10.00; JAP 7.7 rifle, very good, $20.00; H&R .38 Defender, excellent, box shells, $32.50. H&R .22 Sportsman, excellent, shoulder holster, $42.50. Ralph Drake, Osborne, Kansas.

SAVAGE .32 AUTOMATIC, V.G. $25.00; REMington .380 automatic v.g. $29.50; Walther PPK, v.g. to excellent, $39.50; Beretta 7.65, v.g. $27.50; Beretta 9mm v.g. $29.50; P.38 v.g. $35.00. Walther PP 7.65, excellent in, v.g. out, $39.50; another v.g. in, good out, $37.50; Czech P.27, blued, excellent in, v.g. out, $25.00; Sauer 7.65, v.g. in, good out, $35.00. Farmers and Traders Exchange, Chittenango, New York.

SHOOTING MASTER, COLT .38 SPECIAL, EXcellent, 100 rounds ammunition, $80.00. Smith & Wesson triple lock .44 special, very good, 100 rounds ammunition, $70.00. Harry B. Boswell, P.O. Box 923, Sacramento, California.

SPRINGFIELDS Can furnish all parts. Send for complete list.

Will rebuild guns. Send gun for estimate.

SPICER'S SERVICE Roseville, Ill.

P-38 WALTHER, HOLSTER, 2 CLIPS, 25 shells, excellent, $45.00. A. D. Armsbury, Clear Lake, Iowa.

EXCELLENT LYMAN 3X STAG AND MOUNT cost $55.00, sell $30.00. Good 25-20 model 92 W.C.F. $30.00. Good 22 Winchester 52 Weaver 29S scope $35.00. Good Remington 8mm. Lebel $15.00. Good French 8mm. rifle $10.00. W. E. Glenn, 1045 11th Street, Douglas, Arizona.

30 YEARS OF RIFLEMAN $1.50 PER YEAR. Menke, 717 South Center, Reno, Nevada.

HOFFMAN CUSTOM BUILT .300 H&H MAGnum, sling, pad, case, excellent, with All-Weather Alaskan, Turner mount (scope needs rebluing), 8 boxes shells, cost $350.00. Sell $300.00. 8x30 Wollensak C.F. binoculars, case, straps, $65.00. Colt .38 Super automatic, inside excellent, outside good, shells, shoulder holster, belt holster, $65.00. Dr. Don Rush, Smith River, California

GOVT. MODEL 45 ACP, GOOD, WITH 100 rounds ammo. holster, $45.00, first M.O. Robert B. Boyd, Hampstead, New Hampshire.

.257 ROBERTS, MAUSER 98 ACTION, D.S.T'S improved safety, Buhmiller, medium-heavy barrel, pistol grip cheekpiece stock, recoil pad, swivels, scope blocks, Pacific dies, cases, bullets, primers, perfect inside, slight scratches outside, accuracy. M. O $110 00 C. H. DeBord, Cedar Bluff, Virginia.

GERMAN S.S. SPORTING RIFLES, VERY GOOD; 9.3x72 plain $55.00. 9x57 engraved $125.00. P.38, good, shells, $30.00. HP Browning, good, shells, $37.50. C. R. Olsen, 1518 East Passyunk Ave., Philadelphia, Penna.

S&W .38 M&P SQUARE 5½" NEW $56.50. H&R .32 Premier v.g. needs trigger springs $15.00. E. M. Stukas, Clinton, Iowa.

EXCELLENT .22-250 HEAVY BARREL MAUSER, Marksman stock, sling, Weaver-Litschert 8X scope in Stith custom three-point mounts, $150.00. Ithaca 5E single barrel trap gun, 32" full choke, ventilated rib, barrel, recoil pad, perfect inside, excellent out, $200.00. G. F. Snider, Box 213, Connersville, Indiana

RIFLE SCABBARDS FOR SADDLE OR CAR, finest leather, Govt., new, $3.50. Tommy gun bags with sling, for shells, etc., new, 75¢. .45 automatic pistol slide, new $5.00. 30-06 Johnson rifle barrels. $7.50. 30-06 barrels for 98 Mauser, threaded and chambered, excellent, $13.50. Excellent 23" Krag barrels, $12.50. .58 Springfield musket barrels, new $8.00. 1903 Springfield, as issued, excellent, $52.50. .45-70 black powder cartridges, $2.25 box. .303 British $1 95. List, guns, relics, 10¢. Reppert, Rt. #4, Norristown, Penna.

MERKEL 16 GA. OVER & UNDER, PARAGON grade, 28½" barrels, full and full, solid rib, pistol grip, Drop 1½x2½x14. Cheekpiece, Holland and Holland side locks, automatic ejector. Wt. 6¼ lbs. Excellent to new condition, $850.00. Original cost $1150.00. Frank Pugliese, 1757 South Broad Street, Trenton 10, N. J.

10X50 DIENSTGLAS I. F. WITH NEW LEATHER case, very good, $105.00. Three barrel Sempert & Krieghoff, 16 ga. double over, 7.8x57 rifle under, 24" barrel, deluxe old English finish receiver, single pin lock, new recoil pad, very good, $175.00. Over & under J. P. Sauer, Sohn, 16 ga. single over, 6.5x57 rifle under, 25½" barrel, double pin lock, engraved, inside excellent, outside minor scratched in shipment, $275.00. Waffenfabrik Oberendorf Mauser 7.63 pistol, brand new, never been fired, box ammo $105.00. Mauser 98, late model, double set triggers, spring dust cap, perfect blue, strap, still in grease, $75.00. I. E. Martin, P. O. Box 626, Hearne, Texas.

DDRI—REVOLUTIONARY NEW SPORTSMEN'S Oil. Free Sample. Larry's Custom Service, 1003 Van Ness, Tempe, Arizona.

$5.00 MOUNTED DEER HEAD WITH ANTLERS. Also list other mounted heads on request. Weil's Curiosity Shop, 12 Strawberry St., Philadelphia 6, Penna.

.38 SPECIAL NICKEL PLATED CASES FIRED once, cleaned and polished for small primers $4.00 a thousand. J. Faranetta, 1-19 Hartley Place, Fairlawn, New Jersey.

GUNSMITHING

By Wurzer

Repair, alteration, restocking, etc., of modern arms. Write first for prices and delivery date.

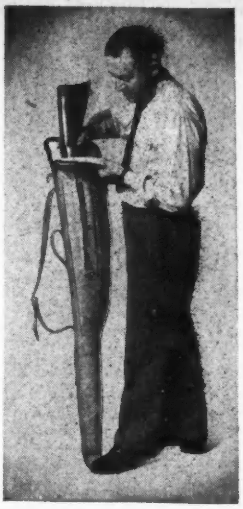
WURZER and PETERSON

Formerly associated with R. F. Sedgley Arms Co.

5239 N. 5th St. Philadelphia, Pa.

GUN CASES

"CUSTOM MADE," DURABLE, SMART LOOKING



These cases are made of the finest 4-ounce soft cow hide leather with a special type of oil tanning which imparts an almost unbelievable pliableness and protection against dampness. It has a zipper opening at mouth as well as zipper for storage pocket. Hand-cut throughout of the highest grade workmanship and material. Made full length for rifle and take-down for shotguns. When ordering, be sure to specify model and barrel length. Full sheepskin lined, each $27.50. Full "Double Duty" wool lining, each $25.00. Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Promptly Refunded.

SHOOTING MITT

Made from soft pliable leather with a flannel inner lining. Long, all-wool knit wrist. Loose fitting so glove may be easily thrown off. Slot in palm of right mitten to give instant use of fingers. Flap keeps out cold and wet. Small, medium, and large sizes. Price Per Pair $4.25.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

KING ★ MOORE CO.

7034 No. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 42, Calif.

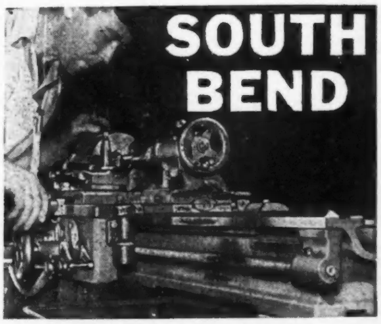
REMINDER!

Send your dollar today for the Shooter's Calendar for 1947 . . . It's a honey! A big Bob Osborne cartoon on shooting for every one of the twelve months . . . perfect gifts for shooting friends! It may take weeks to reprint, and the orders are pouring in. So act now if you don't want to be disappointed!

STUART D. LUDLUM

Room 502

391 East 149th Street New York 55, N. Y.



FOR PRECISION ACCURACY IN ALL TYPES OF OPERATIONS

South Bend Lathes are designed and built to perform a wide variety of precision operations on metals, alloys, plastics, compositions, fibres, and other materials. Sturdy precision construction, smooth transmission of power at all speeds and feeds, positive controls, and ease of operation assure close-tolerance precision and smooth finishes.

WRITE FOR CATALOG—Illustrates in full color and describes South Bend Engine and Toolroom Lathes. Made in 9", 10", 13", 14-1/2", and 16" swings; Turret Lathes with collet capacities to 1". Specify size in which interested.

Lathe Builders Since 1906

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

452 E. Madison St., South Bend 22, Indiana

SIERRA

GAS CHECKS

8 mm., .32, .30, .270, .25, .22 Caliber

Precision made of finest copper

UNLIMITED QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

Liberal discount to dealers

$1.75 PER THOUSAND POSTPAID

If your dealer cannot supply you send his name with your order

Harris Machine Co.

622 S. GREENLEAF AVE. • WHITTIER, CALIF.

SMALL-BORE SHOOTERS

Install the famous Thomas Trigger Mechanism on your 52 Winchester or your 37 Remington Rangemaster.

Improve your scores as many others have done in the past.

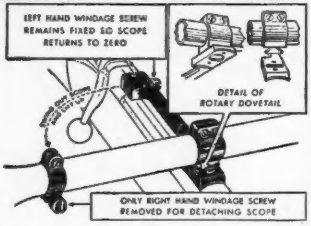
Price $20.40

L. G. THOMAS 132 E. Robinson
Shreveport, La.

Put'er there with
REDFIELD

JUNIOR
Scope Mount

New made for the new Norman-Ford TEXAN scope. This rugged, accurate scope mount can't slip—stays in place even when carried in saddle scabbard, and retains its accuracy under field conditions. Production is growing rapidly. Your dealer should have them soon—along with famous Redfield Micrometer Receiver Sights.


LEFT HAND WINDAGE SCREW REMAINS FIXED SO SCOPE RETURNS TO ZERO
DETAIL OF ROTARY DOVETAIL
ONLY RIGHT HAND WINDAGE SCREW REMOVED FOR DETACHING SCOPE

REDFIELD GUNSIGHT COMPANY
3315 GILPIN STREET • DENVER, COLORADO

Learn to Shoot · Guns & Ammo

SMITH & WESSON BARRELS FOR MODEL 1917 ARMY REVOLVERS, 45 CALIBER, D.A., 5½", BRAND NEW, $7.50 EACH. Cylinders $4.50 each; Triggers $1.80 each. Hammers complete $3.00 each. Extractors $1.20 each. Thumb piece and nut 80¢. Main Spring $1.40. Hand $1.20. Also many others. Except for barrels and cylinders these parts will fit the 44 Special, 44/40 and 455 British Smith & Wesson revolvers. · *(Send Stamp for complete list.)*

303 British Cartridges, 174 gr. M.P., per 100....	$7.50
New Lyman Alaskan Scopes (no mounts)..........	50.00
New Weaver Scope, K2.5, with hard coated lenses..	38.50
New Weaver K-4 with hard coated lenses..........	44.00
New Magazines H & R Reising .22 Auto Rifle...	1.75
Crosman S.S. Air Rifle, .22 cal., & 1,000 pellets...	$22.30
7.65 m/m Mauser Cartridges, metal point, per 100.	15.00
7.5 m/m French Ctgs, MAS metal point, per 100..	15.00
New Magazines, Colt 45 Auto..............	1.65
New Magazines Model B, A, D & E Hi Standard..	1.75

Hudson Sporting Goods Co. (No C. O. D. Orders) **R-52 Warren St. New York 7, N.Y.**

RIFLE and PISTOL SHOOTERS
Are your SIGHTS BLURRED or your TARGET HAZY?

SHOTGUN SHOOTERS
Do you OVERSHOOT or UNDERSHOOT?
Do you CROSS FIRE?

CONSULT US
for your SHOOTING PROBLEMS
BELZ OPTICIANS
2 East 44th St., Dept. N. New York 17, N. Y.
SPECIALISTS
IN FITTING SHOOTING GLASSES

VENTILATED
RIB WORK
Our Specialty

Now owner of the JOHN CROWE Ventilated rib PATENT.

Ribs installed on any type SHOTGUN

All work GUARANTEED

Place your order now

MONEYMAKER'S GUNCRAFT
4909 No. 42 Street **Omaha 11, Nebraska**

Cramer Bullet Mould Company

Manufacturer of

BULLET MOULDS
2-3-5-10 CAVITIES
SPECIAL CHERRIES
Heavy Duty Lead Dippers
Cramer Pressure Lead Dipper

Send Stamp for Descriptive Literature

11232 Chandler Blvd.
North Hollywood, Calif.

ORIGINAL

U. S. SPRINGFIELD MOD. 1903

Cal. 30-06 barrel and action assemblies, complete with trigger guard, no sights, headspaced, condition v.g. to excellent; above #1,275,767, $42.75. Above Springfield #800,000, Rock Island #285,507, $36.00. Under #800,000, $31.50. New semi-pistol grip military stock, $3.00; excellent issue bbl. $7.50. No C.O.D. Money refunded if not satisfactory. Send self-addressed envelope for additional details.

MARTIN B. RETTING, West Hurley, New York

MARLIN 1894 25-20, LYMAN REAR GOLD bead box cartridges, excellent, $35.00. Winchester 1892, 32-20 ½ magazine Lyman rear gold bead box cartridges, excellent $35.00. J. E. Wellington, Box 223, Wellsville, Ohio.

GERMAN BB TRAINING RIFLE, EXCELLENT, $30.00. German .22 training rifle, excellent in, $35.00. .25 Jap long rifle, exceptionally good, shells, $25.00. Jap .25 carbine, folding bayonet, excellent, shells, $35.00. Austrian 6.5x53R carbine Hemberg 1916, shells, $25.00. Want: Russian Tokarev rifle magazine. Joseph Temple, 1247 Coplin, Detroit 15, Michigan.

$30.00 GOVERNMENT USED TELESCOPES, 20 power. Made by prominent manufacturer. Good condition. Also Government binoculars with cases. Send for list, Special prices. Weil's Curiosity Shop, 12 Strawberry St., Philadelphia 6, Penna.

BELGIAN BROWNING AUTOMATIC 16 GAUGE; engraved, two barrels, new in 1945, excellent, $145.00. 4 power German Sniper scope and mounts $35.00. J. DiCresce, 5534 Cooper, Detroit, Michigan.

WINCHESTER 52 H.B. #52585B, LYMAN Supertarget spot, 12 power scope. Both excellent $180.00. L. H. Printz, New Springfield, Ohio.

ANNOUNCING NEW CATALOG #26 DESCRIBING over 3000 bargains 30¢. Antique modern firearms, ammunition, accessories, war relics, swords, knives, binoculars. 6x30 B&L, excellent, $76.00. Brand new 45-70 Springfield $23.50. Plenty ammunition $2.50 box. 30-06 barrels, good, $4.50. Krag barrels, fair, $9.00. Springfield stripped receivers $13.50. Springfield stocks $4.50. Springfield Service rifle, excellent, $65.00. Gewehr 43 semiautomatic rifle, good, $53.00. 12 ga. Philadelphia Ansley Fox "BE" excellent $160.00. 6.5 Jap ammunition $1.25 clip. Luger, excellent, $58.00. 7.63 Military Mauser pistol, good, $68.00. .380 Beretta auto. excellent $48.00. Jap Nambu auto. good $54.00. .32 Walther PPK, excellent, $58.00. 45x7½" Colt Frontier, silver and gold, fancy grips, good, $78.00. Many Frontiers, automatics, Kentucky rifles. John Smith, Rambler Ave., Runnemede, New Jersey.

.22 CALIBER MATING SERVICE: LET US tune up that .22 caliber target rifle of yours now before the Metropolitan and other big Indoor Matches. Limited quantities of Match ammunition available now for mating rifles. Accepting rifles on first come first served basis—We carry the usual Shooter's Supples—regular prices. Also available: a few new custom built 30-06 sporters, cheekpiece stocks, checkered pistol grip and forearm, 48 rear, ramp front, polished bolts, nickel steel 1903 actions. Price $112.50. Reliable Sporting Goods Company, Oblong Valley Road, Sharon, Connecticut. Fred L. Spencer, President.

$1.50 SPRINGFIELD 30-06 RIFLE BARRELS. Second-hand. Limited supply. Weil's Curiosity Shop, 12 Strawberry St., Philadelphia 6, Penna.

M70-7MM. BMNF MAGNUM TARGET GRADE Vard conversation test fired only by Vard, 100 new primed empty cases and leading die for Pacific or Universal tool, $235.00. M70-.300 H&H Bullgun $225.00. M70-300 H&H Standard $140.00. All excellent, ammunition. Want Mauser Magnum consider M70 deluxe Magnum. R. E. Carter, 397 Adelaide, Warren, Ohio.

DDRI—FOR WET GUNS. FREE SAMPLE. Larry's Custom Service, 1003 Van Ness, Tempe, Arizona.

75¢ PER 100 EMPTY .38 SPECIAL CARtridge shells. Take small primers. Weil's Curiosity Shop, 12 Strawberry St., Philadelphia 6, Penna.

BARRELS ONLY (NOT BARREL ASSEMBLY), for Winchester Model 97 shotguns, 12 gauge, 30" full choke, new, $10.00 each. Specify solid frame or takedown. Buttstocks, new, model 97 or model 12, 12 gauge only, $6.00. Buttstocks, new, Ithaca model 37, 12 gauge only, $10.00. Magazine tubes, Remington 1910, Winchester 97, $2.50. Barrels only, 20" cylinder, for Remington model 31, 12 gauge, new, $10.00 each, or $30.00 with Cutts Comp. and one tube. Discounts to dealers on purchases of one dozen or more of each item. Model 97 barrels sold only where installation facilities are available. Robert Haelig, Boundbrook, N. J.

C. G. Moffat
CHAMBERING FOR

Standard cases—Ackley improved, Ackley wildcats, and just about any "Omygawd" magnum.

—Ackley Barrels—
S. S. and Bolt Action Conversions
6540 Riverton Ave., N. Hollywood, Calif.

30-06 WAFFENFABRIK 1916 MAUSER, DST, sling new barrel, fine sporting stock, altered bolt, safety, Weaver K2.5 coated, $165.00. Henry rifle, fine condition, ammunition, $35.00. Brand new .300 Savage EG, 40 rounds, $95.00. George Bennett, 400 Lafayette St., Utica, New York.

LIGHTWEIGHT SAVAGE 12 GAUGE AUTOmatic, Poly Choke and Cutts compensator 26" barrels, leather case, excellent, $195.00; Bass 16" moccasin boots, 11½-D, new, $20.00; 5 boxes .270 cartridges and 250 empties, $22.00. Wm. D. Bergman. 3620 16th Street, N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

.220 SWIFT SPRINGFIELD ACTION, BUHMILler barrel, custom stock, Lyman Alaskan, Litschert #A-6 attachment, Pacific tools, Lyman powder measure, bullets primers cases and powder, all excellent or better. Remington Rangemaster complete. Perfect factory selected. Swift outfit $270.00. .37 Remington $85.00. Inspection privileges. C. B. Morton, 1205 Florida Avenue, Bristol, Tennessee.

$1.00 GOVERNMENT METAL PACK CARRIER frame for mule or horse. Cost $20.00. Weil's Curiosity Shop, 12 Strawberry St., Philadelphia 6, Penna.

COLT DRAGOON PISTOLS. THE STORY COLlectors wanted! Second of the Serven-Metzger series, this monograph is packed full of photographs and facts beginning with the Whitneyville-Walker pistols of 1847. Describes all the models, contains much important and entertaining data heretofore unpublished, and pictures many of the finest pistols known. Contains 56 pages, 74 plates, size 8½x12. Information given on accessories alone is worth the cost $3.00 postpaid. Carl Metzger, Publisher, 2305 Canton St., Dallas 1, Texas. 1-47

GRIFFIN & HOWE BOLT ACTION SUPER sporter, 48 Lyman excellent condition, .400 Whelen caliber complete with 4 boxes Griffin & Howe ammunition $215.00. Ziel-Dialyt 2-3/4X scope $49.50. German short military scope #K43, $19.50. Hensoldt-Wetzlar, Ziel-Dialyt 4X scope, $50.00. German Tank Scope 4X $24.95. All the mentioned scopes are in good condition. James Woodward Sons 3X scope fair condition $34.00. Goodwear Sporting Goods Co., 177 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SELL oR TRADE

10X80 HEAVY ARTILLERY BINOCULARS. 16 size RR watches. Want Smaller binoculars or cash. Paul Schweer, Donnellson, Iowa.

REMINGTON 513T, PERFECT, 300 CARtridges, $45.00. 2R Winchester Hi-Wall never fired, partially stocked, iron sights, scope, loading equipment, components, $100.00 or trade for camera. Barry, 6525 Oshkosh, Chicago, Illinois.

PARKER V.L. 12 GA. 30" QTR. & I.MOD. V.G. $125.00, Parker V.L. 20 ga. 28" M&F v.g. $135.00. Greener 12 ga. good $100.00. Mauser 7.63 pistol excellent $85.00. P.38's excellent $50.00. Mauser 8mm. custom sporters & ammo. excellent $85.00. Foreign 12 ga. doubles v.g. $85.00, each. Many others, also 12, 10 & 28 ga. die sized reloads $2.50 per box. Don Shelton, Marseilles, Illinois.

SMITH SPECIALTY GRADE .410 DOUBLE, 28" full and full, single trigger, ejectors, raised rib, 150 shells and case, excellent plus condition $225.00. Savage 23AA sporter, 29S and sling, excellent $75.00. New Airplane type K-21 $950.00 Camera $300.00, Colts, .38 special 4", .45 frame, good 50 cartridge, $35.00. P.38 excellent, $50.00. Mauser sporter excellent 30 cartridge, $85.00, Browning .32 auto., excellent $40.00. Colt O. P. .22 caliber 6" v.g. $60.00. Nydar sights $27.00, also expert taxidermist work done guaranteed. Merry Xmas to all. Don Shelton, Marseilles, Illinois.

BINOCULARS 7X50 U.S. NAVY, NATIONAL Instrument Co. coated lenses with case, perfect, $100.00 or trade perfect National Match .45 C.A. or perfect O.M.T. .38. Member Sam Fredorick, 761 Jefferson Ave., Miami Beach, Florida.

35 WHELEN, EXCELLENT, KRUPP RIBBED barrel, hinged floor plate; set triggers, 7½ pounds, OPE and SP bullets, empties, primers, $225.00. Want Commercial Mauser or Schoenauer with scope. Edgar Nash, Poway, California.

CUSTOM LOADING SERVICE

All wildcats, German and Jap cartridges.

Case forming specialist. See Feb. '46 Dope Bag. All weights and diameters .22 bullets.

J. W. McPHILLIPS
285 Mastick San Bruno, Calif.

A Cordial Invitation to visit the NEW ultra-modern

MAGES SPORT STORE

4010 West North Avenue **Chicago 39, Illinois**

Twenty-four distinctive departments, with over 100,000 items of superior-quality merchandise—including one of the largest and best-equipped gun departments in the Midwest.

Here, in air-conditioned comfort, with the friendly advice of experienced experts, you can leisurely select *all* of your hunting requirements—from our complete stock of guns, ammunition, camping equipment, outdoor clothing and shooting accessories.

THE STORES FOR SPORT

MAGES

6216 S. Halsted St.
NORmal 7111

4010 W. North Ave.
ALBany 0500

SPEER BULLETS

FOR .25, 6.5 mm., .30 and 8 mm. calibers

Delivery in December

8 mm. 170 grain semi-spitzer soft point, .323", $3.50 per 100 postpaid. 6.5 mm. 120 grain spitzer soft point, .263" diameter, suitable for the 6.5 mm. and .256 Newton calibers, $3.15 per 100 postpaid. .257 caliber 120 grain spitzer soft point, $3.15 per 100 postpaid. .30 caliber 150 and 180 grain soft point, .3085", Hi-Vel, not cannelured, $3.50 per 100 postpaid. 150 grain SP for 30-30 and 30 Remington, with cannelure ring, .3085", $3.50 per 100 postpaid. These bullets have jackets and cores of the highest quality and will stand high velocities.

CASES for the 8 x 57 mm. rimless Mauser. Empty, unprimed. Made from once fired 30-06 cases. 6¢ each.

SMOKELESS POWDERS. Hercules Hivel No. 2, Lightning, 2400 and Sharpshooter, $1.75 lb. Hercules Unique, Bullseye and Red Dot, $1.05 per ½ lb. We do not expect to be in position to supply the Du Pont powders again until sometime in January. We have Pacific tools and parts in stock in most all of the popular calibers. Pacific powder scales, B&M and SAECO powder measures. Cannot supply any primers of any kind. We are sold out on all lead shot, buckshot, shotgun primers and wads. Write for list of items we can supply for immediate delivery.

LINDAHL GUN COMPANY

Reloading Supplies

CENTRAL CITY **NEBRASKA**

SIERRA

Manufactured for

SPRINGFIELD, ENFIELD, MAUSER

Liberal discount to dealers

$2.25 EACH, POSTPAID

If your dealer cannot supply you, send his name with your order.

Harris Machine Co.

622 S. GREENLEAF AVE. • WHITTIER, CALIF.

ENFIELD OWNERS

Let me modernize that Enfield with my speed action job. Changes bolt to cock on opening, short firing pin fall with heavy mainspring, sleeve built up to eliminate sloppy bolt, military slack removed from trigger, trigger pull short and crisp, with adjustment.

The complete job on your Enfield, Mauser or Springfield—$12.00. Krag job—$10.00.

I must have the complete bolt trigger and receiver assembly for this job. Shipment is most satisfactory by Railway Express.

Customers in 41 states now use and approve of these speed action jobs.

Weaver K2.5, coated, cross hair.....	$38.50
Weaver K4, coated lens.............	44.00
Lee Center Dot, extra..............	8.00
Weaver U mounts....................	5.75
Stith mount for 99 Savage—K scope	15.00
Stith O.E.D. for Model 70—K scope	17.50
King-Pike Q.E.D. for K Scopes.....	17.50
Redfield Jr. for K Scope...........	14.75
(no mounting charge if I furnish scope and mount)	
Special low bridge type mounts of my own design, custom fitted to your rifle, putting scope in lowest possible position	15.00
(Will be made up only for customers purchasing their Weaver K scopes from me)	

Following work will be done only on rifles sent in for a complete speed action job—

Alter bolt handle on Springfield or Mauser	$ 5.00
Remove Enfield ears.................	4.00
(Ground by hand, not a precision machine job)	
Straighten Enfield floor plate........	4.00
Shorten Barrel and Crown Muzzle...	3.00

KENNETH CLARK Madera, Calif.

Phone 390J1

SIGHTS

RETAIL AND WHOLESALE

We believe that we have the largest and most complete stock of ALL MAKES of new and used sights & scopes in the U. S. Used sights in excellent or better condition taken in trade. Expert sight mounting and targeting. Fast and accurate service.

Dealers inquiries invited.

WRITE US REGARDING YOUR SIGHT PROBLEMS.

THE ORIGINAL SIGHT-EXCHANGE

"Gun Sight Specialists"

P. O. Box J Paoli, Penna.

Hey, Handloaders!

HERCULES POWDERS

ARE AGAIN AVAILABLE

Missing from the shooting scene too long, the rare group of finer Hercules sporting powders listed below is now available to handloaders everywhere. If supreme accuracy for rifle, pistol, or shotgun is your aim, you'll want these Hercules powders. Tell your club members about them, too. And write us for prices, delivery data, and for the new booklet describing Hercules Smokeless Powders.

HERE THEY ARE...

TYPES AVAILABLE	CANS	KEGS
HIVEL* 2 . . . a military-type powder; slowest burning grade, standard for long-range rifle loads.	5 lb.	20 lb.
HERCULES* 2400 . . . fine grain, non-hygroscopic, progressive-burning powder for sub-maximum loads in large cartridges.	5 lb.	20 lb.
UNIQUE* . . . fastest burning grade, designed for small-bore, low-power cartridges; short-range loads in high-power cartridges; and extra-heavy or high-velocity revolver loads.	4 lb.	15 lb.
BULLSEYE* . . . fast-burning, dense, non-hygroscopic, for light and standard revolver loads.	3 lb.	15 lb.
RED DOT* . . . shotgun powder for light or medium-heavy upland game; or for skeet and trap loads.	3 lb.	23 lb.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. by Hercules Powder Company

Sporting Powder Division

HERCULES POWDER COMPANY
INCORPORATED
980 King Street • Wilmington 99, Delaware

HERCULES SPORTING POWDERS FOR BETTER ACCURACY

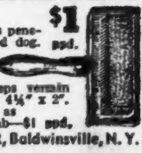
—TELESCOPES—

The Perfect Gift for a Shooter. Target, Hunting, Spotting Scopes. Unertl, Fecker, Lyman, Weaver, Noske, Maxwell-Smith and Argus.
Write for Prices.

THE PENNA. GUN TRADER
"VIC" BRENEMAN Hershey, Penna.
10-X Coats "Woolrich" Woolens

FLINT and PERCUSSION
Foreign Guns

of Superb Quality are my specialty. Describe and price those "liberated" beauties or rarities.
MILLER BEDFORD New London, Ohio
"One of the largest dealers of World's Finest Guns"



A SLICKER FOR ALL PETS

DOGS, CATS, RABBITS

$1 ppd.

A flexible brush, spring steel bristles penetrate coat of a long- or short-haired dog. The rows of teeth are staggered so that when drawn over, the dead hair, dirt, and parasites are removed. Used a minute a day keeps vermin away. Sanitary non-rust metal back 4¼" x 2". Ebonized wood handle. Can be used as A Combination Brush and Comb—$1 ppd.
WARNER PRODUCTS CO., Dept. R, Baldwinsville, N. Y.

LEROY RICE

PEEP SIGHTS

for KRAG RIFLES—$1.50.
For Enfield $1.50. Spring Adjustable Barrel Bands 60¢. Krag Barrel Receiver Fillets 65¢. Springfield Sporter Butt Plates 60¢. Grip Caps 35¢. Satisfaction or money refunded.
316 Masonic Temple
Elyria, Ohio

AUTOMATIC PISTOL MAGAZINE CLIPS, 350 assorted, Mauser, P.38, Sauer, Jap, Czech, etc. Free list, also 25 pistols for sale. Sid Aberman, 5650 Marlboro Road, Pittsburgh, Penna. 12-46

PERFECT 4½" WOODSMAN $75.00, PERFECT model 219 Savage 30-30 and 20 ga. $40.00. Want Winchester hi-side, also shotgun, details by mail. E. Saal, 1701 Carleton St., Berkeley, California.

P.38 AND 7.65 BELGIAN BROWNING EXTRA magazine, shoulder and belt holsters for each. All v.g. Want .22 target rifle and handgun, or $50.00 each. R. S. Hurlbut, 11133 Superior, Cleveland, Ohio.

.244 HALGER SPORTER, VOIGTLANDER 5 power Skopar v.g. $350.00. Mauser model ES 340B single shot .22 L.R. excellent, $100.00; Mauser model ES 340B single shot .22 L.R. v.g. $75.00; sport model (S.M.34) caliber .22 L.R. excellent $75.00; Mauser 9.3 caliber sporter, engraved action, D.S.T. v.g. $100.00. Mauser 98 8mm. Lightweight sporter D.S.T. good $75.00. Mauser 7.65 auto. holster, cartridges, v.g. $35.00; Stevens Model 44, 32-40 Schutzen target engraved action Palm rest v.g. $75.00; Ballard .44 Rimfire 100 cartridges, good, $25.00; Ballard .44 Center Fire, fair, $22.00. Winchester model 65 218 Bee 90 S. P. v.g. $75.00. Wanted: Cartridges or cases 8.8x72, 9.3, .244 Halger. C. Barner, 1749 Central Ave., Albany 5, N. Y.

JOHNSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE, MILItary model 30-06, excellent, $250.00; 7x50 Navy glasses $100.00; .455 New Service, very good, $34.00; double carved holsters and belt, new, no buckle, $20.00. Wanted 10X targetscope, double barrel 16 gauge over and under preferred. Bob Mangus, 128 No. Grant, West Lafayette, Indiana.

FINE GERMAN HELLA-KNOX 10X50 BINOCulars with case, optically excellent, case worn little $125.00 or trade for fine camera or gun & pay the difference. Pat Greer, Buford, Georgia.

WINCHESTER M65-218 BEE, BEAUTIFUL checkering, new, $90.00. Plenty cartridges, M63 auto. .22 L.R. new $70.00. Evinrude 2½ H.P. Outboard, simplex starter, new, $125.00. Tilford Nelson, Arlington, S. Dak.

EXCELLENT ZEISS ZIELVIER, JAEGER 3 BARrel mounts, $60.00. Felix Phillips, 1508 Clover, Amarillo, Texas.

COLT ACE, EXCELLENT, $75.00. 4½" WOODSman, thumbrest grips, perfect, $60.00. Custom Mannlicher Hornet, 6X Fecker v.g. $125.00. 30-06 Springfield High number sporter, Redfield 70 rear, 4X Hensoldt Dialytan, excellent, $175.00 or trade. Want automatic shotgun. Frank Poock, 54 Federal, Reading, Mass.

BRAND NEW (DOUBLE) ARMY ARCTIC DOWN (side zipper) sleeping bags with cover $37.50. Will trade. Powder Horn, Bozeman, Montana.

BEAUTIFUL A.W. PETERSEN-BALLARD .22 caliber Schuetzen rifle, good, $125.00. Want: M1 Springfield .22, .270, or .275 H&H Magnum, hunting scope. C. E. Erickson, 363 Kershaw, Ogden, Utah.

.22 HORNET, KRAG ACTION, SINGLE SHOT, speedlock, 70 Swift barrel 22", service stock, blocks, mechanically good, needs bluing, 120 factory loads, $45.00. ¾" Fecker, 6X good, $40.00. Both $80.00. Want: First class stocking job on 37 Remington. Also 30-06 loading outfit. Leonard Morton, 1251 South Second, Louisville 3, Kentucky.

TRAINED RETRIEVERS WITH HUNTING EXperience. Registered. Field and Bench champions close up in pedigree. One black female age three. Another yellow female age one. Want excellent rifles. E. E. Hohman, Rt. #1, Schofield, Wisconsin.

HENSOLDT 6X30 LIGHTWEIGHT (10 OZ.) binoculars, optically perfect, v.g. outside, $75.00. Fine German Dialytan 4X scope, like new, $50.00. Mauser military pistol, 7.63, v.g. in and out, 50 rounds, $50.00. Zeiss 8x40 Commercial, lightweight, binoculars, like new, $225.00. Universal camera 6x30 binoculars, coated, v.g. w/case, $60.00. Beautiful German Schuetzen 8.15x46mm. System Aydt action, octagon barrel, set trigger, tang peep, four post front, fancy checkered and carved cheekrest, Schuetzen stock, excellent, w/ammo. $75.00. Stevens 44½, .32-40 Schuetzen, DST, heavy octagon barrel, Lyman 4X scope click mounts, perfect in and out, $75.00. Bob Lockard, 1511 Louisa St., Williamsport, Penna.

LEW SANDERSON & SONS

Makers of fine custom pistol stocks. Beautiful walnut. Name your pistols for folder and directions for ordering.

3075 N. Hickory Ridge Road
R. R. 4, *Milford, Michigan*

52 HE VAVER SIGHTS, $110.00; 8X JR. TARgetspot $45.00; 9mm. Luger 1915, $55.00; .32 Belgium Browning $25.00; .45 1911 A1 special sights, holster, shells, $55.00; 45 NS 7½ holster shells $55.00; .38 Super auto, holster, shells, $75.00, excellent. Want 32 OMHB, MT Woodsman. N. M. George, Box 206, Riverhead, N. Y.

DOUBLE RIFLE, 475 #2, Mabillon, Brussels, about new condition, plain ejector, 10½ pounds, trunk case, $350.00. Want Smaller O&U rifle with scope. Edgar Nash, Poway, California.

8X30 LEITZ WETZLER CF BINOCULARS WITH case, very good, $100.00. Want M70 Hornet; or Winchester hi-side thick-wall coil spring action, and cash. P. T. Steele, Cozaddale, Ohio.

COMMERCIAL LUGER 9MM. 8" BARREL ADjustable sights, holster, excellent, $62.50. Colt New Service .44-40, 5½" barrel excellent, $55.00. .380 Remington automatic, 50 rounds, excellent, $35.00. .25 Sauer automatic, 25 rounds, excellent, $32.50. Colt PP .32, 2" barrel, good, $35.00. 10 gauge Winchester cannon v.g. $25.00. Mannlicher-Schoenauer 6.5mm., 18" full stocked, set triggers, excellent, $149.50. Dan Lefever double hammerless 12x28 Damascus barrels, (collectors item only) v.g., $29.50. Andrew Spina, 514 Main, Towanda, Penna.

DOUBLE RIFLE BY O. GEYGER & CO., OF Berlin, excellent in, very good out, complete details on request, $150.00. DWM Luger, 7.65, very good out, excellent in except barrel rough, holster, $40.00. Will trade excellent McClellan saddle, bridle and blanket for Hi-Standard, Woodsman, or K.22. Want 30-06 Sporter and 8mm. ammo. Advise wants and offerings. Ed Betz, Life Member, Flat Rock, No. Car.

6.5MM. STEYER CARBINE EXCELLENT EXcept stock cut off at grip $25.00. 200 Wotkyns, Morse, 100 hollow point, .224 bullets, 150 empty barrel, 50-2R cases, sell or trade for primers. Perfect 218 Pacific sizing die without punch, $5.75. Fred Ernst, Washington, Missouri.

SUPER ARGUS 20X SPOTTING SCOPE, $74.50; Stand $8.50; K2.5, $38.50; K4 $44.00; postpaid. Write about mounts, will trade on a perfect K.22 Masterpiece. Clyde Speight, Dunbar, Penna.

TRADE

REMINGTON 513T MATCHMASTER, REDfield sights, leather sling, oil finish in excellent condition. Want Colt Woodsman or Hi-Standard. Frank E. Brown, Box 44, Faxon, Oklahoma.

.25 REMINGTON AMMUNITION FOR .30 Remington or 7mm. Mauser ammunition. R. E. Maxey, Rt. #5, Levelland, Texas.

SWAPPERS! TRADERS! WRITE FOR FREE list. Swappers' Gazette-R, "Catalog of Swaps", Louisville 12, Kentucky.

.38 S&W MP 6" FACTORY BOX. WANTED Lyman Alaskan 2½ power. George Stapf, 1609 Chislett Street, Pittsburgh 6, Penna.

NEW .351 WINCHESTER AUTO. EXCELLENT to perfect. Factory sights. 250 factory loads regular price. Want model 70-270. Paul Bossemeyer, 830 State Life Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

BULLETS—WESTERN TOOL & COPPER, CAL. .257 H.P., 87 and 100 gr., trade for 2F.A. or 1½ #120 primers per bullet (shipped prepaid). R. Dettmer, 1637 E. 21st Street, Oakland 6, California.

2R LOVELL, PANELLED SHARPE, BORCHARDT action, heavy 24" barrel, scope blocks, exceptionally accurate, excellent. Want Winchester 70 or 71 or? Bud Inghram, Sandpoint, Idaho.

COLT OFFICIAL POLICE, .38 SPECIAL, 2" BARrel, rounded grips, excellent. Want Winchester 70 or Remington 30S in 30-06, excellent. Pay difference, C. D. Gessner, 218 No. Irving Street, Allentown. Penna.

9MM. DWM LUGER, HOLSTER, EXTRA CLIP, all parts original, very good plus, trade even for late Colt .45 ACP commercial. Pat Cohan, Encinitas, California.

NEW WIN. MOD. 12-12 GA. BBLS.

Barrel only, cyl. bore 20 in.	$10.00
Barrel fitted with cutts & 2 tubes	35.00

Gun shop, machine shop, heat treating plant. Parts carried in stock. For repairs, try:

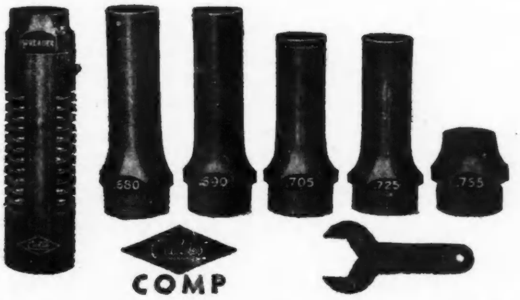
CHRISTY GUN WORKS
875 57th Street Sacramento 16, Calif.

FOR BETTER SHOOTING—

CUTTS COMP

IN ALL GAUGES

12, 16, 20, 28 and .410



Cutts Comp for Shotguns with full set of Tubes for the 12 ga. gun.
Left to right: Comp with Spreader Tube; No. 680 Long Range No. 2; No. 690 Long Range No. 3; No. 705 Full Choke; No. 725 Modified Choke; No. 755 General Purpose Tube.

When you go after birds and game, include a Cutts Comp in your equipment. The Comp is available in all gauges: 12 ga. (6 Tubes), 16, 20, 28 and .410 gauges (Spreader, Modified and Full Choke Tubes only). Factory installations can be arranged through dealers or direct.

You will be glad you had a Comp on your gun to make it a worth-while hunting trip.

Free Folder on Request

THE LYMAN GUN SIGHT CORP.

90 West St., Middlefield, Conn.

TOMMY DOT

The IMPROVED Reticule

For any make or model. German scopes a specialty. Guaranteed perfect. Prompt service. New scopes and mounts. Folder and prices on request.

ROBERT S. THOMAS
Box 81 Silver Spring, Maryland

RIFLEMAKER—

L. H. BROWN

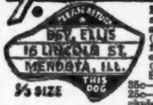
Custom Stocks—Fine Gunsmithing

Barrels fitted in any weight, in all popular calibers and most popular wildcats.

303 Chestnut St., Dowagiac, Michigan

Your NAME AND ADDRESS STAMPED ON

BRASS DOG TAGS



25¢ 5 for $1.

METAL TAGS (as shown) stamped with your name and address for only 25c (coin)—5 for $1.00. Links for easy attaching included. COLLAR PLATES (⅝x2")—"REWARD FOR RETURN TO OWNER"—35c—3 for $1.00, rivets included. Key tags, 25c—5 for $1. Links for easy attaching included. NAME PLATES for gun racks, names, dates, etc., 50c each in single lots, quantity prices on request. MAIL PRODUCTS, Box 197, MENDOTA, ILL. *Member N.R.A.*

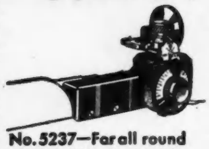
INVENTORS

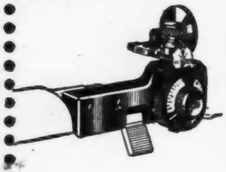
The question as to whether a subject matter is patentable can be substantially determined by a search of the U. S. Patent records. Without obligation, write us for full information on what steps an inventor should take to secure a Patent or Trademark.

RANDOLPH & BEAVERS
Registered Patent Attorneys
370 Columbian Building, Washington 1, D. C.

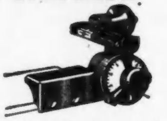
VAVER DIAL MICROMETER SIGHTS *For All Rifles*

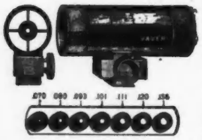
USED BY CHAMPIONS EVERYWHERE


No. 5237—For all round receiver Winchester 52's

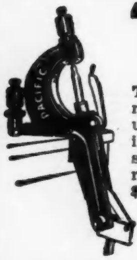

No. 37RM For the Remington Rangemaster

Vaver Dial Micrometer Sights improve marksmanship and give consistently higher scores under all types of shooting conditions. Engineered to meet the most exacting requirements, Vaver Receiver Sights offer the shooter absolute, accurate and rapid adjustments in either direction for both windage and elevation, without play or backlash, and will maintain accuracy for a lifetime. Write NOW for catalog giving full description and prices on Vaver Front and Receiver Sights and accessories for all types of rifles.


Series 38—For Light Hunting and Sporting Rifles


W-11-AT Front Sights—Quick detachable, telescope height

VAVER CORPORATION 2439 So. Kolin Ave., Chicago 23, Ill.



"PACIFIC TOOL" *has everything*

Accuracy—Speed—Strength—Durability

There are two "Pacific" models. The "Standard" Tool which reloaders have been using for many years—thousands now in use. Price, $27.50. The new model is the "Super" Tool, which is made of cast steel and is 50% heavier. It takes care of all standardized reloading in addition to making bullets and reshaping cases. Price, without automatic priming device, $34.50. Dies are interchangeable with both models.

PACIFIC GUN SIGHT CO.
353 Hayes St., San Francisco (2), California

RIFLEMEN'S SUPPLIES

We Have the Following in Stock:

Bausch & Lomb, 65mm. Spotting Telescopes with Coated Lens	$95.00
Bausch & Lomb Draw Type-Spotting Scopes with Coated Lens	40.00
Argus Super Grade Spotting Telescopes with Coated Lens	74.50
Mossberg Spotting Scopes, 20 Power	22.30
Fecker 1⅛ Objective, 12.5 Power Rifle Telescopes with Coated Lens	70.00
Fecker 1½ Objective, 16 Power, with Coated Lens	93.50
Fecker 1⅝ Objective, 20 Power, with Coated Lens	98.50

Limit Supply of the following Rifles:

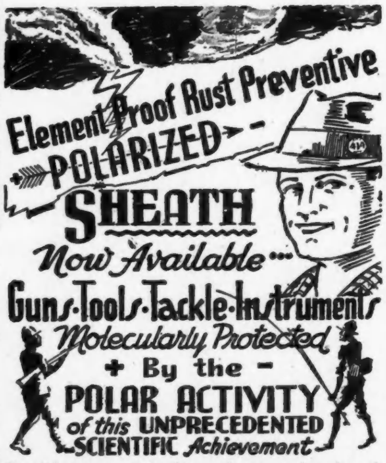
Winchester Model 70 Bull Gun	195.00
Winchester 75 Target Model	53.50
Winchester 69 Target Model	35.80
Springfield Model 87 Automatic	26.60

Limit Supply of Match .22 Caliber Long Rifle Cartridges:

Palma Kleanbore, Remington
Targetmaster, Peters
Dewar
$11.88 per M (no extra charge for packing)

Pachmayr Butt Plates, large size	1.75
Atlas Deluxe Shooting Mat	9.50
Weaver K2.5 Scopes	38.50
O'Hare Micrometers, slightly used, special price	4.00
Freeland Off-set Scope Stand	8.50
Extensions for the Freeland Scope Stand ....each	1.00
Winchester 52 and Remington 37 Aluminum Cleaning Guides	1.50
Aluminum Rifle Rests	.50
Sling Keepers, Screw Type	1.00

P. J. O'HARE
America's Largest Manufacturer and Importer of Rifle Accessories
552 Irvington Ave. Maplewood, N. J.



Sheath's polar activity forces the preventive through rain water, sweat, ocean water—Spreads to a thin, soft, storage and climate-proof protective film, displacing corrosive elements and neutralizing fingerprints. Sheath is free-flowing, non-gumming, pleasant to handle and smell. As new as jet propulsion—as reliable as ancient horse power. ONLY 50c for 3-oz. kit bottle or $1.00 for economy 8-oz. bottle.

At your Dealers or Postpaid

BROWNELL INDUSTRIES, Dept. A-12, MONTEZUMA, IOWA

WILL BUILD CUSTOM SPORTER IN TRADE for double rifle or three bbl. combination. Correspondence invited. Harry Luft, 118 N. Washington Street, Spokane 8, Washington.

NEW BROWNING AUTOMATIC MARLIN 39A, 7x50 binoculars. 52 Winchester. Want 52 sporter, .270-70, 22" Mannlicher, 9mm., ammo., Colt ace. Staudte, 5238 Milwaukee, Chicago 30, Illinois.

KAHLES 4X SCOPE, PERFECT INSIDE, $65.00. Swap 500 .270, 130 gr. Barnes bullets for 500 .30 caliber. W. A Windas, Winslow, Arizona.

SOMETHING TO SWAP? ADVERTISE IN Green Mountain Trader. Monthly National circulation to gun traders, others. Sample copy, dime. Henshaw, Bondville 6, Vermont.

WINCHESTER MODEL 70, AS NEW, '06, AND other guns, modern and antique. Want: Fine Leica or Contax camera. J. E. Serven, Santa Ana, California.

.220 SWIFT MAUSER (GUARANTEED MINUTE groups) for M70 Hornet. Details on request. Also trade factory swift ammunition for hornet ammunition. I. Manspeaker, 519 South Western, Los Angeles 5, California.

HENSOLDT ZIELYT 2¾ NIEDNER MOUNT for retina camera. George Bole, Rimersburg, Penna.

SEVERAL MODERN AND ANTIQUE GUNS FOR late model 16 horsepower or larger outboard motor. Correspondence invited. Doug Eubanks, 1525 Fulton, Fresno, California.

WINCHESTER 52 #50357 B, MARKSMAN stock. H.B. Marble, Goss sights, sling, inside perfect, outside excellent. Want hornet Savage 99 Remington 141, pay or take difference. H. R. Goss, McDonald, Mich.

BROWNING O&U, 26" BBLS., VENTILATED rib, ejectors, excellent. Want same gun larger bbls., choked or Model 21 Winchester 3", chambers preferred. Paul Murphy, Hanford, California.

PARKER CHE 12 DAMASCUS BBLS. BOTH full, collectors items only, excellent. Want Parker 16 or 20 Equal grade and condition, Damascus bbls. Roy Biard, 527 Bay Street, Santa Monica, Calif.

WILL TRADE K4 WEAVER OR K2.5 FOR GUNS or binoculars. Also have Speer and Sisk bullets in stock. Powder Horn, Bozeman, Montana.

WILL TRADE SUPER ARGUS 55 FOR GUNS or binoculars. George Dieruf, Bozeman, Montana.

WANTED

OLD, OBSOLETE OR ANTIQUE PISTOLS AND revolvers in working condition. H. A. Brand, 1008 Ingalls Bldg, Cincinnati 2, Ohio. 4-47

BROKEN OR COMPLETE SHOTGUNS, RIFLES, revolvers and gun parts (bought in any quantity). Scaramuzzo, 601 South Halsted, Chicago 7, 3-47

SELL TO SERVEN—A DEPENDABLE, FAIR-dealing buyer of antique firearms collections. No delays. Buying throughout the United States and abroad. Long established. Substantial references. James Serven (Life Member), Santa Ana, California. tf

99 SAVAGE IN 250 30-30 OR 25-35, GOOD shape. 95 Winchester carbine in 30-40 or 30-06, excellent. Issue Enfield action. Harry Raihl, Midwest, Wyoming.

MICROMETERS, GERMAN, EXCELLENT, 0-25, 25-50, 50-75mm. Want rifle or? Allen's Garage, Essex Junction, Vermont.

.22 OR .32 COLT OR S&W REVOLVER POCKET size 2 or 4" barrel (no automatics) state price & condition. Dr. H. A. Paskow, 125 Broad St., Elizabeth, N. J.

ISSUE ENFIELD OR SPRINGFIELD RIFLE, OR action; also stripped 30-06 Springfield receiver; .270 & 30-06 caliber expanding bullets; Dupont 3031, 4064 powder. Warnisher, Lewistown, Montana.

BLU BLAK

Lynx Line

Takes the curse off Gun-bluing. Send for Special Bulletin. Shortages prevent acceptance of trial orders at this time. Sorry.

PROTECTIVE COATINGS, INC.
Box 3985-AR Detroit 27, Mich.

LOTS OF ANY SIZE, UP TO 100 OR MORE, bull-dogs or top-breaks pistols, can also use Colts, S & W, Wheelers, 32's or 38's, or what have you. Jules Livingston, 501 E. Baltimore Street, Baltimore 2, Maryland. 3-47

ANTIQUE PISTOLS, SINGLE PIECES OR ENtire collections. Wm. M. Locke, 3607 Ault Park Road. Cincinnati, 8, Ohio. 11-47

CASH FOR YOUR GOOD PARKER, WINCHESter 70 and other guns. Hershey's, Orrville, Ohio. 12-46

OLDER MODEL S&W PISTOLS, REVOLVERS, and factory variations of standard S&W models. H. L. Remmel, 1622 Center, Little Rock, Arkansas. 12-46

REVOLVERS, AUTOMATICS, ALSO GUN PARTS, regardless of condition. Give description and your price, reply assured. Kenfix Company, 3706 Florida Avenue, Tampa, Florida. 4-47

RARE, ODD, UNUSUAL, FOREIGN WAR souvenier automatic pistols. Want the rare ones. Sidney Aberman, 5650 Marlboro Road, Pittsburgh, Penna. 12-46

WANTED—FOR CASH: 44 COLT AND REMington percussion revolvers, poor to fine. Robert Abels, 860 Lexington Ave., New York 21, N. Y. 1-47

MAUSER ACTION, SINGLE OR DOUBLE trigger, also want short action. Lloyd Raab, Vashon, Wash. 1-47

ASA GULLUPE of Fort Fairfield, Maine pays cash in advance for Evinrude or Johnson outboards regardless of condition. Advise. 2-47

GERMAN DOUBLE BARREL RIFLES, SHOTguns or combinations, or over and under rifles or shotguns. Give full particulars and prices. John R. Shoffner, Kittanning, Pennsylvania. 1-47

ANTIQUE PISTOL CROSSBOW, WITH STEEL bow in good condition, describe with price. Louis P. Loutrel, 95-16 105th Street, Ozone Park, 16 N. Y. 12-46

30-06 MAUSER-WERKE OR WAFFENFABRIK Mauser sporter, also Zeiss scope. P. P. Knight, Mounted Route, Eugene, Oregon. 12-46

WINCHESTER MODEL 70 HORNET IN EXcellent condition state price wanted. H. B. Ammons, 1136 Hayes Street, Napa, California.

.38 SPECIAL OFFICERS MODEL OR OFFICIAL Police, H. B. .22 Hi-Standard H. E. long barrel. M. Bilafer, 2494 Mission St., San Francisco 10, California.

CUSTOM SEDGLEY MANNLICHER OR MAUser 30-06. Prefer 20" barrel full stock carbine type. Write airmail price and full particulars. Harry Swanton, Wien Alaska Airlines, Fairbanks, Alaska.

COLT DRAGOON PREFERABLY CASED & EXcellent. Percussion Derringer pistols, a .44 S&W Triplelock, & engraved Colt Frontier & Bisley revolvers. M. C. Clark, 169 No. LaPeer Drive, Beverly Hills, Calif.

MAUSER, ENFIELD (M1917) OR SPRINGfield (M1903) actions or rifles complete. We want to buy Springfield, Enfield or Mauser (date 1942 or earlier), actions in good condition, or complete rifles, condition of barrels and stocks immaterial. Give condition and price in first letter. Johnson Automatics Mfg. Co., Providence 1, Rhode Island. tf

---

ONE COPY HISTORY OF COLTS, FINE CONdition. Frank Richardson, Jr. Mooresville, Alabama.

LIGHTWEIGHT 20 OR 16 GAUGE OVER AND under, or double. Boss or Woodward preferred. Grant Pierce, Bald Mountain, Maine.

250-3000 MODEL 20 SAVAGE. PETER F. SMITH, Member. Four Corners, Wyoming.

'SCOPE SPOT

The Perfect CENTER DOT Reticule for 'Scope Sights. Proved performance. Guaranteed. Send for circular & prices. Alaskan, Texan, Weaver 'scopes. King-Pike Redfield, Weaver mounts.

T. W. STEIN 854 S. Washington BUTTE, MONTANA

A LIFETIME XMAS GIFT FOR SHOOTERS

X-RING CENTRIFUGAL BULLET TRAP

Make him happy! Let him safely enjoy his favorite sport indoors, use his pet "hog-leg" or rifle, day or night, rain or shine.

A PERMANENT GIFT THAT WILL BE APPRECIATED

X-Ring Centrifugal Bullet Traps will render a lifetime of faithful service in SAFETY and CONVENIENCE.

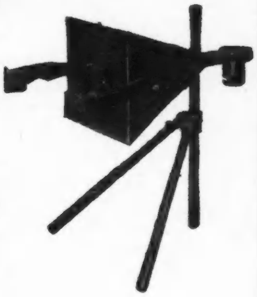
A COMPLETE, LIGHTED RANGE INSTANTLY

Set up the X-Ring in garage, amusement room, living room, basement, or attic. It's clean, safe, and always ready for use. Two minutes disassembles when through using.

POSITIVE SAFETY—NO DANGER

THE ONLY BACKSTOP equipped with the famous Centrifugal Trap with its positive freedom from DANGEROUS BACK SPATTER at close ranges when using light or heavy calibres. ONLY BACKSTOP that has a heavy wall of metal between the bullet and shooter at the point of bullet disintegration. Don't let him continue taking chances!

Write for circular explaining this and other safety features of X-Ring Centrifugal Bullet Traps over conventional backstops.



X-RING PRODUCTS CO. R. R. 1, Peoria, Illinois

RIFLE
NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION
OF AMERICA

NRA AUTO EMBLEM
POSTPAID $1.00

GOLD LIFE BUTTON

Any Life NRA member may wear this neat 10K. gold membership button. (Colorful Life Member brassard, too, 50¢ extra.)

$2.75
Fed. tax included

ALL-PURPOSE SCORE GAUGE

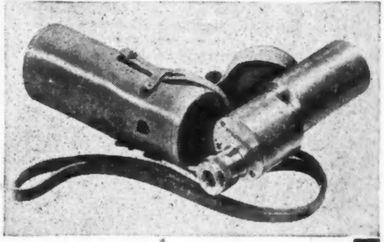
Our new aluminum 4 in 1 target scoring plug gauge is useful to target shooters. It contains accurate flanges on a single stem for scoring caliber .22, .32, .38, and .45 bullet holes. POSTPAID 75¢

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION
1600 R. I. Ave. Washington 6, D. C.

Sportscope

FOR A SPORTSMAN'S

Christmas!



. . . a new monocular developed through wartime research. Nine power, fifty millimeter lens provides plenty of power with large field; makes it ideal for hunting and general use. For pistol shooters it is a perfect box mounting instrument. Eight-inch overall length, weight 19 ounces. Finished in spun aluminum.

Sportscope	$69.50
Saddle Leather Case	7.50

Season's Greetings

WISLER WESTERN TARGETS
543 CLAY ST. SAN FRANCISCO

SUPER STOCK FINISH

—and filler. A beautiful, tough, oil type finish. Prevents warping by sealing out moisture and oil. Less than half the time required. Finish $1.50, Filler $1.50, both for $2.50.

Wholesale prices to dealers and gun shops.

COMPLETE CUSTOM GUN BUILDING

MASHBURN ARMS CO.
1220 N. Blackwelder St., Okla. City 6, Okla.

SCOPE SERVICE—CENTER DOTS

New Scopes and Mounts

Rifle scopes, spotting scopes, binoculars, etc. Custom scope work and alterations. German scopes a specialty. Repairing, cleaning, adjusting. Rebluing and refinishing in baked enamel. Reticules & Nylon crosslines. Hardcoating. Center dot folder and prices on request.

CUSTOM TELESCOPE SERVICE
P. O. Box 81 Silver Spring, Maryland

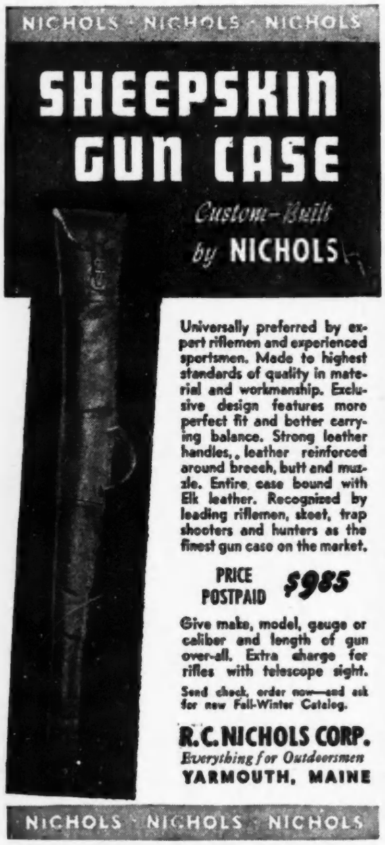
BLACKINTON MEDALS ARE COMPLETE

Blackinton leadership in supplying shooting awards extends back over the years and stems from a thorough knowledge of the problems faced by match organizers and club secretaries.

As a result, Blackinton medals have always been sold and shipped complete—completely assembled in a presentation box with every bar and clasp in position.

Over 400 distinctive shooting awards are shown in the 1946 Blackinton catalog.

V. H. BLACKINTON & CO., INC.
ATTLEBORO FALLS MASSACHUSETTS



SHEEPSKIN GUN CASE

Custom-Built by **NICHOLS**

Universally preferred by expert riflemen and experienced sportsmen. Made to highest standards of quality in material and workmanship. Exclusive design features more perfect fit and better carrying balance. Strong leather handles, leather reinforced around breech, butt and muzzle. Entire case bound with Elk leather. Recognized by leading riflemen, skeet, trap shooters and hunters as the finest gun case on the market.

PRICE POSTPAID $\$9^{85}$

Give make, model, gauge or caliber and length of gun over-all. Extra charge for rifles with telescope sight.

Send check, order now—and ask for new Fall-Winter Catalog.

R. C. NICHOLS CORP.
Everything for Outdoorsmen
YARMOUTH, MAINE

KESS ARMS CORP.

1004 W. Center St. Milwaukee 6, Wis.

Manufacturers of GUNMAKERS brand Shooters Supplies
improved Bluing Salts—Bluing Tanks
GUNSMITHING—GUN BLUING
All work guaranteed
Send address for catalog

ARGUS SUPER-GRADE Spotting Scopes

- COATED LENSES
- 20X EYEPIECE

$74.50 *(Without Tripod)*

Argus Stand *(Tripod)* **$8.50**

One-third with order—balance in 5 equal monthly payments

PARKER-WHELEN CO., INC.
827 14th St., N. W. Washington 5, D. C.

FOREIGN O & U RIFLES SHOTGUNS & double rifles. Pat Greer, Buford, Georgia. 12-46

RARE PISTOL COLLECTIONS. CASH. DESCRIBE, price. Life Member. Miller Bedford, New London, Ohio. 3-47

.41 REMINGTON, COLT DERRINGERS, ALSO other Derringer pistols, freaks, oddities. Robert Abels, 860 Lexington Ave., New York 21. 1-47

FINE ORIGINAL KENTUCKY RIFLES, KENTUCKY pistols, early American engraved powder horns, rare arms, books and literature. Herman P. Dean, P. O. Box 1240, Huntington, West Virginia.

WANTED—FOREIGN GUNS; STARTING COLLECTION of German, Austrian, English, French, Belgian, combination guns; double rifles; telescope sighted rifles; two, three and four barrel guns, hammer and hammerless, perfect or wrecks. Known or unknown caliber. Foreign gun catalogues. Bolt action rifles. Especially bolt action with shotgun barrel below. Foreign ammunition DO NOT WANT machine guns, pistols, sub-machine guns, revolvers. Vincent, ℅ Antique Shop, 252 East 52nd Street, New York City.

WANTED TO BUY—FIRED ONCE AND NEW Gov't issue 30-06 cases. Not older than 1930. Give condition, quantity and price in first letter. Lindahl Gun Company, Central City, Nebraska.

SEVERAL EACH FOLLOWING PISTOLS: COLT'S .38 Super automatics; Detective .38 special; Bankers .38 special, S&W 2" barrel M&P; S&W Terriers. Need following ammunition any amounts; 25, 32, .380 automatic; .38 Super automatic; 32-20, 44 special and 44.4–. John J. Thacker, 1116 Montana Street, El Paso, Texas.

HAMMERLESS HI-STANDARD MODEL A preferably 4½" barrel, excellent to perfect. Edward Kiely, 110 Waring Place, Yonkers 3, N. Y.

WORLD'S FINEST OR RAREST OLD GUNS. If what I want, will pay better than any dealer in the world. Miller Bedford, New London, Ohio. Describe, price. tf

SHARPS PAPER PATCHED AMMUNITION all calibers & preferably in original boxes. Especially want .45-2⅞" and .45-3¼" straight case. M. C. Clark, 169 No. La Peer Drive, Beverly Hills, California.

MODEL 70 ANY CALIBER REMINGTON 81, also 11A 12 ga. good metal lathe. Trade or sell, Winchester 1907 — .351 caliber near excellent, H & R Sportsman .22 near new, $35.00. Walther double action 7.65 cal. or 32 near new $52.50. Gleason Taylor, Coshocton, Ohio.

.22 SHORTS AMMUNITION. WILL PAY $65.00 per case (10,000). Want .22 longs and .22 long rifles and shotgun shells. Want .22 caliber rifles. Distance no barrier. Immediate cash. Peerless Vending Machine Co., Dept. AR, 220 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.

WANT TO BUY—NEW WINCHESTER 270 model 70, telescope K4. J. W. Reedy, 1005 No. Kenilworth Avenue, Oak Park, Illinois.

44-40 EMPTY BRASS SHELLS FIRED ONCE. Write John Semple, Sewickley, Penna. 1-47

WANTED FOR CASH—ANTIQUE PISTOLS, rifles, swords, daggers, world war rifles, relics, collections single pieces. Robert Abels 860 Lexington Ave., New York 21, N. Y. 1-47

FAIR PRICES PAID FOR TARGET PISTOLS, revolvers, rifles and antique guns of all kinds, ship for estimate. Public Sport Shops, Dept. R75, 13 South 16th Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

THE FOLLOWING SMITH & WESSON ITEMS, Wessons Favourite, Russian model with Russian characters, Russian model with Turkish characters, repeating pistols 32-44 revolving rifle. H. A. Brand, 1008 Ingalls Bldg., Cincinnati 2, Ohio. 4-47

PRESENTATION ENGRAVED SHARPS RIFLES, target models preferred. Must be excellent. M. C. Clark, 169 No. LaPeer Drive, Beverly Hills, California.

ENFIELD 1917, AS ISSUED OR REMODELED. Stock immaterial. Arthur H. Anderson, Barnum, Minnesota.

RIFLES, PISTOLS, SHOTGUNS, BOUGHT, SOLD, traded. New and used. Inquiries welcome. Precision Gun Company, Box 295, Inyokern, California. 5-47

MANY TYPES OBSOLETE AMMUNITION BOTH U. S. and Foreign, also, German, Jap, etc. War two rifle and pistol cartridges. Carl Metzger, 2305 Canton St., Dallas, 1, Texas. 2-47

WINCHESTER MODEL 12, TRAP GRADE, ventilated rib, also Winchester model 40 automatic, 12 gauge, field. D. E. Larson, Rt. #4, Boise, Idaho.

EXCHANGE EXCELLENT 9 MM. LUGER late model for perfect or better Colt Ace automatic or Colt .45 with 22-45 conversion unit. Want .25 cal. Colt auto., .41 Long Colt. Jos. Escude, Jr., Mansura, Louisiana .

MODEL 70 WINCHESTER .375 MAGNUM BARrel, very good plus, or custom .375 12" twist barrel. W. H. Morris, 515 Church St., Sandpoint, Idaho.

1000 OR MORE, LARGE RIFLE NMNC PRIMers, Western 8½, Winchester 115½, or 120 in original packages. L. A. Baker, Box 391, Powers, Oregon.

.44-45 FRONTIER COLTS OR REMINGTON. Robert Abels, 860 Lexington Ave., New York 21, New York. 1-47

AMMUNITION, CASES, MOULDS, TONG TYPE reloading tools, lubricator and sizer dies for .455 Webley, Mark II. R. L. Pearse, 602 West Chapel Hill St., Durham, No. Car.

LIGHTWEIGHT MILITARY MAUSER MARKED G-33-40. Require action in perfect condition. A. W. Jackson, Springfield, N. J.

GUNSMITH WANTED—CAPABLE, STEADY worker with a complete knowledge of shotgun and rifles, their repair and rebuilding. Must be able to make stocks, fit sights, repair rods and reels and do all round mechanical work. We have an excellent established trade and will offer the right man a liberal commission and a steady year round business. Please do not apply unless you are steady, reliable, sober and co-operative. You must have your own tools, although we have some equipment. If you are honest, and willing to work and turn out a good day's work, here is an excellent opportunity with a future. Van Avery Sporting Goods Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

WANTED AT ONCE—OVER AND UNDERS, 410 shotguns, 357-.38 Special and .22 Handguns. Write full description and price. L. D. Machamer, 441 South Greenleaf Ave., Whittier, California. 2-47

250-3000 BOLT ACTION WITH OR WITHOUT scope, prefer Savage model 40, very good or better. 12 gauge, 3 shot automatic 32" barrel full. Marlin model 90-ST 20 gauge 26". C. K. Rose, P. O. Box 9, El Portal, California.

.38 COLT S. A. VERY GOOD OR BETTER. Charles Hoegle, 23A Van Buren, Beaver, Penna.

WINCHESTER M21, 12 GA. SKEET, PERFECT, reasonable. P. G. stock, describe. R. B. Verna, 862 Wynnewood Road, Philadelphia, 31, Penna. Member.

WINCHESTER H.S. 32-40 P. G. STOCK, DOUBLE set triggers, 30" Oct. barrel, excellent condition. C. E. Miller, Box 39, Rt. #1, Sugar Creek, Ohio.

COLT S.A. FRONTIER, .45, .38 S.P. S&W SNUBnose .38 S.P., write description, price, Ray K. Bullock, Private Collector, 1005 Kenwood, Houston, Texas.

WEAVER 330S OR 29S, EXCELLENT, PRICED right, examination privileges. Lloyd Via, Cumby, Texas.

EXCELLENT SMITH, PARKER, ITHACA, single trap. Airmail specifications, condition, price. Colonel Charles Backes, Quarry Heights, Canal Zone.

TARGET SIGHTS FOR S&W MILITARY AND Police .44 special. C. H. Burris, 7721 Colfax Avenue, Chicago 49, Illinois.

.357 MAGNUM, 32 PISTOL, .22 RIFLE. DON Gowen, Fletcher, North Carolina.

VERY GOOD TO EXCELLENT KRAG. EDWARD J. Booth, 698 2nd Street, San Francisco, California.

TO LEARN GUNSMITHS TRADE, LOTS OF ambition, little experience. Robert Modroo, R #2, Chagrin Falls, Ohio.

FINE THREE BBL. GUN AND FINE SINGLE shot action both suitable for modern hi-intensity loads. Schmidt & Davis, 3347 San Fernando Road, Los Angeles 41, California.

ITHACA, DOUBLE 10 GA. MAGNUM AND shells. J. I. Sutton, La Fontaine, Indiana. Route #2.

.410 GA., BELGIUM DALY, OVER AND UNDER. Would take same in 28 ga. .410 over and under and Winchester model 42 Skeet. Jim Townsend, 2545 Procter Street, Port Arthur, Texas.

2 MAGAZINES FOR SAVAGE AUTOMATIC pistol. One for .32 Cal. and one for .380 cal., also shotgun any ga. any condition. Member. Louis Renzi, 29 E. Pearl Street, Burlington, N. J.

WANTED FOR CASH OR TRADE (FOR HANDgun), Griffin and Howe Rifle or Carbine. Arthur Leidesdorf, Elberson, New Jersey. 1-47

GEBBY VARMINTER OUTFIT, PREFER M70 Winchester, target weight bbl, 1½", 10x scope, tools and dies, bullets, brass, etc. for the above. Will pay good price for the right outfit. W. M. Abbott, Box 185, Wilton, New Hampshire.

LEFEVER NITRO SPECIAL, 20 GA., 28" BBLS., full and modified, single trigger, also want ammo. Gun must be new condition in and out. .30-40 Krag sporter, or .300 Savage, good or better with ammo. also 410, 3" shot shells. Member. Pat Walsh, Jr., Susanville, Calif.

REMINGTON OR SAVAGE AUTO. SHOTGUN. .30 cal deer rifle. .22 L.R. Speedmaster. 8mm cartridges. A. Page Lockard, Salem, West Virginia.

When your gun is mounted with a
WEAVER-SCOPE
you bring home more game
Model K25 $[illegible]50
2½ POWER . COATED [illegible]
K2.5 SHOWN ABOVE
Model K4
4 POWER . COATED LENSES
TYPE [illegible] MOUNT (SHOWN)
OR U TOP MOUNT $5.75

WEAVER-SCOPE FEATURES

1. Extra large, coated lenses
2. Amazingly light weight
3. Brilliant illumination
4. Exact, easy adjustments
5. Enlarged field of view
6. Sturdy, weatherproof

Whether it's big game or varmints you're hunting, you'll shoot more accurately with a K Model Weaver-Scope. The larger, finer lenses give such brilliant illumination and needlesharp definition that you easily score more hits. Wider field of vision; fast aiming; accurate windage and elevation adjustment; "featherweight" yet extra sturdy construction contribute to better hunting and target shooting with either the K2.5 or the K4 Weaver-Scopes.

CHRISTMAS SUGGESTIONS for the outdoor man

[illegible] Weaver-Scope [illegible] For sale in leading sporting goods dealers, or [illegible]

Please send me your folder describing the K Model Weaver-Scopes ☐, Weaver Chokes ☐.

[illegible]

[illegible] WEAVER COMPANY
DEPARTMENT [illegible]

QUICK CHANGE CUTTS or WEAVER COMPENSATOR

¼ TURN TO CHANGE TUBES
Pat. Pending

YOUR CUTTS OR WEAVER CONVERTED

Exclusive Pachmayr Conversion tube positively locked in ¼ turn. Send your gun and 2 tubes—extra tubes converted at 2.00 ea. $7.50

We install Cutts Comps., Poly and Weaver Chokes and make barrel corrections for accurate pattern positioning.

Write for descriptive folder and prices.

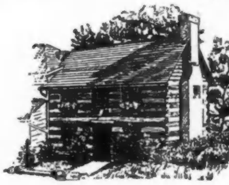
PACHMAYR GUN WORKS
Dept. A 1220 So. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles 15, California

DEER SIGHTING TARGETS

Get ready for the deer hunting season by sighting in your hunting rifle on our new actual size running deer target. Lithographed on brown kraft target paper, size 28" x 42", these actual size deer targets are immediately available in packages of 4 targets (2 facing left—2 facing right), postpaid, $1.00. Send remittance with order to:

NATIONAL LITHO COMPANY
1255 25th Street, N. W. Washington 7, D. C.

Greetings



To Our Friends
and Sportsmen over the Nation

Flaig's
MILLVALE, PENNSYLVANIA

TILDEN SUPERIOR MOUNTS are very low, light, strong, heat-treated, and expertly finished.

Scope may be quickly dismounted by loosening one screw with coin. Positive re-zero when re-mounting. For Win. 70 & 54, Rem. 30's & 720, Mauser, Enfield, Savage 99, Springfield, and some 22's. For Alaskan, K2.5 & K4, 330 Weaver, Texan, and several European scopes. Mounts are only $16.00 for such scopes as Alaskan, Texan, Weaver K2.5 & K4, etc.

TILDEN IDEAL SIDE LEVER SAFETY for Win. 70 (adaptable to Mod. 54) $3.60 postpaid or installed in your 70 bolt. NEW and EFFICIENT MAUSER SCOPE SAFETY $5.00. Write. Approx. 1000 Cleaning Patches 30 Cal., $1.00 postpaid. Bolt handles altered. Enfields remodeled and blued. Metal work only. Popular scopes furnished.

TILDEN MANUFACTURING CO., 2750 N. Speer Blvd., Denver 11, Colo.

THE PLEASURE OF A $10,000 COLLECTION CAN BE YOURS

. . . FOR ONLY $10

What are the pleasures of gun collecting? Pride of ownership, of course. But the personal satisfaction of "knowing"—of being an authority on something you're interested in—ranks high.

Let's be frank about it. Most of us can't afford to collect Kentucky Rifles, much as we'd like to. But do you realize that a copy of the third edition of Captain Dillin's great book, "The Kentucky Rifle," can make you an authority on this famous rifle, the world's first really accurate rifle, the rifle that made the United States of America possible?

When you can't get to the range to shoot—when you don't even have time to get out your guns and gear at home—when you have a few minutes before dinner, or before going off to sleep, you can pick up this book and plunge into lore of your shooting hobby in a way that is good for your soul.

This third edition is more compact than the previous editions and every page is high-quality coated stock that brings out the hidden details of the hundreds of pictures. (There are more than 130 pages of pictures.) The covers are of top quality blue Devron with the title stamped in gold. You will take real pride—the pride of a shooter—in owning this fine book. With shortages still plaguing all of us, you can understand why it will be smart to send your order in right away. $10 per copy.

LUDLUM AND BEEBE
391 East 149th Street
Room 502 New York 55, N. Y.

CUSTOM REBLUING

All Pistols or Revolvers	$5.00
All Rifles	6.50
All Shotguns	7.50

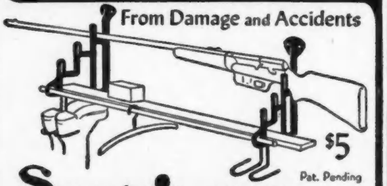
Not just a reblue job but a De Luxe finish!

Nickel or Chrome Guns blued, add $2.50. Send guns express prepaid.

BERGEN GUN SHOP Allendale, N. J.

GUARD YOUR GUNS

From Damage and Accidents



Sportsmen GUN RACK with Boot Hangers

A man's own place for a man's treasures. Sturdy, aluminum, felt-edged brackets accommodate 3 guns. Guards against damage to finish, accidental firing. Easily installed in den or cabin. Two pairs boot hangers included, compact hanger for hunting, fishing clothes, and shelf space for all gear provided for. Ideal gift. Free folder. At your sports dealer, or send $5 to

SPORTSMEN SPECIALTY CO.
1014 Williamson St., Madison 3, Wisconsin

WEAVER SCOPES

Weaver K2.5 coated lenses	$38.50
Weaver K4 coated lenses	44.00
Texas scope coated lenses	43.50
Weaver U Mounts	5.75
Stith Mounts	15.00
Stith QED Mounts for M70.	17.50
Leather lens covers for Weaver scopes except K2.5 and K4	1.30
For all scopes mounted with Stith mounts	1.75
For all other scopes	1.50

No mounting charge if we furnish both scope and mounts.

All Items Sent Prepaid

ACME SPORT EQUIPMENT
389 Champion St. Battle Creek, Mich.

GUN SATIN

is the perfect gun dressing and rust preventative; unexcelled for fine precision tools. 25¢ per tube, postpaid.

Attention—jobbers, wholesalers & manufacturers' agents—territory open in the east; Texas and Louisiana. Prices on request.

RUS-T-OFF CHEMICAL PRODUCTS
Box 46 Perry, Michigan

NICE GUNS, DEER RIFLES, SHOTGUNS, pumps, automatics and doubles, revolvers and automatic pistols. Write full details, Lowest price. I accepted will air mail money. L. T. Gibbs. Member. 716 Kress Building, Houston, Texas.

MAUSER ACTIONS, ALL MACHINED PARTS, mechanically very good. Also large pistol or rifle primers. State quantity and price. R. W. Eby, 231 University, San Antonio, Texas.

.38 O.M.T. WITH SHORT ACTION, WIDE HAMmer. W. J. Thomas, 2311 Perkiomen, Reading, Pa.

CHEAP RIFLES, PISTOLS, SHOTGUNS; 8" bench saw. Bill Dudley, Elizabeth City, North Carolina.

AMMUNITION AND CLIPS FOR THE AUSTRIAN straight-pull military rifle. Dr. Ovary, 248 East 68th St., New York 21, New York.

NEWTON RIFLE IN .256 CAL., ANY CONDItion, from fair to perfect. Newton rifle .30 cal. excellent to perfect. Ithaca 37T 12 or 16 ga. perfect. Rem. model 17" trap grade excellent to perfect. Marlin model 27S .25 R.F. cal. with octagon bbl, vg to perfect. Win hi-side S.S. in .22 L.R., .22 W.C.F. or .32-40, vg to perfect. Win model 70 .220 Swift or .250-3000 Savage in supergrade. Must be perfect B&L 8x30 binoculars. Also .30 Newton shells. Marion Anderson, Glenville, Minn.

AUTOMATIC PISTOL AMMUNITION FOR JAP Nambu 8mm; Walther 7.65. Clinton O. Bunn, 1310 3rd Street, Corpus Christi, Texas.

COLT WOODSMAN, 6½" BBL IN PERFECT condition, original walnut grips, serial number over 11,000. Lawrence Fellows, Middle Haddam, Conn.

REMINGTON 37 OR WINCHESTER 52 STANDard. Also fair to good S.A. Colt. James Strupp. 290 Scott, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

MARLIN .22 LEVER, GOOD OR BETTER. WINchester 12 ga. Model 12, trap or skeet, good or better. Remington Model 31-12 ga. skeet or trap good or better. Ithaca Model 37-12 ga, good or better P.38 poor or fair. R. Birkmeyer, 1605 Cass Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana.

.401 WINCHESTER MODEL 1910, IN GOOD CONdition. Dale Pearce, Box 882, Eldorado, Arkansas.

WINCHESTER 52 H.B. LATE NUMBER, IN EXcellent or perfect condition at fair price. L. E. Jungmichel, Boerne, Texas.

.22 COLT BANKERS' SPECIAL, EXCELLENT or perfect. S. G. Webber, Main Street, Port Washington, N. Y.

30-30 OR 44-40 CARBINE. SELL OR TRADE good Remington auto. .22 LR takedown Model 24. Richard Sullivan, 14 Park Street, Caribou, Maine.

.32 S.W. HAMMERLESS, ALSO SMALL REvolvers and automatics. S. Terek, 1124 Chestnut Street, Chicago, Illinois.

.38-55 WINCHESTER OR MARLIN CARBINE, good or better, reasonable, describe fully. H. T. Carlton, Lompoc, California.

32-40 OR 38-55 SINGLE SHOT WINCHESTER hi-side or Stevens 44½, set trigger, also Ideal Lubricator. Karl H. Kugel, City Building, Sandusky, Ohio.

CHEAP .22 RIFLES, REVOLVERS; PARTS, stocks, sights for same, shotguns and 6:20 film. I'm no dealer. Life Member. Charles Svensen, Rt. #2, Box 78, Cando, North Dakota.

WILL PAY TOP FOR REVOLVERS, RIFLES AND shotguns good or better condition, also all kinds ammunition. State price quantity etc. Shaws, 534 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kansas.

SCOPES, BINOCULARS SIGHTS & CAMERAS

BINOCULARS CLEANED, REPAIRED AND hard-coated. Alignment corrected to 1/1000 on our special collimator. Send for our leaflet "These Hard-Coating Jobs" Mail your glass for estimate. Established 1925 Mirakel Repair Co., Mount Vernon, N. Y. tf

8X UNERTL 1¾", EXTRA EYEPIECE, COATED lens, perfect, never used, $70.00. H. W. Persons, 232 Chestnut Street, Wyandotte, Michigan.

NEW 12X UNERTL 1½" OBJECTIVE COMplete $81.50. New 8X Unertl 1" objective, complete, $47.50. Immediate delivery. One pair 7x50 Navy binoculars, very good, $100.00. Sporter stocks, Enfield-Mauser ready to install $26.00 and $28.00. Weaver scopes. Cy's Gun Shop, 133 Dawson Avenue, Mansfield, Ohio.

BINOCULAR TRADING-POST, LATEST MODELS (coated): All B&L binoculars currently available; Sard 7x50 $162.00; Universal 6x30 $85.00, all plus 20% tax. Argus Super-Grade Spotting Scope 20x55 $74.50, carrying case $15.00, Argus tripod $8.50, all net. Liberal trade-in allowance. We buy, sell, and trade reconditioned binoculars. Send for list and booklet "The Use and Care of Binoculars". Mirakel Repair Co., Mount Vernon, N. Y. tf

BINOCULARS, FIELD GLASSES, REPAIRED, accurately aligned by collimator. Prompt service. Mail instrument for estimate. Binoculars for sale, bought, traded. Rochelle Optical Company, 28 Cliff St., New Rochelle, N. Y. tf

LEATHER LENS COVERS FOR ANY SCOPE, regular $1.50; Stith mounted $1.75, at your dealer or prepaid by Hicks and Morris, Box 809, Hot Springs, New Mexico. tf

THE ORIGINAL SIGHT-EXCHANGE, BOX J, Paoli, Penna. Gun Sight Specialists. Mail us your old sight and tell us what you want. 2-47

60 POWER TELESCOPE, $2.95. 250 POWER microscope, $2.45. Send for free catalog of telescopes, binoculars and microscopes. Brownscope Company, 24 West 45th Street, New York. 6-47

GERMAN SCOPES, ZEISS, NEW, 4X, 30MM. tube, leather covers, $25.00 postpaid. G. V. Harry, 816 East Kingsley, Ann Arbor, Michigan. 12-46

20X SPOTTING SCOPES, $23.50 UP. NEW AND reconditioned binoculars, telescopes, opera glasses, etc. 4x40 Field glasses from $22.80 up, Federal tax included. Write your wants in photo and optical goods. Marshutz Optical Company, headquarters for optical and photographic supplies. 418 West 6th Street, Opposite Pershing Square, Los Angeles 14, California. 12-46

WANTED ZEISS OR HENSOLDT SCOPE, PREfer 4x and 6x. Lloyd Raab, Vashon, Washington. 1-47

MILITARY-STEREO 6X30 BINOCULARS, REbuilt by us and all lenses and prisms hard-coated. Optically and mechanically perfect. Appearance good. Price with case $55.00. (plus $11.00 tax). Mirakel Repair Co., Mount Vernon, New York. tf

BUSCHING OPTICAL INSTRUMENT REPAIR. Binoculars and telescopes repaired and collimated. Rt. #7 Box 154, Olympia, Washington. 4-47

LYMAN TARGETSPOT JR. 6X, LEE DOT, NEW, never used, $65.00. Ernest Fumasoli, 5937 Magnolia, Chicago, Illinois.

ZEISS ZIELVIER, COATED, LEE DOT, OPTIcally perfect, v.g. out, leather case, $125.00. H. A. Newby, 736 Garfield, Denver 6, Colorado.

BAUSCH & LOMB 50MM. N.R.A. PRISMATIC spotting scope with 12.8X and 36.5X eyepieces in leather case, guaranteed to be in perfect condition, $65.00. W. E. Godfrey, Dept. of Physics, Clemson College, Clemson, South Carolina.

SCOPES, FECKER-WEAVER. MEEPOS TOOLS, Mercury outboard motors. Binoculars. Accepting shotguns, rifles and pistols in trade. Sports Center Inc., 215 Broadway, Paducah, Kentucky. Visit beautiful Kentucky Lake.

10X80 GERMAN BINOCULAR, VERY GOOD, one objective needs recementing, $100.00. W. R. Smith, Box 283, Homer City, Penna.

SELLING OUT STOCK WEAVER K2.5 UNcoated lenses $30.00; Lyman Alaskan coated $50.00. Robert W. Knight, Seneca Falls, N. Y.

U. S. GOVERNMENT 6X30 PRISM BINOCULARS individual focusing excellent condition with leather case, $57.50. Sportsmen's Supplies, 250 West Bayberry Lane, Upper Darby, Penna.

CUSTOM MOUNT RINGS FOR REDFIELD JR. to fit your large scopes, $12.00. Any diameter from 1.000, 1.100, any height from 1/16 to 7/16. German mounts removed and reblue, $10.00. Special rings for Zeiss or Hensoldt lightweights. Schmidt & Davis, 3347 San Fernando Road, Los Angeles 41, California.

PRISM BINOCULARS, 7X50MM. AND 10X50MM. Huge coated objectives. Finest U.S. Govt. optics. Less than half price; $79.50 and $89.50 plus tax, prepaid. Literature on request. DuMaurier Binoculars Mfg., Dept. 1912, Elmira, N. Y.

LYMAN 438 SCOPE, HUNTING MOUNTS, V.G. $20.00. A. E. Olson, 841 Lincoln Ave., Maywood, N. J.

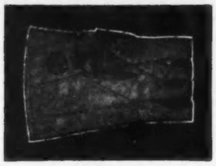
GERMAN SCOPES WANTED ANY CONDItion. State price wanted and detailed description. Robert S. Thomas, Box 81, Silver Spring, Maryland.

ZEISS 7X50, BINOCTAR, BINOCULAR, INdividual focusing, just cleaned and aligned, optically perfect, outside very good, $125.00. Want MII .22 Springfield, excellent. H. Hockstrasser, 525 West Beaver Avenue, Ft. Morgan, Colorado.

10-X RIFLEMEN'S COATS and GLOVES

● It is not our intention to mislead prospective buyers of 10-X products with empty promises of early delivery dates or to give the impression that dealers have an unlimited supply. Production is increasing, but 10-X is no exception to the present rule of critical shortages. Our dealers are on an equitable allotment basis, so see your dealer first. If he can't supply you, send us his name and address and keep in touch with him.

10-X Imperial Rifleman's Coat with leather covered pads	$13.00
10-X Aristocrat Rifleman's Coat with leather covered pads	10.50
10-X Imperial Skeet and Trap Shooting Jacket	8.50



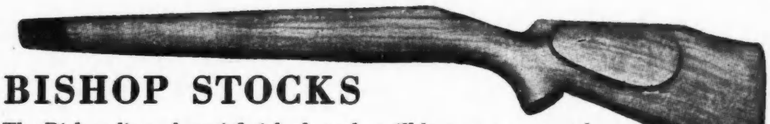
10-X RIFLEMAN'S

GLOVE

Correctly designed with the right padding in the right place. **$3.00**

10-X MANUFACTURING COMPANY

305 Eleventh St. Des Moines 5, Iowa



BISHOP STOCKS

The Bishop line of semi-finished stocks will be more accurately made by a new process; tenite fittings improved. Made only for the 1917 Enfield, M98 Mauser, 1903 Springfield, 30-40 Krag, Remington 30S, and Winchester M54 and M70. Price $8.50 postpaid. This stock completely inletted, no hand work necessary in fitting, with kit of stock finish and sandpaper, $16.50 postpaid. Made only for the 1917 Enfield, M98 Mauser, and 1903 Springfield. Mannlicher type stocks are NOT available. Catalog sent on request.

E. C. BISHOP & SON **Warsaw, Missouri**

NEWS of the NEW in SCOPES
by FECKER

The *new* 1⅝" precision target scope in 12.5, 16, 20 and 24X. 17% more illumination—coated lenses. Conversions from ¾" and 1⅛" to 1⅝" can be handled promptly.

The *new* 42 mm. (1⅝") prismatic spotting scope, 20X. Short, light, ideal for shooters, campers, travellers.

The *new* 52 mm. (2⅛") prismatic spotting scope with 60° offset eyepiece in 18X and 35X.

Have your Fecker scope lenses hard coated. Quick service.

Write for catalog

J. W. FECKER, Inc. 2016 Perrysville Ave. Pittsburgh 14, Pa.

SAECO TRU-SPEED PRECISION POWDER MEASURE

Adjustable Rifle Model.........	$12.50
Adjustable Pistol Model........	12.50
Extra Drum to combine above...	4.00
Bench Stand	3.25

F.O.B. Pasadena, Calif.

SANTA ANITA ENGINEERING CO.

2435 E. Colorado St., Pasadena 8, Calif.

MASTER GUNSTOCK FINISH

Oil type finish, beautiful and durable, saves time and labor. Enough for several stocks. $1.00 postpaid. See July 1946 Dope Bag. Dealers write for prices.

HAWKEYE SHOOTERS SUPPLY CO.

Formerly Stolba Gun Repair Service

1606 3rd Street, S. W. Cedar Rapids, Iowa

"SURE WE SWAP"

PISTOLS — REVOLVERS — RIFLES — SHOTGUNS — SCOPES — MOUNTS — SIGHTS — RELOADING SUPPLIES

State what you have, and what you want. Enclose stamped, self-addressed envelope for reply. All inquiries promptly answered, with complete lists of guns, supplies, etc.

BARLOW'S GUN SHOP

5548 S. Howell Ave. Milwaukee 7, Wisc.

NOW!

MEEPOS RELOADER

AVAILABLE AGAIN!

Send for circular.

$30.00 COMPLETE

For One Caliber—(F. O. B. Los Angeles)

Fully Guaranteed. Improved Model.
Prices subject to change without notice.

MEEPOS RELOADER

MEEPOS MACHINE SHOP

135 N. Western Ave. Los Angeles 4, Calif.

"THAT MAN"

WOULD RELISH *MUZZLE BLASTS*, THE PUBLICATION FOR LOVERS OF THE EARLY FIREARMS AND THE MODERN TRENDS IN USE OF SAME. USEFUL TO COLLECTORS AND SHOOTERS. PUBLISHED MONTHLY.

Membership and Subscription

One Year	$2.00	Three Years	$ 5.50
Two Years	3.75	Life Membership	25.00

NATIONAL MUZZLE LOADING RIFLE ASSOCIATION

E. M. Farris, Sec'y. Portsmouth, Ohio

MILLER BEDFORD

Dealer in World's Rarest Guns

New London, Ohio

will be hunting all Winter and between trips will fill orders from Bedford Bugle #8, and from Bugle Supplement #8. No time to bring out Bugle #9, which will be something to look forward to this Spring. So order from Bugle #8 and its supplement. Send self-addressed stamped 3¢ envelope for Supplement #8. Bugle #8 all gone. Orders will be filled promptly. Norma says they will be taken care of O.K.

We will buy your RAREST and FINEST guns, especially fine foreign stuff and super-rare or fancy old Colts. No junk. Describe and price. We are about the largest dealers in this line in America.

BAUSCH & LOMB MILITARY

Prism Binoculars $47.50

Naval Gun Factory Model $37.50

6 x 30 individual focus, excellent quality, guaranteed. Leather case and strap included. $5.00 less without case. Real bargains. Ideal Christmas gift for sportsmen. Prefer no COD's. Write for descriptive list of other used binoculars. $29 to $175. Some new ones.

LOUIS DOMINGUES
3501 Asbury Dallas 5, Texas

50¢ Post-Paid

YOU REQUESTED IT!

GUN-COAT

A PRESERVATIVE

I have been giving this product away for 15 years. For 15 years people have been saying "why don't you put 'GUN-COAT' on the market"? After 15 years—HERE IT IS!

THIS IS WHAT GUN-COAT DOES FOR YOU:

- *protects all steel from rusting.*
- *allows steel to sweat without rusting.*
- *enhances beauty of blue or bright steel.*
- *protects bore for years.*
- *can be handled many times without renewing.*
- *is not messy to hands or clothes.*

A LITTLE GOES A LONG WAY NO FUSS! NO MUSS! UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED. SEE UR DEALER. OR WRITE—

MAYNARD P. BUEHLER—697 VERNON ST, OAKLAND CAL.

INCREASE

the VALUE of your GUN

Expert Gun Bluing
Shotguns a Specialty

"Browning Method" Used in Bluing. Not a Quick or Fast Dip Color.

For prices write

THE HIGHLAND GUN SHOP
C. J. McCONEGHY, *Prop.*
2203 Highland Ave., Utica 4, N. Y.

For over twenty years in charge of Savage Arms Gun Bluing

Dealers' Inquiries Welcomed

---

10 BRAND NEW GENUINE U.S. NAVY 7X50 binoculars with new cases and straps $115.00 each. K. T. Hansen, 8-C Pacific Drive, Winfield Park, Linden, N. J.

PERFECT GERMAN SCOPES: ZEISS ZIELVIER, crosshair; Hensoldt Dialytan, post and cross bar, regular or lightweight, choice $90.00. New .375 caliber barrel for model 70, $15.00. L. P. Lutfy, 1305 East Granada Road, Phoenix, Arizona.

HENSOLDT BINOCULARS 8X56 STRAIGHT Tube roof-prisms prewar commercial featherweight, central focusing new condition with case, $225.00. G. R. Haymaker, 4053 No. 25th Street, Arlington, Virginia.

MAXWELL SMITH G88'S TELESCOPE SIGHTS, 2½X, 4½X and 6X with medium crosshairs in stock for immediate delivery, $50.00 prepaid, or will trade for a very good Enfield and $15.00 or what? W. Joseph O'Connor, Sportsmen's Equipment, Baker, Oregon.

CASES FOR 7X50 AND 10X50 BINOCULARS. New. Marked Bausch & Lomb. Price $7.50 net while they last. Mirakel Repair Co., Mount Vernon, N. Y. tf

SPECIAL 7X50 ALL LEATHER PRISM BINOCular cases, brand new, will fit any 7x50 or 10x50 prism binocular, value, $15.00, special price, $7.50. Elbow prismatic telescope 12½ power cost government $200.00. Brand new, $35.00. Carl Zeiss 7x50 German military binocular tinted lenses, excellent condition, individual focusing, $175.00. Tank binocular-prismatic German military type, size 10x80, weight 25 lbs., glasses exceptional fine quality, can be used on boat or any place where they will be made stationary, value $750.00, price $175.00. Rifle telescopes Weaver 330 brand new $29.50. Forward money order. No C.O.D. shipments. Public Sport Shops, Dept. R75, 13 So. 16th Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

SARD 7X50 BINOCULARS, OPTICALLY EXcellent, outside good, need cleaning, B&L case, first M. O. $125.00. Earl Hvall, 2036 Essex Street, Berkeley, California.

ONE PAIR UNIVERSAL 7X50 NAVY BINOCulars "coated optics" perfect condition, with case $75.00. E. E. Bristol, Bennettsville, So. Car.

ARGUS C-3 CAMERA LIGHT ATTACHMENT case, perfect, $50.00. Peter Rotunno, 214 South Liberty Street, Mahoningtown, Penna.

BULLETS FOR RELOADERS: SISK 50 GRAIN Lovell $1.75 per 100, 55 grain Express $2.25. Speer: .257 caliber, 87 grain $2.95, 100 and 120 grain $3.15; .30 caliber 150 and 180 grain $3.50; .22 caliber 50 and 55 grain $2.25. Weaver K2.5 scopes $38 50, K-4 $44.00. Above prices prepaid. Many other shooters items in stock. Pacific loading tools, Hercules Hivel #2 and #2400, $1.80; Unique, Bullseye & Red Dot $1.10 half pound. Jim Wilkinson, 211 South Pleasant, Prescott, Arizona.

HENSOLDT-NACHT-DYALT-8X56, VERY GOOD plus with case, prewar, $175.00 M. O. Charles Barnhouse, 7 Sherman Avenue, Newark 5, New Jersey.

HENSOLDT BINOCULARS. PAIR 6X30 SPORT-Dialyt and pair 6x42 Jagd-Dialyt. Both straight tube, roof prism, C.F. Featherweight, prewar commercial. 6x30 perfect $135.00. 6x42 brand new, $165.00. Carl Zeiss 7x50 binoculars, I.F., with original heavy tan leather case, new condition, $155.00. Hensoldt Ziel-Jagd (Dialytan) 4X scope, new condition, $85.00. C. P. Goerz, Berlin Certar 4X scope, new, $65.00. George Pace, 3512 Cameron Mills Road, Alexandria, Virginia.

UNERTL TARGET SCOPES HARD COATED lens, 1½" complete $82.50. 1¼" $67.50. 1" $47.50. Fecker target scopes hard coated lens 1⅛" complete $70.00. 1½" complete $93.50, 1⅝" complete $98.50. J. L. Vincent, Sporting Goods, Aud, Missouri.

EMIL BUSCH "VISAR" HUNTING SCOPE, 2¾X, very good, Ocular 1-5/16", no mounts $45.00. W. Smith, Box 283, Homer City, Penna.

HENSOLDT 4X DIALYTAN RIFLE SCOPE coated $90.00. Hensoldt 5X Zieldialyt coated $95.00. Lyman Junior Targetspot 10X $50.00. German 26mm. bracket mounts windage $15.00. William Piznak, 411 East 87th Street, New York City.

GOERZ 9X BINOCULARS PRE FIRST WAR, $45.00; full length leather rifle case, perfect, $17.50; Zeiss Ikoflex reflex camera F3.5 filter, perfect, $125.00; German 4X snipers scope, excellent, $22.50; Walther p.38, extra magazine, holster cartridges, perfect $60.00; Colt Ace target extra magazine Heiser holster, perfect, $85.00; Winchester 70 Super .375 cartridges, perfect, $205.00; G&H Hornet M1 with Unertl 1⅛" 6X scope cartridges, perfect, $175.00; S&W .38 special M&P 5" new, $55.00. Old U.S. Revolver .38 S&W 6" barrel, holster cartridges, very good, $15.00; Want Colt S. A. .357 Magnum. Stamp for information. R. E. Willard, 12390 West 38th Avenue, Wheatridge, Colorado.

B&L ZEPHYR-LIGHT BINOCULARS BALCOTE lens 7x35 $168.00. 8x40 standard weight $168.00. Universal 6x30 coated lens $102.00, all complete with case and straps, prices include tax. J. L. Vincent, Sporting Goods, Aud, Missouri.

LITSCHERT MODEL B TARGET SCOPE 12X, 1¼" obj. latest mounts, perfect, M.O. $67.50. J. O. Durr, 335 South First, DeKalb, Illinois.

EXCELLENT LITSCHERT 4X EAGLE SCOPE, 2 min. Lee Dot and Redfield Jr. mount for model 70 Winchester elevation ring ground slightly at bottom for slotted mount clearance, $85.00. Bert Moncrief, 325 Claremont Street, Reno, Nevada.

NEW HENSOLDT DIALYTAN 4X SCOPE $75.00. 3 pair New Keimer Wetzlar binoculars with cases 6x25, $50.00 each plus excise tax. 1 New Hensoldt Dialyt roof prism monocular with case 16x56, $125.00 plus excise tax. I New Hensoldt Dialyt roof prism monocular with case 7x50, $100.00 plus excise tax. 2 pair New Hensoldt Dialyt roof prism binoculars with cases, 7x50, $160.00 each plus excise tax. 6 pair New Hartmann-Wetzlar Zephyr weight binoculars with cases, 6x30, $57.50 each plus excise tax. 1 pair New E'Leitz Marsept binoculars Zephyr weight with case, 7x50, $165.00 plus excise tax. H. Cook, 523 West Central, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

ONE PAIR OF UNIVERSAL 7X50 BINOCULARS & case, slightly used, $120.00. Fine prewar 6x25 Japanese binoculars, poor case, $50.00. R. A. McBride, 513½ No. Bois d' Arc, Tyler, Texas.

8X30 ZEISS BINOCULARS, PREWAR, LIKE new, $125.00. Savage .300 ammunition $3.00. Winchester 30-30 with 8 boxes shells, $75.00. Fern Spencer, 363 Cedar, Aurora, Illinois.

LEICA IIIA, SUMMAR LENS, EVEREADY CASE, sunshade, Kodachrome A, yellow filter, self timer, short focus lens, Weston 650 meter, case, excellent to perfect, $330.00. Ed. Newcomer, Williamsport, Maryland.

FECKER 10X 1⅛" EXCELLENT $60.00. WINchester mounts. Russell Crawford, 312 East Commerce Street, Bridgeton, New Jersey.

NEW GERMAN DIENSTGLAS 7 x 50 MONoculars $85.00. Lightweight Dienstglas 7 x 50 binoculars, $150.00. Lightweight Japanese 7 x 50 binoculars $110.00. Hensoldt 10 x 50 binoculars $160.00. German Naval Officers binoculars 7 x 50 coated lenses $160.00. U. S. Navy Deck Officers telescope, 12½ power 32mm. objective micrometer focusing $25.00. 13½ power 50mm. objective $35.00. Samuel Kravitt, 288 York St., New Haven 11, Connecticut.

MY NEW ILLUSTRATED CATALOG OF ANtique and modern guns in preparation. Lists stock of over 1000 guns, together with a large assortment of war relics, edged weapons, accessories, ammunition for collectors, loading tools, etc. Price 50¢ coin. Will not be ready for several months. Martin B. Retting, West Hurley, New York.

GUNSMITHS SERVICES & SUPPLIES

ANTIQUE ARMS REPAIRED AND SPRINGS made. Also do bluing and old style browning. Moderate prices. Send work express prepaid. Kimball Arms Company, Woburn, Mass. tf

---

A NEW LINE OF BISHOP STOCKS WILL BE manufactured by an entirely new system of manufacturing and shaping. This new principle will give the shooter a stock completely finished as to shape. Outside of stock finished very smooth. Inside cuts for action and barrel will be completely finished. No hand fitting necessary. Shape of stock has also been improved. Improved tenite fittings. At present the stocks will be made only for the M98 Mauser, U.S. 1917 Enfield and 1903 Springfield. More will be added to this list in time. Price of $16.50 will include stock kit of stock finish, sand paper, and complete instructions for finishing. Orders accepted now. Shipment will be made in about six weeks. Detailed description on request. E. C. Bishop & Son, Warsaw, Missouri. tf

---

I DUPLICATE ANY GUN OR RIFLE STOCK ready for fitting $5.00. Dave W. Thomas, Vineland, N. J. tf

---

FANCY STOCKS AND CHECKERING BLUING by 2 bath system. .22-250 custom built, new scopes, mounts Nydar shotgun sights, work guaranteed. Send for folder. Mesicks Gun Shop, Dundee, Illinois. tf

---

MILLER BEDFORD, NEW LONDON, OHIO, IS spending the Fall and Winter hunting. United States and Canada. Will fill all orders but will be slow at times. 1-47

ARTISTIC ENGRAVINGS ON FINE GUNS: Game scenes in relief; gold inlay; scroll work, etc. Folder on request. A. Griebel, 4724 No. Keystone Ave., Chicago 30, Illinois. 7-47

G 88 SCOPES

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY on these fine telescopic sights. 2½ and 4½ power, hard coated lenses, weatherproof windage and elevation click adjustments, other outstanding features. Choice of reticules.

Narrow or wide tapered post, cross wires, tapered post and cross wire	$50
Tapered post and dot	$55
WEAVER K-2.5 SCOPES	$38.50
WEAVER K-4 SCOPES	$44.00
SCOPE MOUNTS	
Griffin & Howe	$25.00
Redfield Jr.	from $10.75 to $14.75
Stith Q.E.D.	from $12.00 to $17.50
Type U Weaver	$5.75
Tilden	$17.50
King-Pike	$17.50

Installation charge quoted on request.

CUTTS COMPENSATORS (with choice of any two tubes)	$18.50
Additional tubes, each	3.00
Installation on plain or matted-ribbed barrels	5.00
Installation on ventilated ribbed barrels	6.00
POLY CHOKES (installed)	$14.95

PFEIFER-MADE

RIFLE BARREL BLANKS

$21.50 *plus shipping charges*

IN MOST CALIBERS—NO DELAY

KERR'S

9584 Wilshire Blvd., Beverly Hills, California
The finest of Everything for the Sportsman

GUN CORROSION CAN'T LIVE WITH HOPPE'S No. 9

Stop ALL gun corrosion from ANY source; or if your gun is now rusty remove the scale and crusts with Hoppe's No. 9. Your gun dealer sells it or send us 10c for sample. Get some real tips on gun care. Read our "Gun Cleaning Guide." It's FREE upon post card request.

FRANK A. HOPPE, INC.
2321 N. 8th St., Philadelphia 33, Pa.

"SATISFACTION GUARANTEED"

New High Standard M-HD Military 22 Cal. 6¾ or 4½-inch Heavy Barrel, Walnut Grip	$51.17
New extra Clips for H-D m.	1.50
Ammunition, Cal. 25/35, 117 Gr., Per Box	1.75
New H&R .22 Cal. "Leatherneck" M.165	57.44
New H&R .22 Cal. "Targeteer" M.265	37.61
New, H&R 12, 16, 20 Gauge Shotguns	29.85
New H&R .22 Cal. "Sportsman" M.999	47.95
New Lawrence Holster for M.999	2.35
New Lyman Alaskan Scope (No Mounts)	50.00
New I.J. 12-16-20 Gauge Shotguns	15.25

ADRIEN J. GRENIER, North Grosvenordale, Conn.

ADVANCED optic system affords greatest brilliance of image, wider field of view. Lenses are fluoride coated.
ACCURATE adjustment for windage and elevation, quickly and easily by finger pressure on knurled, graduated sleeves.
LIGHT... Leupold Riflescope weighs under 7 ounces. Non-reflecting sand-blast finish.
STREAMLINED Leupold Riflescope mounts low; no cumbersome knobs or screws. Fits a great variety of mounts.

LEUPOLD RIFLESCOPE

The most advanced and practical sight in the field. That's what veteran hunters say about the Leupold Riflescope, made by a manufacturer with 40 years' experience in manufacturing precision instruments. For faster shooting and greater accuracy, you'll want the Leupold Riflescope. Write for descriptive folder.

LEUPOLD & STEVENS INSTRUMENTS
Manufacturers since 1907
4443 N.E. Glisan St., Portland 13, Oregon

OFFICIAL

SEND FOR **FREE** *New Illustrated* Folder & Price List

Official N.R.A. Targets

LITHOGRAPHED

LOOK FOR THIS SEAL

You'll be surpised that Official N.R.A. Targets cost no more, when you appraise the scientific exactitude with which every minute detail is computed. Designed for champions, Official N.R.A. Targets will improve your marksmanship.

- Nonglare bullseyes
- Crisp white rings
- Sharp, clean bullet holes
- Positive uniformity

NATIONAL LITHO CO. 1255 25th St., N. W., WASH., D. C.

Trade-ins Accepted

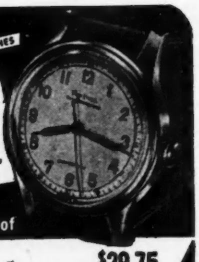
NEW SPRINGFIELD SPORTER, 24" Barrel, Number 70 Redfield receiver sight, Ramp front sight. Stock with pistol grip and cheek piece, checkered, oil finish.

30-06 Standard	$125.00	270, 220 Swift, 257 Roberts	
Deluxe	$150.00	Standard $175.00	DELUXE $200.00

Nickel Steel Springfield or Mauser Action used on 270, 220 Swift & 257 Roberts.

FRANK PUGLIESE

2829 S. Broad St.
Trenton 10, New Jersey



GUARANTEED **BELL** WATCHES

Ideal Xmas Gift

Anti-magnetic, radium dial and hands, unbreakable crystal, sweep second hand, precision tested.

Waterproof · Shockproof

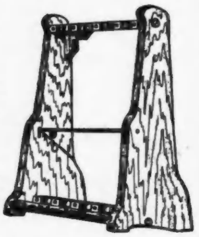
No. CQ 197 17 jewels, stainless steel back..........	$29.75
No. CQ 188 17 jewels, all stainless steel case......	$47.50
No. CQ 328 SELF-WINDING 17 jewels, all stainless steel case......	$59.75

ORDER BY MAIL: Send check, money order or pay postman C.O.D. Prices Incl. Fed. Tax & Postage. Write for **FREE** Illustrated Booklet "CQ"

Repair Service — All types and makes of quality watches repaired expertly and promptly. Free estimate on request.

BELL WATCH COMPANY, INC.
Time and Life Bldg., Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.

THE NEW WINTER "LOCK" GUN-RACK



Efficient, durable, fine appearance. Military type rack with green felt contacts. Fits any shotgun or rifle. Single-bar lock device, Walnut or Mahogany finish. Assembled in ten minutes. Shipped K.D, prepaid. 3-gun model $7.50, 5-gun model $10.00, 7-gun model $12.50.

JOHN W. WINTER
617 N. 6th AVE. PHOENIX, ARIZ.

New Designs in

FRANZITE GRIPS

Modernize YOUR GUN! Improve YOUR SCORE!

Most durable grips made. Positively unbreakable! For Colt, Smith & Wesson, Hi-Standard, Ortgies, Luger and Mausers in a wide choice of beautiful designs in ivory, pearl, walnut, onyx, etc. Low prices. FREE CATALOG. Dealers Wanted.

Sports Inc. (Mfrs.), 5501 Broadway, Dept. A-11, Chicago 40, Ill.

ARMY AUCTION BARGAINS

Army Wheels, 45", no axles, pr.	$8.00
Hobbles, used	.50
Iron hames	1.00
Carbine boot, 13½", black	.40
Mod. '92 bit, rusty	.40
Watering bridle, black, bit & reins	.90
British pack saddle outfit	28.00

Prices do NOT include postage. Special circular mailed for 3¢ stamp. 1945 Catalog, 308 pages, mailed for $1.00.

FRANCIS BANNERMAN SONS, 501 Broadway, N.Y. 12, N.Y.

CHECKERING TOOLS, HANDMADE BY checkering expert. Set of three-checker, border and cleaner; also directions, complete $2.75 postpaid. Warner Products Co., Baldwinsville, N. Y. tf

BOOKS FOR THE ADVANCED OR BEGINNING Gunsmith: Elementary Gunsmithing by Frazer, $2.00; Advanced Gunsmithing by Vickery, $4.00; Modern Gunsmithing by Baker, $4.50; The Modern Gunsmith by Howe, $15.00; Firearms Bluing by Angier, $2.50. Gopher Shooters Supply, Fairbault, Minnesota. tf

CHRISTY GUN WORKS, 874-57TH STREET, Sacramento, California. tf

THE GUN RACK: REBLUING SPECIALISTS, stock refinishing, military conversions. Work guaranteed, prompt service, 441 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, California. tf

YOUR 99 SAVAGE ALTERED TO 300 CALIBER, bluing, rebarreling. Bayer's Gun Shop, Walla Walla, Wash. tf

GUNSMITHING, REMODELING, REBLUING. J. A. Bibey, 122 So. Lincoln, Roseville, California. tf

A NEW STOCK FINISH BY BISHOP CONSISTING of one container for filling grain and one container of the finest oil finish, $1.10 per set postpaid. E. C. Bishop & Son, Warsaw, Missouri. tf

CHAMBERING REAMERS, VISES, DIES, Wright ramps, other supplies. List. Wright's Gun and Tool Shop, Bloomsburg, Penna. tf

ASIATIC BUFFALO HORN RIFLE TIPS 2 FOR $3.00, per dozen $15.00. R. Vail, Warwick, N. Y. 12-46

FINEST GUN OIL MADE TO GOVERNMENT specification $1.85 qt. $1.00 pt. Top grade gun grease 50¢ lb. shipped prepaid. Clevelands Sporting Goods, 144 Terrace, Redlands, California. 12-46

GUNSMITHING: DOUBLE BARRELED SHOTGUNS rechoked. Single triggers made, which never double. High grade repair work on fine shotguns. Parts made for foreign guns. Arthur Kovalovsky, 1515 North Gardner St., Hollywood 46, California. 3-47

PAUL MACK GUNMAKER—MAKER OF FINE custom-made stocks & Beavertail forearms to your dems. Telescopes mounted, fine artistic checkering, general repair on all type of guns. Muzzle loaders repairs, parts made for any make of gun. 30 years in business. 50945 Ann Arbor Rd., Plymouth, Michigan. Tel. Plymouth 853W12. 2-47

PLAIN GUNSMITHING. REVOLVER AND rifle conversions and rebarreling. Bolt handles reset low. Pop Eimer, Joplin, Missouri. tf

GENERAL GUNSMITHING: RESTOCKING, REbluing, gold, silver, chromium plating. We make parts for foreign and obsolete guns. Scaramuzza, 601 South Halsted, Chicago 7. 3-47

RIFLE AND GUNSTOCK BLANKS IN FOLLOWING woods: American Walnut cut from crotch and stump figure. Circassian Walnut, (mostly straight grain) Bird's Eye Maple, Fancy mahogany. Extra fancy Oregon Myrtle, beautiful figure. Wholesaler, with sawmill supervision insuring right grain in grip. Cheapest prices obtainable. Special inletting service to gunsmiths. D. W. Thomas, P. O. Box 184, Vineland, N. J. tf

CHAMBERING REAMERS—IMMEDIATE DElivery on finish type 257, 30-30, 30-40 Krag, 30-06 at $7.50 each; K-Hornet $7.00; 300 Mag. $9.50; 270 Winchester $8.50; 30-06 roughing $7.00; other sizes later. Driver Equipment Co., 1152 Valencia St., San Francisco.

GUNSMITH SERVICE—LET US REBARREL your military actions with a Buhmiller, chrome moly barrel in the following calibers. 30-06, .270 Winchester, .257 Roberts, 25-06, 22-250, .300 Savage, bolt alterations, Weaver scopes, King-Pike mounts. Quick service. Medford Gun Shop, 1701 No. Riverside, Medford, Oregon. 1-47

SHORT RIFLE ACTIONS—YOUR 98- MAUSER Springfield Enfield action cut and rewelded for any of the short cartridges (.257 Roberts .220 Swift 22-250) heat-treated Rockwell Magnaflex Insp. and proof fired. Also specializing in custom rebarreling for Crowe 60° Magnums and conversions, also all factor calibers. Complete guns built to order. Send post card for prices. Chas. W. Crowe, Custom Guns, 2426 West Compton Blvd., Gardena, California.

MILITARY GUNS CONVERTED TO SPORTING guns, fine handmade stocks. W. R. McCay & Sons, Utica, Penna.

MODERN ARMS PROMPTLY AND SKILLfully repaired. Fine stocking and checkering. Moderate prices. Send work express prepaid. Kimball Arms Co., Woburn, Mass. tf

TO LOVERS OF FIREARMS AND THEIR ACcessories, old and new—you should belong to The Ohio Gun Collectors Association. Address. T. W. Brown, Secretary, 332 Second St., N.W., Canton, Ohio. tf

STAR BLUING SALTS—OUR PERFECTED product by America's original bluing firm. Single tank-fool proof (use kitchen stove). Use indefinitely. Pistol size $2.95; shotgun $4.95; gunsmiths, $11.95. Finishing oil, $1.45. Tanks, $3.95-$4.95. Precleaner, $1.45. Derustant $2.95. Finest Bluing, nickel, silver, gold plating. Gun Reblu, Fletcher 2, No. Car. 12-46

SCHMIDT'S RASP $3.50. THANKS SHOOTERS for your patience, now we have solved our problems —adj. inletting rasps ready for immediate shipment —one or a hundred. Fast striker springs—Enfield, Springfield and Mauser $1.00. Quantity discount to gunsmiths. Schmidt & Davis, 3347 San Fernando Road, Los Angeles, 41, California.

GUNSMITHING: RESTOCKING, REBARRELing, military conversions, Mauser specialists military rifles or actions accepted on work. Willamette Gun Shop, 955 No. 17th, Salem, Oregon.

HAPPY NEW YEAR! AND MANY THANKS to my handloader customers of past years. I am swamped with orders so please hold yours until the first of the year. Arthur H. Hanson, Edwardsville, Kansas.

BISHOP STOCKS CAN BE HAD FITTED WITH Mershon whiteline recoil pads instead of tenite butt plates at $4.00 extra. E. C. Bishop & Son, Warsaw, Missouri. tf

YOUR MAUSER OR ENFIELD CONVERTED TO .270 or 30-06. Custom stocking, bluing and general gunsmithing done expertly, reasonably, and promptly. Write to Ben's Gun Shop, Port Matilda, Penna.

RESTOCKING, CHECKERING, REASONABLE, guaranteed. Guns taken in trade for work. Frank Curatti, Black Lick, Penna.

COLT FRONTIER REVOLVERS CONVERTED to .22 caliber. Entire gun refinished, nickel or blue. G. C. Bumbaugh, R.D. #3, Canton, Ohio.

CHAMBERING REAMERS, ROUGHING AND finishing, reamers made to order. Elmer Key, Chelsea, Oklahoma.

PACIFIC TOOLS, DIES, R.C.B.S. BULLET pullers, new Saeco Tru speed powder measures. All calibers: Immediate delivery. Fred T. Huntington, R.C.B.S. Co., Oroville, California.

TARGET SHOOTERS—FOLDING TARGET stand, 36" high. Frame 24" x 30", stands straight anywhere, $5.00. Lyle Hagel, 171 Stanley, Peoria, Illinois.

MAUSER AMMO. 8X57, 8X60, 8X57 RIM. $4.00 box. E. Burns, 63 Uncatena Avenue, Worcester 6, Mass.

CAN FURNISH BARRELS ALL CALIBERS manufacturing to begin with new equipment by January 1st, 1946, for finished barrels and barrel blanks accepting orders now. Custom Firearms Manufacturing Company, Ken Parmele, 101 Berkley, Peoria, Illinois.

REBARRELING ALL CALIBERS WITH BUHmiller barrels, bluing, scopes and sights mounted, bolts altered, Lewis Gun Shop, 814 Main St., Towanda, Penna. Successor to Wilcox Machine Shop.

FOR SALE—ONE BUILDERS IRON FOUNDRY rifling machine, lead screw driven, sine bar will cut from one turn in six inches to straight. Will rifle 50" barrels with bores up to ⅞". Complete, ready to operate, with index plates for cutting 4, 6, 8, and 10 groove barrels, using either hook or scrape cutters. Will furnish one .30 caliber hook cutter head absolutely new. Machine is practically new and motorized, price, $750.00. One Pratt & Whitney deep hole driller, completely rebuilt and motorized; with pressure gauges, oil tank and 40 gal. of special cutting lubricant, price $650.00. One barrel straightening Jack, has new bronze contact jaws, price $85.00. A. J. Belisle, 75 Birch Street, Ludlow, Massachusetts.

TOO LATE TO CLASSIFY

FOR SALE—CHECKERING TOOLS COMPLETE set of six tools equipped with handles. Three different size spacers two V tools, Border tool in choice of Bead or Convex type. One bent needle file and 8" straight edge. Price $8.00. Bent needle files $1.00 each. We can resharpen any Whiteman made tools at 75¢ each. Whiteman Tool Manufacturer. 425 Broadway, Wellsville, Ohio.

FOR SALE—LUGERS, WALTHERS PP., PPK., P.38, Mausers military & pocket models Beretta, Czech Officers P.27 all very good with ammunition $40.00 each. Nazi daggers-high Officer's $25.00, Lufewafa $20.00, medical $17.50, S.S. $17.50. Want antique fine pistols Art Cooke, Darby, Penna.

FOR MEN ONLY—

SHOOTERS, COLLECTORS, and MEN WHO LIKE TO READ about GUNS!

Colt Dragoon Pistols, Serven	$3.00
Paterson Pistols	3.00
The Rasmussen Revolving Guns	3.50
Proof Tests & Proof Marks	1.00
Ballard Rifles in Nunnemacher Collection	2.00
Walther Pistols	2.00
The Tools of War	2.50
Mauser Rifles & Pistols	5.00
Priced Catalog of U. S. Cartridge Company's Arms Collection	2.50
Professional Gunsmithing, Howe	6.00
Mannlicher Rifles & Pistols	5.00
Twenty-two Caliber Varmint Rifles	5.00
Small Arms Design & Ballistics, Vol. 2	6.00
The Cash-Shannon Duel	2.00
Black Powder Snapshots, Sherlock	5.00
Keith's Rifles for Large Game	10.00
English Pistols & Revolvers	4.00
American Gun Makers	5.00
Ludium's "Shooter's Calendar"	1.00
Triggernometry	4.00
The Whitney Firearms, Fuller	7.00
Gun Care & Repair	3.75
Gun Collecting	$2.75
Dillon's Kentucky Rifle	10.00
Hand Cannon to Automatic	5.00
U. S. Martial Pistols & Revolvers	6.00
The Revolving Cylinder Colt Pistol Story	1.75
U. S. Ordnance, Vol. 1 (Small Arms)	6.00

REPRINTS OF RARE OLD ARMS BOOKS

The Earliest Hand Firearms, Clephan	$3.00
Deanes Manual of Firearms	6.00
Rifle Shooting, Heaton	2.00
Bosworth on the Rifle	4.00
The Bullet's Flight, Mann	6.00
Remarks on Rifle Guns, Baker	6.00
The Gunsmith's Manual	4.00

MEN! Your women folks will enjoy knowing your choice of new arms titles. Books present a convenient and thoughtful Christmas gift. *I can furnish any available ARMS BOOK.* An appropriate gift card will be furnished with every Christmas purchase. Remit with order—your check is acceptable. I pay all postage. MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

RAY RILING—Arms Collector Service

6844 Gorsten Street,
Phila. 19, Pa.

See my "Gun Book Letter" in next issue of MUZZLE BLASTS

SHELDON

S-56 Precision Lathe

More gunsmiths have selected the "S-56" than any other model of the popular SHELDON Precision Lathes. They like everything about it—its extreme accuracy, extra capacity, 1⅜" hole all the way thru the spindle, the 56" bed that is "just right" for all barrels but the extremely long antiques.

They like the 4-speed enclosed drive, full quick change gears, worm feed apron, modern steel bench with 5 independently locking drawers and moderate price.

If you're considering a lathe be sure to see the S-56 before you buy.

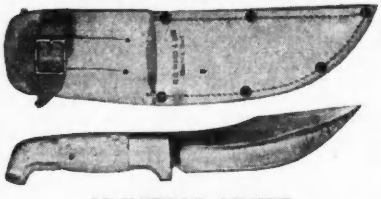
SHELDON MACHINE CO., Inc.
4243 N. Knox Ave. Chicago 41, Ill.

MODEL S-56

11¼" Swing; 1⅜" hole thru spindle; 1" collet capacity; Heavy Bronze Bearings *

* *Also available with O-Precision tapered roller bearings.*

SPECIAL HAND-MADE



HUNTING KNIFE

Finest of Knife Steel. 4½" or 5½" blades. Hollow Ground. Leather Sheath. $5.00, Postpaid.

R. C. WARD & SON
Gunsmiths
Missoula Montana

FOR SALE—CHAS. DALY DIAMOND GRADE, 12-30-6-¾-1½-2½-14 SST.-AE.-Cyl & Mod. Damascus, excellent, beautiful, collectors item only, $150.00. Will give $200.00 for W&C. Scott, Premier, Damascus. T. R. Vail, Industry, Illinois.

FOR SALE—OWEN DE LUXE SPRINGFIELD sporter, Zeiss scope, G&H mount, hinged floor plate, elaborate engraving, among finest, perfect $565.00. Ithaca twenty, #5, 28" single trigger, stock 13⅝"-1½"-2⅜", leather case, excellent $265.00. Winchester 75 sporter, O. S. new $55.00. Mitchell Bosley rifle stock blank $27.50. A. R. Pryor, 808 Conroy Road, Birmingham 5, Alabama

---

HEADSPACE GAUGES

.8 mm, .257 Roberts, set of 3, $20.00
ONE GAUGE, $7.00
.30-'06, set of 3, $16.50
ONE GAUGE, $6.00
.22 Rim Fire, Go and No Go, set, $5
SPECIAL GUNSMITH'S SET
.042, .044, .046, .048, .050, set, $12.50

CHAMBERING REAMERS

.8 mm, .257 Rob., .30-'06
High-speed steel—complete set roughing, finishing, throating and extension, with case, $50.00
.22 rim fire reamer, with extension, $15.00
.410 gauge 3-inch reamer, $25.00

ENFIELD OWNERS

Sight Ears cut off and precision-ground radius to match front of receiver. Will take Redfield 102 or 70 and Lyman 48 receiver sight, $7.50

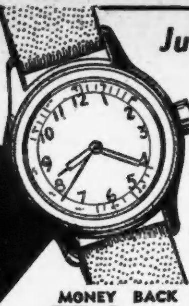
Barrels cut off and crowned, $3.00

H&M TOOL CO. 25608 Pickford Road
Detroit 19, Michigan

U. S. AIR CORPS WRIST WATCH

BULOVA — ELGIN — WALTHAM
(give 2nd choice when ordering)

- 16 JEWEL — WATERPROOF TYPE STAINLESS STEEL CASE
- SWEEP SECOND HAND
- EACH WATCH FACTORY TIMED AND TESTED



Just in TIME for XMAS!

$29.50
Tax 2.95
$32.45

Shipped same day order received
$10 Deposit — Balance C. O. D.
Sent prepaid if Express or Money Order for $32.45 accompanies order

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Finks
"Famous for Sports"
WILLIAMSPORT, PA.

BUCKLIN CUSTOM
RESTOCKING QUALITY RESTOCKING OF ALL FIREARMS
Custom & Standard Grades
CONVERSIONS USING DuMOND PRECISION 8-GROOVE
Barrels in calibers: .250/3000; .256; .257; .270; 30/06; 7MM; .35 Whelen; .300 H & H
KEN BUCKLIN, 87 N. Elm St., Manchester, Conn.

WANTED

FOREIGN GUNS

of known and unknown caliber. All types of combination guns. American and European shotguns with Damascus and twist barrels. Blake rifle. Any gun using .280 Ross cartridge. Perfect and wrecks bought. See my classified ads this issue. Do not want Pistols, Machine Guns, Sub-Machine Guns.

VINCENT c/o Antique Shop
252 East 52nd St. New York City

FOR SALE—WOODSMAN, 4½ THUMBREST, holster for gun and clip, perfect $75.00. Krag, new barrel, reblued, cutoff military stock, perfect $50.00. 8 x 57mm. Mauser rifle, bore perfect, no stock, $35.00. 30-06 Mauser light action, 22" barrel proof fired only, with 330 Weaver Redfield Jr. cut off Military stock $125.00 perfect, Walther and Mauser .22 caliber commercial target rifles one each, perfect $50.00 each. 4½ Hi-Standard HD military new $75.00. .38 Special handloads 3¢ am set up for all 22, 25, 270, 30 caliber handloads jacketed bullets in most. .22-250 rifles, Buhmiller barrels, Mauser actions available now. Want .300 Magnum cases 30-30. Ray W. Morlan, 636 18th Street, Rock Island, Illinois.

FOR SALE—Springfield model T, heavy barrel, caliber 30-06, new, complete with Lyman scope blocks, front and micrometer rear sights, $130.00; Camp Perry model Colt .22 caliber pistol, inside excellent, outside very good, $30.00; Winchester #3 barrel caliber 30-06 for 54 or #70 action, new, $36.00. E. O. Swanson, 4218 Washburn Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

FOR SALE—LEICA G, AUTOFOCAL, SHUTTER to 1/1000, F2 Summar, case, excellent, $300.00. P.38 extra clip, holster perfect $60.00. Mauser .22, single shot, bolt action, beauty, very good plus, $80.00. Swiss Breitling Chronograph watch and stopwatch, new, $60.00. Jerome Fisher, 5639 Drexel Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE—WINCHESTER M70; 22-3000 2R G&H excellent, Weaver K4 Lee Dot G&H Lever detachable mount Redfield Mt, all new accessories, $200.00. John Fritchey, 713 Second, Harrisburg, Penna.

COLLECTOR WANTS ENGRAVED, HEAVY SS German rifle, caliber immaterial, scope for German 3 barrel. H. Lydick, Moundsville, W. Va.

FOR SALE—WINCHESTER-PETERSON SCHUetzen .22, set triggers, Schuetzen butt plate, scope blocks, very good $50.00. J. L. Tharp, 1608 Ridgecrest, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

SORRY, FELLOWS—NO MORE WOOD! I'M ALL sold out of gunstock blanks, except for a few shotgun blanks, but more wood is coming, so watch the Rifleman for my ad. Howard Clark, Stevents Point, Wisconsin.

FOR SALE—THROWING KNIVES, SPECIAL handcrafted, perfectly balanced knives, made from finest steel. With complete throwing instructions $1.50 pp. Stark Manufacturing Company, 1718 Walnut, Allentown, Penna.

TRADE—ARGUS SPOTTING SCOPE, FREELAND tripod. Want: Excellent pair binoculars, prefer 7x50. A. T. Mickle, 721 Arcadian Ave., Waukesha, Wisconsin.

WANT LIGHT MAUSER RIFLE OR ACTION. S&W Kitgun, 29S or 330 Weaver, describe, price. E. A. Bastel, Prairie Du Chien, Wisconsin.

APPLICATION FOR N.R.A. MEMBERSHIP

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION
1600 Rhode Island Avenue, Washington 6, D. C.

I subscribe to the N.R.A. Pledge and I wish to enjoy the benefits of membership in the Association, **including a subscription to the American Rifleman for the term indicated below.**

I enclose:

☐ **$50.00 for Life (open to U. S. Citizens over 18)**

☐ **$5.00 for two years (open to U. S. Citizens over 18)**

☐ **$3.00 for one year (open to U. S. Citizens over 18)**

☐ New Member ☐ * Extension

* Present Membership expires ....

Leave this space blank

Applicant .... *Age* ....

Address ....

City & Zone .... *State* ....

ENDORSEMENT FOR NEW MEMBERS

Endorsed as a good U. S. citizen and sportsman by an N.R.A. Member, officer of U. S. Armed Forces (active or reserve), or by a local public official:

Endorser ....

Address ....

☐ NRA member ☐ Public official including U. S. Armed Forces

***Join* TODAY**

NRA

***Enroll* OTHERS**

• • •

N. R. A. Pledge

I PLEDGE ALLEGIANCE to the Flag of the United States of America and to the Republic for which it stands. I CERTIFY THAT I am a citizen of the United States and that I am not a member of any organization or group pledged to or working for a program aimed at the destruction of our present system of government, as established by the Constitution of the United States.

• • •

TOM
STOCKING
REARMS
des
DuMOND
8-GROOVE
.257; .270;
H & H
hester, Conn.

, SHUTTER
ent, $300.00.
Mauser .22,
y good plus,
watch and
, 5639 Drexel

3000 2R G&H
Lever detach-
ories, $200.00.
Penna.

HEAVY SS
e for German
Va.

SON SCHU-
plate, scope
, 1608 Ridge-

D! I'M ALL
a few shotgun
so watch the
tevents Point,

S, SPECIAL
s, made from
g instructions
mpany, 1718

FREELAND
s, prefer 7x50.
aukesha, Wis-

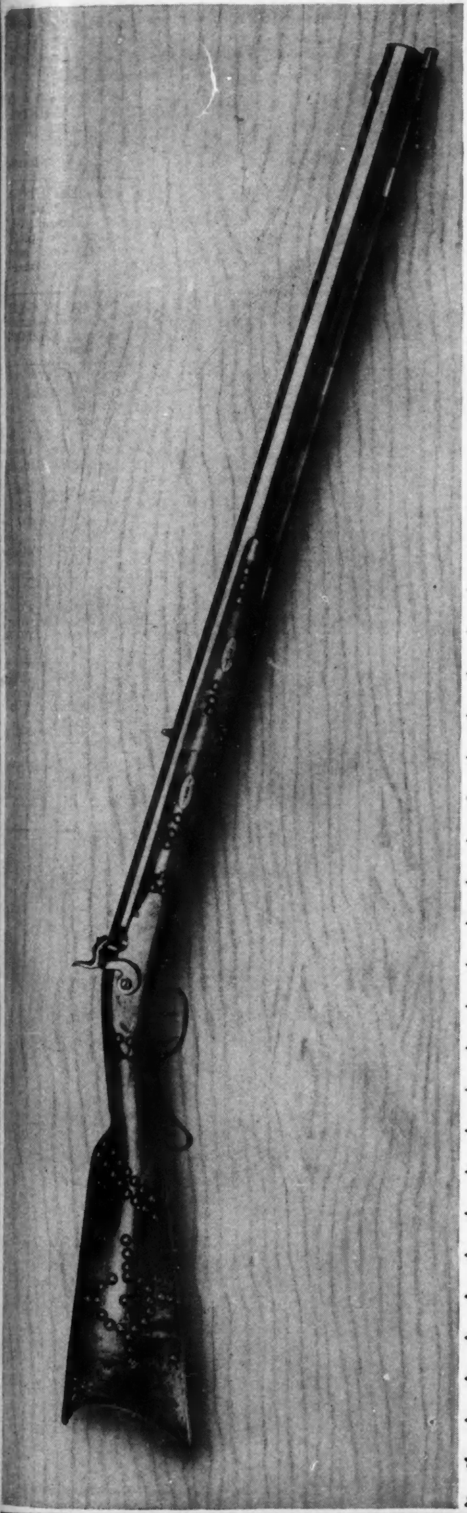
OR ACTION.
escribe, price.
nsin.

AY

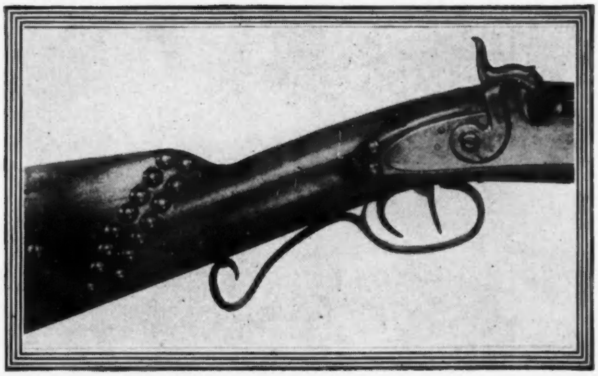
THERS

ledge

E to the
States of
Republic
I CERTIFY
n of the
at I am
organiza-
ed to or
m aimed
r present
t, as es-
itution of



Grand Old Favorites



SAM HAWKEN'S PLAINS RIFLE

This plains rifle was made in St. Louis by Samuel Hawken, the best-known Western gunsmith of the 1840-60 period. The Sam Hawken rifle, used by buffalo hunters and trappers in the West, was a handmade percussion-type muzzleloader with superimposed under-barrel support to increase accuracy. Brass tacks were put in the wood by many plainsmen, mostly for decoration. The Sam Hawken rifle, from the collection of Philip Medicus, measures 47" overall, with 32½" octagonal rifled barrel, about .64 caliber. This gun has a double-set trigger, and has a half stock which is wedge-fast.

The Sam Hawken rifle and Du Pont Sporting Powders proved to be a favorite "twosome" with the Western settler. Gun and Du Pont Powder aided early Americans in their constant struggle for food and protection.

Help protect game . . . and support your national and local organizations for game conservation and restoration.

E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO. (INC.)
Explosives Department
Wilmington 98, Delaware

DU PONT
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

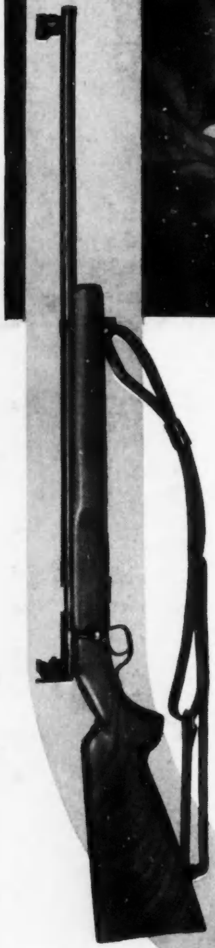
BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . *THROUGH CHEMISTRY*

DU PONT SPORTING POWDERS

World-Famous Since 1802

PRESS OF JUDD & DETWEILER, INC., WASHINGTON, D. C.

TEACHING HIM TO SHOOT SURE TAUGHT ME A LESSON



THE WINCHESTER MODEL 75 . . .

A High Accuracy Target Rifle at Moderate Price

The Model 75 is equipped with modern target sights and 1¼" adjustable leather gun sling. Slightly lighter in weight than the Model 52, the 75 is the ideal arm for beginners, women and 'teen-agers interested in becoming fine target shots.

"He was as taut as a fiddle string . . . fretted all day over his work. One day I took him out to the range, handed him my Winchester, a box of 22 Leaders and showed him how to shoot. He has been an enthusiast ever since . . . new interest, new friends, relaxation and the open air, made a new man of him. That's my Model 52 he's using at the moment—he wanted to try it."

Do some good friend a real favor by getting him interested in small bore rifle shooting. Start him right. Impress upon him that he can begin with the moderate priced Winchester Model 75 Target Rifle. It's ideal for all round and practice shooting. Winchester Repeating Arms Company, New Haven, Conn., Division of Olin Industries, Inc.

WINCHESTER
PRECISION
50
EZXS
22 LONG RIFLE
MATCH CARTRIDGES
EZXS

HELP . . .
SALVAGE LEAD

Clean out your "backstops" and *sell the scrap lead to your local scrap metal dealer*. That will help everybody because today, supplies of lead are so short that cartridge production must be curtailed.

WINCHESTER
TRADE MARK

DIVISION OF
OLIN
INDUSTRIES
INC.

RIFLES • CARTRIDGES • SHOTGUNS • SHOTSHELLS • FLASHLIGHTS • BATTERIES • ROLLER SKATES

day over
, handed
owed him
since . . .
open air,
e's using

nterested
Impress
te priced
ll round
ms Com-
ries, Inc.

SION OF
LIN
USTRIES
INC.

SKATES